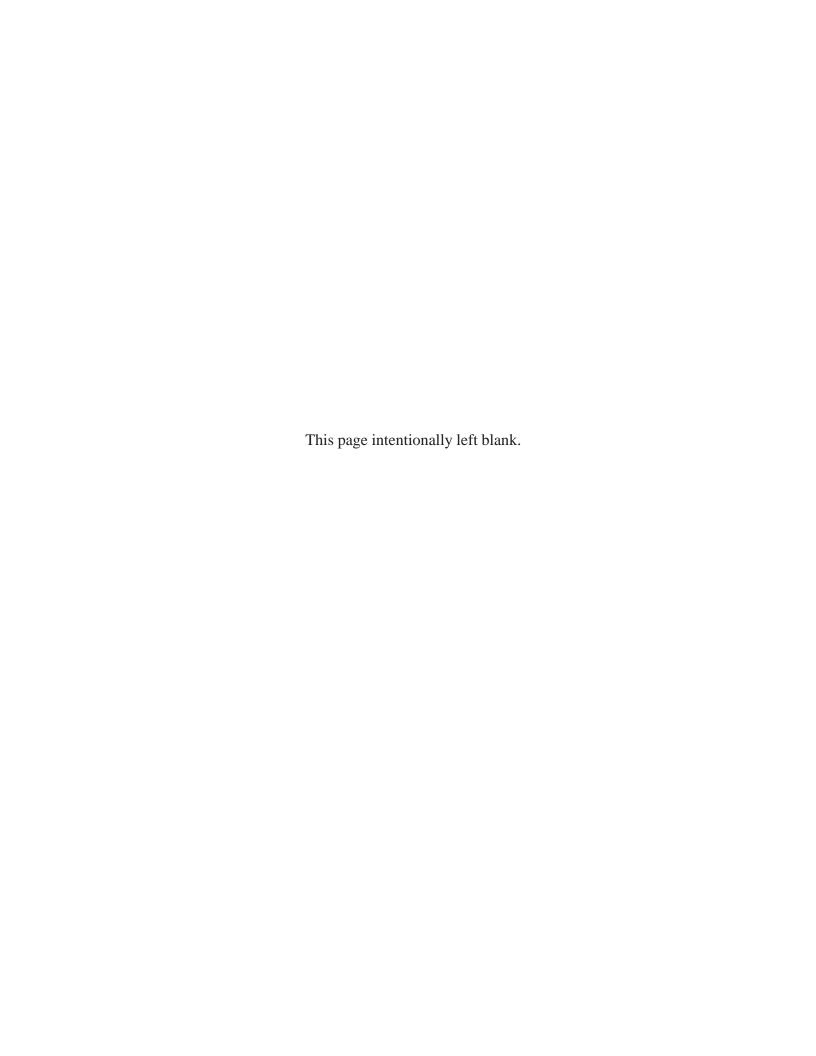


Natural Resources Conservation Service In cooperation with Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station; Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University; and Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship

Soil Survey of Chickasaw County, Iowa





How To Use This Soil Survey

General Soil Map

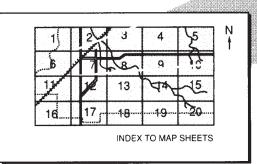
The general soil map, which is the color map preceding the detailed soil maps, shows the survey area divided into groups of associated soils called general soil map units. This map is useful in planning the use and management of large areas.

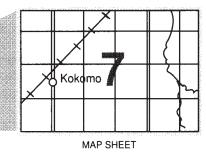
To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the map, identify the name of the map unit in the area on the color-coded map legend, then refer to the section **General Soil Map Units** for a general description of the soils in your area.

Detailed Soil Maps

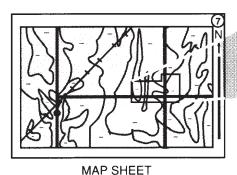
The detailed soil maps follow the general soil map. These maps can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas.

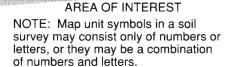
To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the **Index to Map Sheets**, which precedes the soil maps. Note the number of the map sheet, and turn to that sheet.





Locate your area of interest on the map sheet. Note the map unit symbols that are in that area. Turn to the **Index to Map Units** (see Contents), which lists the map units by symbol and name and shows the page where each map unit is described.





BaC

BaC

The **Summary of Tables** shows which table has data on a specific land use for each detailed soil map unit. See **Contents** for sections of this publication that may address your specific needs.

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly the Soil Conservation Service) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 1988. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 1988. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 1988. This survey was made cooperatively by the Natural Resources Conservation Service and the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station; the Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University; and the Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. It is part of the technical assistance furnished to the Chickasaw County Soil and Water Conservation District. Funds appropriated by Chickasaw County were used to defray part of the cost of the survey.

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

All programs and services of the Natural Resources Conservation Service are offered on a nondiscriminatory basis, without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, marital status, or handicap.

Cover: Contour stripcropping of grass, soybeans, and legume-hay in an area of the gently sloping and moderately sloping Kenyon solls.

Contents

Index to map units iv	Flagler series86
Summary of tables	
Preface vi	
General nature of the county 1	
How this survey was made 3	
Map unit composition	·
General soil map units	•
Detailed soil map units	
Soil descriptions	
Prime farmland	
Use and management of the soils	
Crops and pasture	
Woodland management and productivity 60	
Windbreaks and environmental plantings 62	
Recreation	
Wildlife habitat	
Engineering	
Soil properties	
Engineering index properties	
Physical and chemical properties	•
Soil and water features	
Classification of the soils	
Soil series and their morphology	
Bassett series	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bertram series	·
Billett series	
Burkhardt series	
Chelsea series	·
Clyde series	·
Coggon series	·
Coland series83	
Cresco series	
Dickinson series	
Donnan series	
Du Page series	
Emeline series	

Issued July 1996

Index to Map Units

63C—Chelsea loamy sand, 2 to 9 percent		284C—Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent	
slopes1	13	slopes	25
83B—Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	14	284C2—Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent	
83C—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes		slopes, moderately eroded	26
83C2—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,		285—Burkhardt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent	
moderately eroded 1	15	•••	26
84—Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes 1	15	285B—Burkhardt sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent	
135—Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		slopes	27
151—Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to		285D—Burkhardt sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent	
sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes	16	slopes	28
152—Marshan clay loam, 32 to 40 inches to		302B—Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	28
sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes		302C—Coggon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	
153—Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes		323B—Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5	
171B—Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes		percent slopes	29
171C—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes		391B—Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent	
171C2—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,	_	slopes	29
moderately eroded	19	394B—Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
173—Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent		394C—Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	
slopes		394C2—Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,	
175B—Dickinson sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent	. •	moderately eroded	31
slopes	19	398—Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
175C—Dickinson sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent	. •	399—Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
slopes	20	399B—Readlyn loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
177—Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		407B—Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	
177B—Saude loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes		408B—Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
198B—Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes		408C—Olin sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	
213B—Rockton loam, 30 to 40 inches to		412C—Emeline loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	
limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	22	412E—Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes	
214B—Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to	-	457—Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	22	471—Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
214C—Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to	<u>_</u>	471B—Oran loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
limestone, 5 to 9 percent slopes	23	472—Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
221B—Palms muck, 1 to 4 percent slopes		482B—Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
225—Lawler loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand	20	482C2—Racine loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,	-
	24	moderately eroded	38
226—Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand		485—Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	
		585—Coland-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent	50
and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes		slopes	30
284—Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	८ ₩	621B—Houghton muck, 2 to 5 percent slopes	
284B—Flagler sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent	25	oz ib—rioughton muck, z to a percent slopes	70

713B—Winneshiek loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	782C2—Donnan loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded 4	.7
714B—Winneshiek loam, 20 to 30 inches to	783B—Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 4	
limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes 41	783C—Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes 4	
725—Hayfield loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand	783C2—Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,	
and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes 41	moderately eroded 4	.9
728—Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand	784B—Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes 4	.9
and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes 42	797—Jameston silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent	
775B—Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 42	slopes 5	
775C—Billett sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes 43	798B—Protivin loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes 5	0
776B—Lilah sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 44	809C—Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent	
776D2—Lilah sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent	slopes 5	0
slopes, moderately eroded 44	1585—Coland-Spillville complex, channeled,	
777—Wapsie loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes 45	0 to 2 percent slopes 5	1,
777B—Wapsie loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 45	1936—Spillville-Udifluvents complex, channeled,	
781B—Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 45	0 to 2 percent slopes	
781C2—Lourdes loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,	5010—Pits, sand and gravel 5	
moderately eroded 46	5030—Pits, limestone quarries	
782B—Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes 47	5040—Orthents, loamy 5	3

Summary of Tables

Temperature and precipitation (table 1)
Freeze dates in spring and fall (table 2)
Growing season (table 3)
Acreage and proportionate extent of the soils (table 4)
Prime farmland (table 5)
Land capability, corn suitability rating, and yields per acre of crops and pasture (table 6)
Woodland management and productivity (table 7)
Windbreaks and environmental plantings (table 8) 133
Recreational development (table 9)
Wildlife habitat (table 10)
Building site development (table 11)
Sanitary facilities (table 12)
Construction materials (table 13)
Water management (table 14)
Engineering index properties (table 15)
Physical and chemical properties of the soils (table 16)
Soil and water features (table 17)
Classification of the soils (table 18)

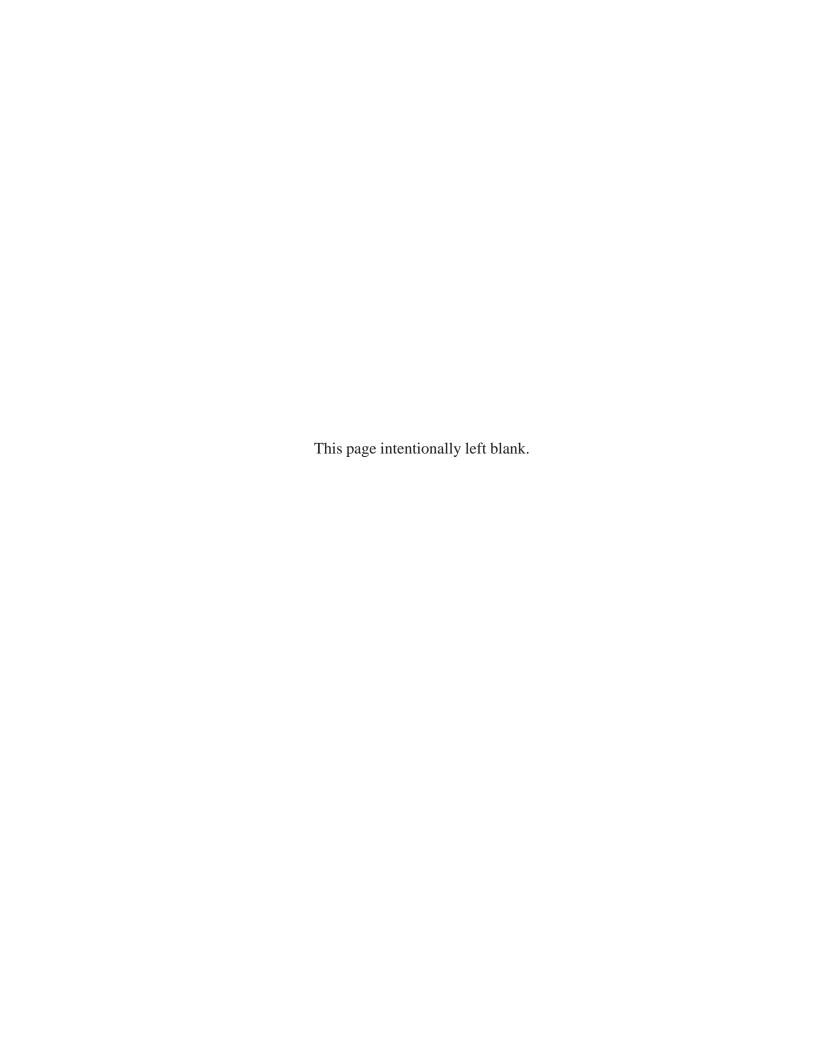
Preface

This soil survey contains information that can be used in land-planning programs in Chickasaw County. It contains predictions of soil behavior for selected land uses. The survey also highlights limitations and hazards inherent in the soil, improvements needed to overcome the limitations, and the impact of selected land uses on the environment.

This soil survey is designed for many different users. Farmers, foresters, and agronomists can use it to evaluate the potential of the soil and the management needed for maximum food and fiber production. Planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers can use the survey to plan land use, select sites for construction, and identify special practices needed to ensure proper performance. Conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, wildlife management, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the survey to help them understand, protect, and enhance the environment.

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are shallow to bedrock. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

These and many other soil properties that affect land use are described in this soil survey. Broad areas of soils are shown on the general soil map. The location of each soil is shown on the detailed soil maps. Each soil in the survey area is described. Information on specific uses is given for each soil. Help in using this publication and additional information are available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.



Soil Survey of Chickasaw County, Iowa

By John Herbert Wilson, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Fieldwork by Joseph A. Falkenberg, Shannon Gomes, James A. Martzke, James C. Sanner, Jeff C. Talksy, Kermit K. Voy, and John Herbert Wilson, Natural Resources Conservation Service

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with

the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station; the Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University; and the Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship

CHICKASAW COUNTY is in northeastern lowa (fig. 1). It has an area of about 323,300 acres, or about 505 square miles. New Hampton, the county seat, is in the central part of the county. It is about 145 miles northeast of Des Moines.

This survey updates the soil survey of Chickasaw County published in 1927 (8). It provides additional information and larger maps, which show the soils in greater detail.

General Nature of the County

The topography of the county generally is gently undulating. It is nearly level in some areas on upland divides. The county is dissected by 5 rivers and 10 streams. The drainage system generally flows from the northwest to the southeast. Because of the abundance and density of rivers and streams in the county, most areas have adequate surface drainage.

A limited amount of timber is along the rivers and streams in the county. The largest concentrations of timber are along the Cedar, Little Cedar, and Wapsipinicon Rivers.

In 1980, the population of the county was 15,437, which was a 3.1 percent increase from 1970. It currently is stable (4).

The paragraphs that follow describe the history and development of the county, transportation facilities, relief and drainage, natural resources, agriculture, and climate.

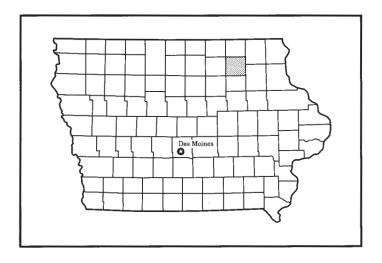


Figure 1.—Location of Chickasaw County in Iowa.

History and Development

Prior to settlement of Chickasaw County by pioneers, the land was occupied by the Chickasaw Tribe of Indians. The chief of the tribe was named Bradford. The county and the small town of Chickasaw were named for the tribe. The township of Bradford and the small town of Bradford were named after the chief of the tribe (9).

In 1852, an early pioneer settlement was established

in an area that is close to the current town of Bradford. J.A.J. and John Bird built the first residence, which was on the east side of the Little Cedar River above the junction with the Cedar River. A few immigrants settled in the area the following year. In 1854, several settlements were established in different parts of the county. They were located in New Hampton, Dayton, Deerfield, and Utica Townships (3).

Chickasaw County, which was formerly part of Fayette County, was formally organized in 1853. The county seat was initially located in Bradford, but after much debate and legal battle, it was moved to New Hampton in 1858 (3). The Little Brown Church in the Vale, a historic structure, was built in Bradford in 1859. The first railroad to pass through the county was built in 1868.

Transportation Facilities

U.S. Highway 63 runs north and south through the center of the county and through the center of New Hampton. State Highway 24 connects New Hampton to Lawler, a town to the east, and continues northeast to Calmar. U.S. Highway 18 goes west from New Hampton through Bassett and Charles City and south and east from New Hampton through Fredericksburg and West Union. U.S. Highway 218 runs north and south in the southwestern part of the county through the town of Nashua. These routes are the primary roads in the county. They are connected to all parts of the county by roads surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or crushed rock.

Two railway systems service the county. One of them enters the county north of Nashua from the west, follows U.S. Highway 18 south, and exits the southwest corner of the county. The other runs east and west midway through the county, near the towns of Bassett, New Hampton, and Lawler.

A small municipal airport is northwest of New Hampton. Scheduled airline service is available within a 50-mile radius at Waterloo and Mason City.

Bus transportation is available on U.S. Highway 63. The bus stops in New Hampton. Motor freight lines service all parts of the county.

Relief and Drainage

Chickasaw County is in one of the most complex landscape regions of the state. This region, known as the lowan erosional surface, is described in more detail in the section "Formation of the Soils." It is characterized by a geologically eroded surface that formed on a glacial till plane overlain by a mantle of windblown or glacial sediments. A stone line or pebble band is one of the distinctive features of the lowan erosional surface. It can be seen in some roadcuts as a

line of angular pebbles between the loamy sediments and the underlying glacial till.

The underlying glacial till is generally consolidated and has a wide range of texture. The texture is predominantly loam or clay loam. A paleosol is in places. It is characterized by a high content of clay and very slow permeability. This soil is also known as gumbotil.

Many streams and tributaries, which are a result of extensive geologic erosion, dissect the uplands. The Wapsipinicon River and its tributaries drain the central part of the county, the Cedar and Little Cedar Rivers drain the southwestern part, and the Little Turkey River, Dry Run Creek, Crane Creek, and Simpson Creek drain the northeastern part.

The highest elevation in the county is about 1,325 feet above sea level. It is in an area near Alta Vista. The lowest elevation, which is near the town of Nashua, is about 940 feet.

Natural Resources

In addition to agricultural land, the natural resources in the county include limestone, sand, gravel, and trees.

Limestone is at or near the surface in several areas. Active quarries and a few abandoned quarries are in Bradford, Chickasaw, and Deerfield Townships and in Utica Township, close to the village of Little Turkey.

Extensive deposits of gravel and sand are along rivers and streams throughout the county. Excellent deposits of gravel are in the uplands, especially in areas of the Ostrander-Lilah association.

Several stands of planted or native woodland are in scattered areas throughout the county. Most of the areas are adjacent to rivers and their tributaries. The trees have commercial importance as well as esthetic value. They also provide dens and cover for the abundant wildlife in the county.

Agriculture

Farms in the county have been decreasing in number and increasing in size for several decades. In 1985, the average size of farms was 268 acres and the total number of farms in the county was 1,140 (5).

Grain production and mixed livestock operations are the main agricultural enterprises in the county. In 1987, corn was planted on 110,000 acres. About 107,500 acres of the corn was harvested for grain, and 2,500 acres was planted for silage. The average yield for grain corn was 132.7 bushels per acre, and the average yield for silage was 13.8 tons per acre. About 54,400 acres was planted to soybeans, which had an average yield of 42.1 bushels per acre (4).

Hogs are the most extensive livestock raised in the

county. In 1985, about 210,000 hogs were marketed and about 12,000 cattle were fed and marketed. The livestock also included 6,500 milk cows, 700 grain-fed sheep and lambs, and 73,000 hens and pullets of laying age (5).

Climate

Table 1 gives data on temperature and precipitation for the survey area as recorded at New Hampton, lowa, in the period 1951 to 1986. Table 2 shows probable dates of the first freeze in fall and the last freeze in spring. Table 3 provides data on length of the growing season.

In winter, the average temperature is 18 degrees F and the average daily minimum temperature is 9 degrees. The lowest temperature on record, which occurred at New Hampton on January 15, 1963, is -34 degrees. In summer, the average temperature is 70 degrees and the average daily maximum temperature is 81 degrees. The highest recorded temperature, which occurred at New Hampton on June 8, 1985, is 100 degrees.

Growing degree days are shown in table 1. They are equivalent to "heat units." During the month, growing degree days accumulate by the amount that the average temperature each day exceeds a base temperature (50 degrees F). The normal monthly accumulation is used to schedule single or successive plantings of a crop between the last freeze in spring and the first freeze in fall.

The total annual precipitation is about 33 inches. Of this, 24 inches, or more than 70 percent, usually falls in April through September. The growing season for most crops falls within this period. In 2 years out of 10, the rainfall in April through September is less than 20 inches. The heaviest 1-day rainfall during the period of record was 5 inches at New Hampton on August 10, 1980. Thunderstorms occur on about 43 days each year.

The average seasonal snowfall is about 41 inches. The greatest snow depth at any one time during the period of record was 40 inches. On the average, 51 days of the year have at least 1 inch of snow on the ground. The number of such days varies greatly from year to year.

The average relative humidity in midafternoon is about 60 percent. Humidity is higher at night, and the average at dawn is about 80 percent. The sun shines 65 percent of the time possible in summer and 45 percent in winter. The prevailing wind is from the south. Average windspeed is highest, 13 miles per hour, in spring.

How This Survey Was Made

This survey was made to provide information about the soils in the survey area. The information includes a description of the soils and their location and a discussion of the suitability, limitations, and management of the soils for specified uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants growing on the soils; and the kinds of bedrock. They dug many holes to study the soil profile, which is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

3

The soils in the survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil is associated with a particular kind of landscape or with a segment of the landscape. By observing the soils in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landscape, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how the soils were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. The system of taxonomic classification used in the United States is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they

compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot assure that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Map Unit Composition

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one major kind of soil or an area dominated by two or three kinds of soil. A map unit is

identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soil or soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural objects. In common with other natural objects, they have a characteristic variability in their properties. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of soils of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soil or soils for which it is named and some soils that belong to other taxonomic classes. These latter soils are called inclusions or included soils.

Most inclusions have properties and behavioral patterns similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting (similar) inclusions. They may or may not be mentioned in the map unit descriptions. Other inclusions, however, have properties and behavior divergent enough to affect use or require different management. These are contrasting (dissimilar) inclusions. They generally occupy small areas and cannot be shown separately on the soil maps because of the scale used in mapping. The inclusions of contrasting soils are mentioned in the map unit descriptions. A few inclusions may not have been observed and consequently are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the soil pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all of the kinds of soil on the landscape.

The presence of inclusions in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the soil data. The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes of soils but rather to separate the landscape into segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such landscape segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans, but onsite investigation is needed to plan for intensive uses in small areas.

General Soil Map Units

The general soil map at the back of this publication shows the soil associations in this survey area. Each association has a distinctive pattern of soils, relief, and drainage. Each is a unique natural landscape. Typically, an association consists of one or more major soils and some minor soils. It is named for the major soils. The soils making up one association can occur in another but in a different pattern.

The general soil map can be used to compare the suitability of large areas for general land uses. Areas of suitable soils can be identified on the map. Likewise, areas where the soils are not suitable can be identified.

Because of its small scale, the map is not suitable for planning the management of a farm or field or for selecting a site for a road or building or other structure. The soils in any one association differ from place to place in slope, depth, drainage, and other characteristics that affect management.

1. Readlyn-Tripoli Association

Nearly level, somewhat poorly drained and poorly drained soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm, loamy glacial till; on uplands

This association consists of soils on broad, nearly level upland divides. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

This association makes up about 21 percent of the county. It is about 48 percent Readlyn and similar soils, 35 percent Tripoli and similar soils, and 17 percent soils of minor extent (fig. 2).

Readlyn soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on slightly convex, broad upland divides. Tripoli soils are poorly drained. They are in broad, flat areas on upland divides. Both soils formed under prairie vegetation.

Typically, the surface layer of the Readlyn soils is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is about 27 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, friable loam, the next part is olive brown and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is olive brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled

dark yellowish brown, strong brown, and grayish brown loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Tripoli soils is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark gray, friable clay loam about 9 inches thick. The subsoil is about 25 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam, the next part is yellowish brown and dark grayish brown, mottled, firm loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, calcareous loam.

Minor in this association are the Clyde, Havana, and Hoopeston soils. Clyde soils are in drainageways. They have firm till at a depth of more than 40 inches. The poorly drained Havana soils are adjacent to the Tripoli soils. Their surface layer is thinner and has a lower content of clay than the surface layer of the Tripoli soils. Hoopeston soils have more sand throughout than the major soils. They are on slightly elevated, rounded mounds.

This association is mainly used for cultivated crops. A few areas are used for hay or pasture. The cultivated areas are well suited to intensive row cropping. They are very productive if a subsurface drainage system is installed.

The main management concerns are poor drainage in the subsoil and the maintenance of tilth and fertility. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

2. Oran-Bassett-Clyde Association

Nearly level to moderately sloping, moderately well drained to poorly drained, moderately dark and dark soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm, loamy glacial till; on uplands

This association consists of soils on narrow upland flats, convex ridges, and side slopes that have a well developed drainage system. The landscape is nearly

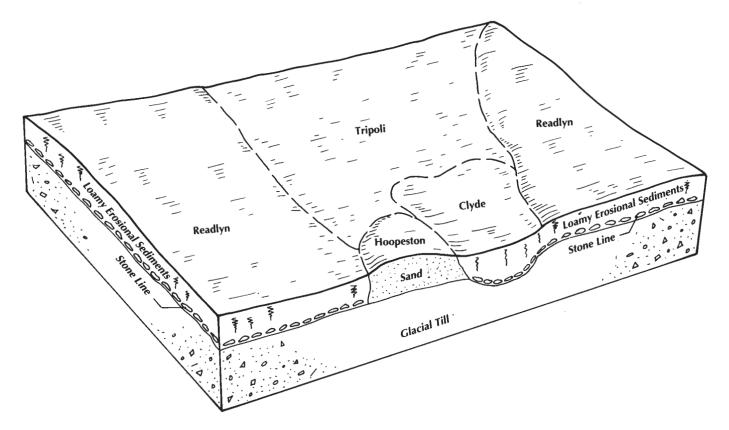


Figure 2.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Readlyn-Tripoli association.

level to gently rolling. Slopes range from 0 to 9 percent.

This association makes up about 24 percent of the county. It is about 22 percent Oran soils, 19 percent Bassett soils, 17 percent Clyde soils, and 42 percent soils of minor extent (fig. 3).

Oran soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on narrow upland flats and side slopes. Bassett soils are moderately well drained. They are on convex divides and side slopes. Clyde soils are poorly drained. They are in the upland drainageways. All of these soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm, loamy glacial till.

Typically, the surface layer of the Oran soils is very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is about 41 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown and olive brown, friable loam and clay loam, the next part is light olive brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, light brownish gray, and light olive brown, mottled, friable and firm clay loam and loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Bassett soils is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown,

friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 36 inches thick. The upper part is yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is strong brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled strong brown and grayish brown loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Clyde soils is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is about 12 inches thick. The upper part is black, friable clay loam, and the lower part is black, mottled, friable clay loam. The subsoil is about 32 inches thick. The upper part is gray and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is gray, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is gray, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray, mottled loam.

Minor in this association are the Havana, Lourdes, Racine, and Schley soils. Havana soils are poorly drained. They are in flat and slightly concave areas. They are lower on the landscape than the Oran soils. Lourdes soils formed in very firm till on upland side slopes. They have a higher content of clay in the subsoil than the major soils. The well drained Racine soils formed in friable till. They are on convex side

slopes below the Bassett soils. The somewhat poorly drained Schley soils formed in stratified loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm, loamy glacial till. They are on slightly concave foot slopes in the uplands below the Bassett and Racine soils.

Most of the acreage in this association is used for cultivated crops. Some small areas are used for hay, pasture, or woodland. The soils in this association are well suited, moderately well suited, or moderately suited to cultivated crops. A subsurface tile drainage system lowers the water table in the Clyde soils.

The main management concerns are controlling erosion, reducing the wetness, and maintaining tilth and fertility. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, contour farming, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. The underlying material of most of the soils in this association is more dense and less permeable than the overlying material. As a result, subsurface water moves laterally down the side slopes and often surfaces as hillside seepage. A subsurface tile drainage system helps to remove excess water and improve the

timeliness of fieldwork. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

7

3. Kenyon-Clyde-Floyd Association

Nearly level to moderately sloping, moderately well drained to poorly drained, dark soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm, loamy glacial till; on uplands

This association consists of soils on long, convex slopes and divides that have a well developed network of wide, low-gradient drainageways. The landscape is nearly level to gently rolling. Slopes range from 0 to 9 percent.

This association makes up about 31 percent of the county. It is about 33 percent Kenyon and similar soils, 20 percent Clyde soils, 15 percent Floyd soils, and 32 percent soils of minor extent (fig. 4).

Kenyon soils are moderately well drained. They are on convex ridgetops and side slopes. Clyde soils are

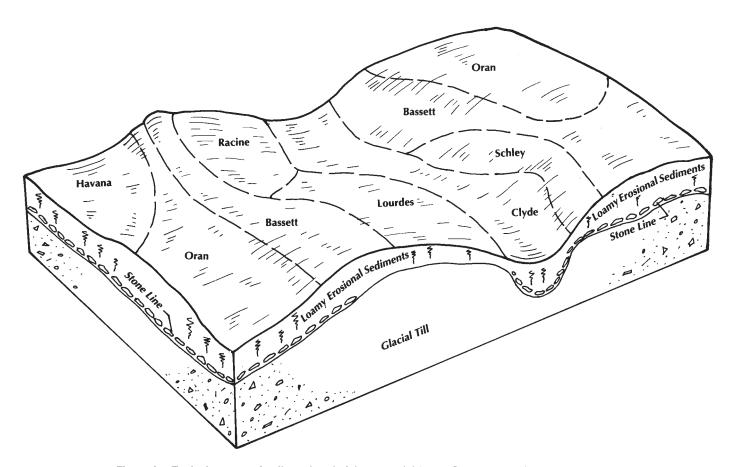


Figure 3.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Oran-Bassett-Clyde association.

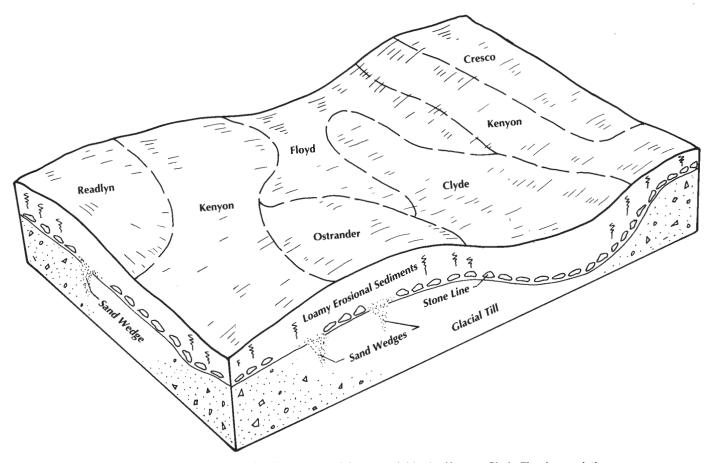


Figure 4.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Kenyon-Clyde-Floyd association.

poorly drained and are in intermittent upland drainageways. Floyd soils are somewhat poorly drained and are on concave foot slopes below the Kenyon soils and above the Clyde soils.

Typically, the surface layer of the Kenyon soils is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark grayish brown and dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches or more. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, mottled, firm loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Clyde soils is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is about 12 inches thick. The upper part is black, friable clay loam, and the lower part is black, mottled, friable clay loam. The subsoil is about 32 inches thick. The upper part is gray and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is gray, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is gray, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray, mottled loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Floyd soils is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark grayish brown, and dark grayish brown, friable loam about 11 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is olive brown and light olive brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, firm loam.

Minor in this association are the Cresco, Ostrander, and Readlyn soils. Cresco soils have more clay in the subsoil than the major soils. They are moderately slowly permeable. Ostrander soils are well drained. They formed in 36 or more inches of friable loamy sediments. They are on convex slopes. They are lower on the landscape than the Kenyon soils. Readlyn soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on broad upland flats or in slightly convex areas. They are higher on the landscape than the Kenyon soils.

Most of the acreage in this association is used for cultivated crops. Some of the acreage in the very gently sloping areas is used for unimproved pasture or is idle

land. If managed properly, most of the major soils are well suited, moderately well suited, or moderately suited to intensive row cropping.

The main management concerns are reducing the wetness, controlling erosion, and maintaining tilth and fertility. Contour farming and terraces help to control erosion but tend to increase the wetness. Terraces, contour farming, a subsurface drainage system, a conservation tillage system, and grassed waterways help to control erosion, improve drainage, and prevent gullying in areas of concentrated runoff.

4. Ostrander-Lilah Association

Gently sloping to strongly sloping, excessively drained and well drained soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying friable, loamy glacial till and underlying gravelly and sandy glacial outwash; on uplands and high benches

This association consists of soils on convex ridgetops and side slopes. The landscape is gently undulating to rolling. Slopes range from 2 to 14 percent.

This association makes up about 3 percent of the county. It is about 50 percent Ostrander soils, 15 percent Lilah soils, and 35 percent soils of minor extent.

Ostrander soils are well drained. They formed in loamy erosional sediments overlying glacial till. Lilah soils are excessively drained. They formed in loamy glacial outwash sediments overlying sand and gravel.

Typically, the surface layer of the Ostrander soils is black and very dark brown, friable loam about 9 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is friable loam about 33 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, and the lower part is yellowish brown. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Lilah soils is very dark grayish brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. It has about 10 to 15 percent gravel. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is strong brown and brown, very friable gravelly sandy loam, and the lower part is strong brown, loose coarse sand. Alternating bands of reddish brown loamy sand are between depths of 30 and 60 inches.

Minor in this association are the Donnan and Floyd soils. Donnan soils have a clayey paleosol at a depth of 20 to 40 inches. They are lower on the landscape than the Ostrander soils. Floyd soils are in drainageways. They are on foot slopes below the Ostrander and Lilah soils.

The main management concerns in areas of the Ostrander soils are controlling erosion and maintaining

tilth and fertility. The major management concern in areas of the Lilah soils is droughtiness, but controlling erosion and maintaining tilth and fertility are concerns. A system of conservation tillage, grassed waterways, contour farming, and terraces help to control erosion and conserve moisture. Water tends to accumulate at the contact of the glacial till and the coarse material of the substratum in the Lilah soils. It seeps out further downslope and generally results in the formation of areas of muck or mucky peat, which hinder fieldwork.

9

5. Dickinson-Rockton Association

Gently sloping and moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained and well drained soils formed in loamy eolian or erosional sediments over sand or the underlying residuum and limestone; on uplands

This association consists of soils on short, convex ridgetops and side slopes. The landscape is gently undulating to hilly and has well defined valleys and ridges. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

This association makes up about 2 percent of the county. It is about 30 percent Dickinson soils, 25 percent Rockton and similar soils, and 45 percent soils of minor extent.

Dickinson soils are somewhat excessively drained. They are on ridges and side slopes. They formed in loamy eolian or erosional sediments over sand. Rockton soils are well drained. They are on short, convex side slopes. They formed in loamy sediments underlain by residuum and limestone bedrock.

Typically, the surface layer of the Dickinson soils is black and very dark brown, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark brown, and dark brown, friable sandy loam about 14 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of 60 inches. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is yellowish brown, very friable loamy sand, and the lower part is yellowish brown sand. A few alternating bands of dark brown sandy loam are between depths of 38 and 60 inches.

Typically, the surface layer of the Rockton soils is black, friable loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is friable clay loam about 10 inches thick. The upper part is brown, and the lower part is dark yellowish and yellowish brown. Hard, fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 24 inches.

Minor in this association are the Bertram, Emeline, and Ostrander soils. Bertram soils formed in loamy material. They are underlain by limestone bedrock at a depth of 20 to 36 inches. Emeline soils have a thinner surface layer than the major soils. They are underlain

by limestone bedrock at a depth of 4 to 20 inches. Ostrander soils formed in more than 60 inches of loamy sediments and glacial till. They have a high available water capacity.

Most of the gently sloping and moderately sloping soils are cultivated or are used for hay, pasture, or woodland. Most of the acreage of moderately sloping soils that have outcrops of limestone bedrock is pastured or wooded or is idle land.

The main management concerns are controlling erosion and maintaining tilth and fertility. A conservation tillage system and grassed waterways help to control erosion, prevent gullying in areas of concentrated runoff, and conserve moisture.

6. Cresco-Protivin-Jameston Association

Nearly level to moderately sloping, moderately well drained to poorly drained soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm, loamy glacial till; on uplands

This association consists of soils on long, convex slopes and divides. The landscape is nearly level to gently rolling. Slopes range from 0 to 9 percent.

This association makes up about 5 percent of the county. It is about 22 percent Cresco soils, 20 percent Protivin soils, 20 percent Jameston and similar soils, and 38 percent soils of minor extent.

Cresco soils are moderately well drained. They are on convex ridgetops and side slopes. Protivin soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on straight or slightly convex foot slopes and side slopes. Jameston soils are poorly drained. They are on slightly concave foot slopes and in the upper part of intermittent drainageways on uplands.

Typically, the surface layer of the Cresco soils is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 41 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Protivin soils is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches or more. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, firm clay loam, and the lower part is mottled strong brown and gray, very firm clay loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Jameston soils is black, friable silty clay loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and dark olive gray, mottled, friable silty clay loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil is about 33 inches thick. The upper part is dark gray, mottled, friable silty clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam.

Minor in this association are the Clyde, Donnan, Kenyon, and Lourdes soils. Clyde soils formed in friable loamy sediments over firm glacial till. They are in landscape positions similar to those of the Jameston soils. They are moderately permeable, and the texture of their subsurface layer typically varies more than that of the Jameston soils. Donnan soils formed in friable loamy sediments over a very firm, gray clayey paleosol. They are on convex side slopes and ridgetops that are typically lower on the landscape than the Cresco soils. Kenyon soils formed in loamy erosional sediments over firm glacial till. They are in landscape positions similar to those of the Cresco soils. They are moderately permeable. Lourdes soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Cresco soils. They have a thinner, lighter colored surface horizon than the Cresco soils.

Most of the soils in this association are used for cultivated crops. Corn and soybeans are the major crops. Some smaller fields are planted to oats. Other areas are used for hay or pasture. Erosion and wetness are the major management concerns. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. Since most conservation tillage systems will compound the wetness, a tile drainage system will help to overcome the wetness, improve yields, and improve the timeliness of fieldwork.

7. Coland-Marshan-Hayfield Association

Nearly level, poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils formed in loamy alluvial deposits and in the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash; on flood plains and stream terraces

This association consists of soils on broad, nearly level flood plains and slightly elevated stream terraces along the major streams and their tributaries. The stream terraces are not subject to flooding. The flood plains generally include old stream channels and oxbows that commonly are ponded. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

This association makes up about 7 percent of the county. It is about 40 percent Coland soils, 25 percent Marshan and similar soils, 22 percent Hayfield soils, and 13 percent soils of minor extent (fig. 5).

Coland soils are poorly drained. They are on flood plains and in channeled areas adjacent to streams. Marshan soils are poorly drained. They are in plane or

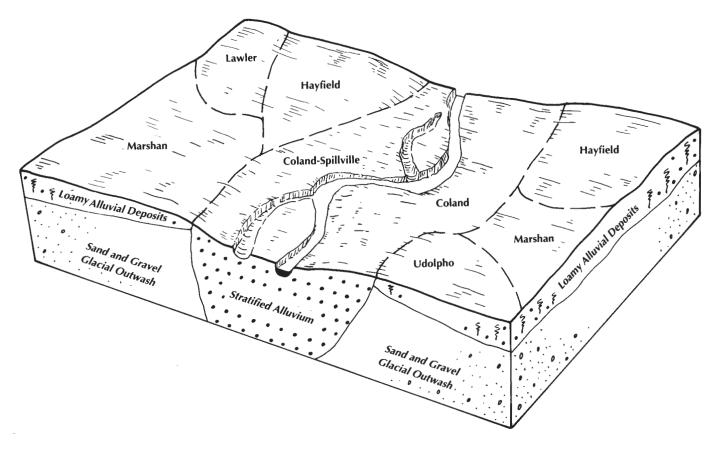


Figure 5.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Coland-Marshan-Hayfield association.

slightly concave areas on slightly elevated stream terraces. Hayfield soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are in slightly convex or plane areas on elevated stream terraces. All of the major soils in this association have a seasonal high water table.

Typically, the surface layer of the Coland soils is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable clay loam about 30 inches thick. The upper part is black, and the lower part is black and mottled. The next layer is black and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam. The upper part of the substratum is grayish brown, mottled clay loam. The lower part to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown, mottled, stratified loam, clay loam, and silt loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Marshan soils is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is about 9 inches thick. The upper part is black, friable clay loam, and the lower part is olive gray and dark gray, friable silty clay loam. The subsoil is about 9 inches thick. The upper part is grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is grayish

brown, light brownish gray, yellowish brown, and strong brown, mottled, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is light brownish gray and yellowish brown, mottled gravelly coarse sand.

Typically, the surface layer of the Hayfield soils is very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is about 17 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is olive brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, mottled, very friable loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loamy coarse sand and gravelly coarse sand.

Minor in this association are the Lawler, Spillville, and Udolpho soils. Lawler soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Hayfield soils. They have a thicker, darker surface layer and contain more organic matter than the Hayfield soils. Spillville soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on flood plains. They are slightly higher on the landscape than the Coland soils and have less clay. Udolpho soils are in

landscape positions similar to those of the Marshan soils. They have a thinner, lighter colored surface layer than the Marshan soils.

Coland and Spillville soils occur as areas so closely intermingled that they could not be separated in mapping. Coland soils are used for cultivated crops or as woodland, pasture, or wildlife habitat. Marshan and Hayfield soils generally are used for cultivated crops.

The major management concern in cultivated areas of the Coland and Marshan soils is wetness. Coland soils also are subject to flooding. Droughtiness is a limitation in areas of the Hayfield soils. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to maintain tilth and conserve moisture.

8. Spillville-Wapsie Association

Nearly level to gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained and well drained soils formed in loamy alluvium; on flood plains and stream terraces

This association consists of soils on nearly level flood plains and the slightly higher stream terraces that border major streams. The soils on flood plains are subject to flooding, while the soils on terraces generally are not flooded. The soils on flood plains generally are characterized by old stream channels and oxbows. Slopes range from 0 to 5 percent.

This association makes up about 7 percent of the county. It is about 30 percent Spillville soils, 25 percent Wapsie soils, and 45 percent soils of minor extent.

Spillville soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are on flood plains. They are intricately mixed with recent deposits of loamy material that have not had sufficient time to develop a soil profile. Wapsie soils are well drained. They are on plane or slightly convex slopes on high stream terraces that border flood plains.

Typically, the surface layer of the Spillville soils is black and very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 40 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark gray, and the lower part is black. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown and black, mottled, friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and dark yellowish brown sandy loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Wapsie soils is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 19 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam that has about 5 percent gravel. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown gravelly sand and gravelly coarse sand.

Minor in this association are the Burkhardt, Lawler, and Saude soils. Burkhardt soils have more sand in the surface layer than the major soils. They are somewhat excessively drained. Lawler soils are somewhat poorly drained. They are slightly lower on the landscape than the Wapsie soils. Saude soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Wapsie soils. They have a thicker, darker surface layer and a higher content of organic matter than the Wapsie soils.

Spillville soils are used for cultivated crops or as woodland, pasture, or wildlife habitat. Wapsie soils are used for cultivated crops.

The main management concerns in areas of the Spillville soils are improving the stand of vegetation in pastures and woodlots and protecting the soils from flooding in cultivated areas. The main management concerns in areas of the Wapsie soils are maintaining tilth and fertility. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to conserve moisture in areas of the Wapsie soils, which are subject to droughtiness.

Detailed Soil Map Units

The map units on the detailed soil maps at the back of this survey represent the soils in the survey area. The map unit descriptions in this section, along with the soil maps, can be used to determine the suitability and potential of a soil for specific uses. They also can be used to plan the management needed for those uses. More information on each map unit, or soil, is given under the heading "Use and Management of the Soils."

Each map unit on the detailed soil maps represents an area on the landscape and consists of one or more soils for which the unit is named.

A symbol identifying the soil precedes the map unit name in the soil descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the soil and gives the principal hazards and limitations to be considered in planning for specific uses.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer or of the substratum, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer or of the substratum. They also can differ in slope, stoniness, salinity, wetness, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, is a phase of the Kenyon series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils. These map units are called soil complexes. A *soil complex* consists of two or more soils, or one or more soils and a miscellaneous area, in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the soil maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils are somewhat similar in all areas. Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes, is an example.

Most map units include small scattered areas of soils other than those for which the map unit is named. Some of these included soils have properties that differ substantially from those of the major soil or soils. Such

differences could significantly affect use and management of the soils in the map unit. The included soils are identified in each map unit description. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils are identified by a special symbol on the soil maps.

This survey includes *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. The map unit Pits, sand and gravel, is an example. Miscellaneous areas are shown on the soil maps. Some that are too small to be shown are identified by a special symbol on the soil maps.

Table 4 gives the acreage and proportionate extent of each map unit. Other tables (see "Summary of Tables") give properties of the soils and the limitations, capabilities, and potentials for many uses. The Glossary defines many of the terms used in describing the soils.

Soil Descriptions

63C—Chelsea loamy sand, 2 to 9 percent slopes.

This gently sloping and moderately sloping, excessively drained soil dominantly is on moundlike ridges and convex side slopes in the uplands. These areas generally are adjacent to stream valleys. In places this soil is on alluvial terraces. Areas range from 3 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or round.

Typically, the surface layer is dark brown, very friable loamy sand about 6 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark yellowish brown, very friable loamy fine sand about 16 inches thick. The subsoil to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and yellowish brown, loose sand that has alternate bands of dark brown loamy sand. In some areas the sandy material is coarser textured. In other areas the subsoil does not have lamellae.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the well drained Billett soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Chelsea soil. These soils have a slightly higher available water capacity than the Chelsea soil. They make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Chelsea soil is rapid, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 0.5 to 1.5 percent. The subsurface layer generally has a very low supply of

available phosphorus and a low supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for pasture. A few small areas of this soil are cultivated along with larger areas of adjacent soils that are well suited to crops. This soil is poorly suited to corn and soybeans. It is better suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Droughtiness is a limitation. Soil blowing dominantly occurs on the round, convex shoulder slopes. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface or cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and west-facing slopes. Tilth generally is poor. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to maintain the organic matter content, and helps to provide a good seedbed.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet or too dry reduces the extent of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. It supports trees in groves and around farmsteads, but few areas are extensively wooded. Since seedling mortality is a moderate limitation, seedlings should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting. Competing vegetation can be controlled by site preparation or by spraying or cutting.

The land capability classification is IVs.

83B—Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on long, convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark grayish brown and dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches or more. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, mottled, firm loam. In places the soils are moderately sloping.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the somewhat poorly drained Floyd and Readlyn soils. Floyd soils are on foot slopes below the Kenyon soil. Readlyn soils are in the higher, nearly level areas. Floyd and Readlyn soils are wetter than the Kenyon soil. As a result, fieldwork is delayed unless the Floyd and Readlyn soils are drained. Included soils make up about 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Kenyon soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

83C—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 30 acres in size. They are commonly somewhat narrow, irregularly shaped bands.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark grayish brown and dark brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 40 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown and grayish brown loam.

Permeability of this Kenyon soil is moderate, and

runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some areas are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn and sovbeans. It is well suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

83C2—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 3 to 30 acres in size. They are commonly somewhat narrow, irregularly shaped bands.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of brown and dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 35 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled yellowish brown and grayish brown loam. In places the surface layer has a lower content of organic matter and a higher content of clay because of severe erosion.

Permeability of this Kenyon soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.2 to 3.2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low

supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn and soybeans. It is well suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. If cultivated crops are grown, further water erosion is a hazard. Terraces and a system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface help to prevent excessive soil loss. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Tilth is fair in the surface layer. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration. More nitrogen generally is needed on this soil than on the Kenyon soils that are not so eroded. Also, more intensive management is needed to maintain productivity and tilth.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

84—Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes. This nearly level and very gently sloping, poorly drained soil is in intermittent upland drainageways. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 10 to more than 100 acres in size. They are elongated and irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 12 inches thick. It is mottled in the lower part. The subsoil is about 32 inches thick. The upper part is gray and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is gray, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is gray, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray, mottled loam. In places the surface layer is loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the Marshan and Palms soils. Marshan soils contain more sand and gravel and less clay in the lower part of the subsoil than the Clyde soils. They are on the lower part of the landscape. Palms soils are very poorly drained. They have a surface layer and subsurface layer of muck. They are in adjacent landscape positions

similar to those of the Clyde soil. Included soils make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Clyde soil is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 6 to 9 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some areas are used for pasture. If drained and protected against runoff from adjacent upland slopes, this soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Glacial stones and boulders are common in many unimproved, undrained areas. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Installing the tile is difficult in some areas because of the very friable, water-bearing sandy sediments. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Grassed waterways help to remove excess water from adjacent upland slopes. In areas where the soil is drained, good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is saturated causes surface compaction and poor tilth, increases the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

135—Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on flood plains. It is subject to occasional flooding. Areas range from 4 to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 30 inches thick. It is mottled in the lower part. The next layer is black and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam. The upper part of the substratum is grayish brown, mottled clay loam, and the lower part to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown, mottled stratified loam, clay loam, and silt loam. In places the surface layer is loam.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 5 to 7 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsurface layer and substratum generally have a medium supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium.

Most areas are cultivated. Some areas that are not protected from flooding or that are isolated by a meandering stream are used for pasture. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture if it is adequately drained and if flooding is controlled. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Chisel plowing improves the rate of water infiltration by making the surface more pervious to water. Cultivating when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and cloddiness. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material helps to prevent surface crusting and increases the rate of water infiltration. Water-tolerant grasses and legumes should be selected for planting in pastures.

The seasonal high water table and the flooding are the main limitations if this soil is used for trees and shrubs grown as windbreaks or ornamental plantings. Only the species that can tolerate the wetness and the flooding should be selected for planting.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

151—Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 10 to more than 160 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is about 9 inches thick. The upper part is black, friable clay loam, and the lower part is olive gray and dark gray, friable silty clay loam. The subsoil is about 9 inches thick. The upper part is grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is grayish brown, light brownish gray, yellowish brown, and strong brown, mottled, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is light brownish gray and yellowish brown, mottled gravelly coarse sand. In some places the surface layer is loam. In other places the depth to the gravelly substratum is less than 24 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the somewhat poorly drained Lawler and very poorly drained Shandep soils. Lawler soils are in the slightly higher areas. Shandep soils are in depressions. They are subject to ponding. Included soils make up about 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the subsoil of this Marshan soil and rapid in the substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 5 to 6 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil

generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. When drained, this soil is well suited to intensive row cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Measures that help to control runoff from the higher elevations may be needed. Establishing adequate drainage outlets and installing drainage tile are difficult in some areas because of the level topography. Installing drainage tile also may be difficult because in some areas waterbearing sand and gravel is at a depth of less than 24 inches. In areas where the soil is drained, good tilth generally can easily be maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

152—Marshan clay loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 10 to more than 160 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is about 14 inches thick. The upper part is black, friable clay loam, and the lower part is olive gray and dark gray, friable silty clay loam. The subsoil is about 14 inches thick. The upper part is grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is grayish brown, light brownish gray, yellowish brown, and strong brown, mottled, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is light brownish gray and yellowish brown, mottled gravelly coarse sand. In some places the surface layer is loam. In other places the depth to the gravelly substratum is more than 40 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the somewhat poorly drained Lawler and very poorly drained Shandep soils. Lawler soils are in the slightly higher areas. Shandep soils are in depressions. They are subject to ponding. Included soils make up about 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the subsoil of this Marshan soil and rapid in the substratum. Runoff is

slow. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 5 to 6 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. When drained, this soil is well suited to intensive row cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Measures that help to control runoff from the higher elevations may be needed. Establishing adequate drainage outlets and installing drainage tile are difficult in some areas because of the level topography and the water-bearing sand and gravel. In areas where the soil is drained, good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

153—Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes.

This level, very poorly drained soil is in depressions on alluvial terraces. Areas range from about 2 to 7 acres in size. They are round or elliptical.

Typically, the surface layer and subsurface layer are black, friable clay loam. The combined thickness of these layers is about 33 inches. The subsoil is gray, mottled, friable silty clay loam about 16 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown and gray gravelly coarse sand.

Permeability is moderate in the subsoil and rapid in the substratum. This soil is subject to ponding. It has a seasonal high water table. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 7 to 9 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas of this soil are not drained. These areas are unsuited to cultivated crops, hay, pasture, and trees. They typically contain hydrophytic vegetation, such as cattail, sedges, and water-tolerant grasses. If properly drained, the soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to water-tolerant grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Installing a tile drainage system may be difficult because adequate outlets are often not available.

Drained areas of this soil can be used for pasture.

Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and results in deterioration of tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Vw.

171B—Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 5 to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 36 inches thick. The upper part is yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is strong brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled strong brown and grayish brown loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the somewhat poorly drained Oran soils. These soils are in the higher, nearly level areas. The increased wetness can interfere with the timeliness of fieldwork. These soils make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Bassett soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation,

timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is Ile.

171C—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown, friable loam about 3 inches thick. The subsoil is about 34 inches thick. The upper part is yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is strong brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled strong brown and grayish brown loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of sandy soils. These soils are droughty. They generally make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Bassett soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The organic matter content of the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for pasture. Many are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can easily be maintained. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation,

timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight. The land capability classification is IIIe.

171C2—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly very dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 30 inches thick. The upper part is yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, firm loam, and the lower part is strong brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled strong brown and grayish brown loam. In places the surface layer has a lower content of organic matter and a higher content of clay because the soil has been severely eroded.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form, A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration. More nitrogen generally is needed in areas of this soil than in areas of Bassett soils that are not so eroded. Intensive management is needed to maintain productivity and tilth.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation,

timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. Very few areas support native hardwoods. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

173—Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes. This nearly level and very gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on broad upland flats. Areas range from 2 to 5 acres in size. They are circular or irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 22 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and light olive brown, mottled, very friable loamy sand. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is pale brown and olive brown, mottled loamy sand. In places, the subsoil is dark brown and dark yellowish brown and the soil is not so wet.

Permeability is moderately rapid, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Droughtiness is a limitation, and soil blowing is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to control soil blowing and conserves moisture.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control soil blowing. Soil blowing is a hazard if this soil is overgrazed.

The land capability classification is IIs.

175B—Dickinson sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands and on stream terraces. Areas range from 2 to 60 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or oval.

Typically, the surface layer is black and very dark brown, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark brown, and dark brown, friable sandy loam about 14 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is yellowish brown, very friable loamy sand, and the lower part is yellowish brown sand.

Between depths of 38 and 60 inches are a few alternating bands of dark brown sandy loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of excessively drained sandy soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Dickinson soil. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Dickinson soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is very friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for pasture or hay. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Droughtiness is a limitation during periods of below average rainfall. Soil blowing is a hazard in areas where cultivated crops are grown. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, cover crops, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss from water erosion and soil blowing. The soil is poorly suited to terracing because ridging the moderately coarse textured material is difficult and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface in places. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material conserves moisture, improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting and excessive soil loss, and helps to increase the available water capacity.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing reduces the extent of the protective plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during excessively dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

175C—Dickinson sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on convex upland ridges and side slopes and on dunes on stream terraces. Areas range from 4 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or oval.

Typically, the surface layer is black and very dark brown, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark brown and dark brown, friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is yellowish brown, very friable loamy sand, and the lower part is yellowish brown sand. Between depths of 32 and 60 inches are a few alternating bands of dark brown sandy loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of excessively drained sandy soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Dickinson soil. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Dickinson soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated or used for hay and pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Soil blowing and water erosion are hazards. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. The soil is droughty during periods of below average rainfall. Stripcropping, a system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, terraces, or a combination of these practices help to prevent excessive soil loss from water erosion and soil blowing. The soil is poorly suited to terracing because ridging the moderately coarse textured material is difficult and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface in places. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material conserves moisture, improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting and excessive soil loss, and helps to increase the available water capacity.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing causes surface compaction and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

177—Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, well drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 2 to 80 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and black, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 14 inches thick. The upper part is dark brown, friable loam, the next part is brown, friable loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown gravelly coarse sand. In

places sand and gravel is at a depth of less than 24 inches.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the gravelly substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3.5 to 4.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. The low available water capacity and droughtiness are limitations. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to conserve moisture. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIs.

177B—Saude loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on stream terraces and convex upland ridges and side slopes. Areas range from 2 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and black, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 12 inches thick. The upper part is dark brown and very dark brown, friable loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown and brown, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown gravelly coarse sand. In places sand and gravel is at a depth of less than 24 inches.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the gravelly substratum. Runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The surface layer generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. It is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. The low available water capacity and droughtiness are

limitations. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss and conserves moisture. Contour farming generally is difficult because slopes are short and irregular. The soil is not well suited to terracing because the substratum is coarse textured. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

21

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ile.

198B—Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes. This gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on concave foot slopes and in intermittent upland drainageways. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 2 to 80 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark grayish brown, and dark grayish brown, friable loam about 11 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is olive brown and light olive brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, firm loam. In places the subsoil and substratum are sandy loam.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is slow or medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 5 to 6 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Glacial stones and boulders are common in many unimproved, undrained areas. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to improve the rate of water infiltration. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas of this soil generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet

causes surface compaction and poor tilth, increases the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

213B—Rockton loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is friable clay loam about 21 inches thick. The upper part is brown, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 35 inches. In places the limestone bedrock is at a depth of more than 40 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Kenyon soils. They are on the ridges above the Rockton soil. They have a higher available water capacity and are not so droughty as the Rockton soil. They make up less than 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Rockton soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are used for cultivated crops. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. If cultivated crops are grown, water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and contour farming help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility. helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Plant growth is limited during the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Pastures should not be overgrazed during droughts.

Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

214B—Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 5 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is friable clay loam about 10 inches thick. The upper part is brown, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown. Hard, fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 24 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Emeline soils where the limestone bedrock is near or at the surface. These areas are on the lower part of side slopes. The bedrock hinders fieldwork. These soils make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Rockton soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. It is subject to water erosion and is droughty. The root zone is limited by the depth to bedrock. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other material increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. The low available water capacity limits plant growth during the latter part of the growing season. Pastures should not be overgrazed during this time. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation,

timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

214C—Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 5 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 2 inches thick. The subsoil is friable clay loam about 10 inches thick. The upper part is brown, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown. Hard, fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 20 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Emeline soils where the limestone bedrock is near or at the surface. These areas are on the lower part of side slopes. The bedrock hinders fieldwork. These soils make up less than 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Rockton soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and well suited to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard, and droughtiness is a limitation. The root zone is limited by the depth to bedrock. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other material increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Pastures should not be overgrazed at that time. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during

wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

221B—Palms muck, 1 to 4 percent slopes. This nearly level to gently sloping, very poorly drained soil is in seepy areas on hillsides and in intermittent upland drainageways. The seepy areas are fed by springs. Areas range from 2 to 25 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, nonsticky muck about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark gray, slightly sticky muck about 26 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is sandy loam. The upper part is greenish gray, and the lower part is olive gray and olive brown.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Houghton soils. These soils cannot be drained as easily as the Palms soil because the organic layers are 60 or more inches thick. They typically are on the foot slope of hillsides. They make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Palms soil is moderate, and runoff is very slow. Available water capacity is very high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is more than 20 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table that is near or at the surface. The substratum generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most of the acreage of this soil is in pasture or is idle land. Some areas are cultivated. The soil is wet because of the seasonal high water table and seepage. If tile is installed in the surface layer or subsurface layer, the organic material settles and shrinks. As a result, the tile is displaced and does not function properly. In some areas establishing an adequate outlet is difficult. In many areas surface tile inlets or shallow drainage ditches remove excess water. Tilth generally is poor in the surface layer.

In undrained areas, this soil is poorly suited to pasture and the acreage generally is idle land because the spongy surface layer cannot withstand grazing. In drained areas that are used as pasture, stocking and grazing should be limited during wet periods. Maintaining stands of legumes may be difficult because the plants are subject to winterkill and to root and crown diseases.

This soil is poorly suited to trees because of the seasonal high water table. The equipment limitation, seedling mortality, and the windthrow hazard are severe. Operating logging machinery is difficult because of the spongy surface layer. Ordinary logging equipment should be used only during the drier periods or during winter when the ground is frozen. Seedlings do not

survive well. As a result, they should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees.

The land capability classification is Vw.

225—Lawler loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 2 to more than 40 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is about 10 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and brown, mottled, very friable gravelly sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and grayish brown gravelly loamy sand. In places sand and gravel is at a depth of less than 24 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of poorly drained Marshan soils in slight depressions. These soils make up about 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4 to 5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. The water table is moderately high in the spring but drops rapidly during the growing season. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to improve soil aeration and tilth. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIs.

226—Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on stream terraces.

Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 15 inches thick. The subsoil is about 13 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and brown, mottled, very friable gravelly sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and grayish brown gravelly loamy sand. In some places sand and gravel is at a depth of more than 40 inches. In other places the subsoil is browner and better drained.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of poorly drained Marshan soils in slight depressions. These areas make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4 to 5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the moderate available water capacity. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to improve soil aeration and tilth. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIs.

284—Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes.

This nearly level, somewhat excessively drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 2 to 60 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, very friable sandy loam about 12 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark brown, very friable sandy loam about 11 inches thick. The subsoil is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown stratified gravelly coarse sand and coarse sand.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Burkhardt soils that are less than 18 inches to sand and

gravel. These soils are on the slightly higher knolls. They make up less than 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Flagler soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. Many small areas of this soil are cropped along with larger areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately well suited to corn. soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing reduces the extent of the protective plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIs.

284B—Flagler sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes.

This gently sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on stream terraces and on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches. Areas range from 2 to 30 acres in size. They generally are long and narrow, but some are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, very friable sandy loam about 11 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark brown, very friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The subsoil is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam about 9 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown stratified gravelly coarse sand and coarse sand.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Burkhardt soils that are less than 18 inches to sand and gravel. These soils are excessively drained. They are on the slightly higher knolls. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Flagler soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is very friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. Many small areas of this soil are cropped with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately well suited to corn and soybeans. It is suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured, the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface, and the slopes are short and irregular. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the coarse textured material. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and west-facing slopes. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, poor tilth, and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

284C—Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes.

This moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches. Areas range from 5 to more than 30 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, very friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam about 9 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is

yellowish brown stratified gravelly coarse sand and coarse sand. In places the soil is more sloping.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Burkhardt soils that are less than 18 inches to sand and gravel. These soils are excessively drained. They are on the more convex-shaped knolls. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Flagler soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is very friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. Many small areas of this soil are cropped with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the coarse textured material. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and west-facing slopes. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, poor tilth, and excessive damage to plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

284C2—Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches. Areas range from 5 to more than 30 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. It is mixed with

streaks and pockets of dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown stratified gravelly coarse sand and coarse sand. In places the soil is more sloping.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Burkhardt soils that are less than 18 inches to sand and gravel. These soils are excessively drained. They are on the more convex-shaped knolls. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Flagler soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1 to 2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is very friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. Many small areas of this soil are cultivated along with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the coarse textured material. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and west-facing slopes. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, poor tilth, and excessive damage to plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

285—Burkhardt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, excessively drained soil is on stream

terraces. Areas range from 2 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The subsoil is about 8 inches thick. The upper part is dark brown, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is dark brown, very friable and loose gravelly loamy sand. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is strong brown gravelly coarse sand and extremely gravelly coarse sand. In places the surface layer is loamy sand or gravelly loamy sand.

Permeability is rapid, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and a medium supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. Many small areas of this soil are cropped along with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately suited to corn and soybeans. It is suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. Plant growth is limited throughout the growing season because of the very low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and westfacing slopes. Tilth generally is poor. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration and the available water capacity.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too dry causes deterioration of tilth and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. Most of the trees are in groves or around farmsteads. Because of the droughtiness, seedlings do not survive and grow well. They should be planted at close intervals because the survival rate is limited. Thinning stands helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees.

No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting.

The land capability classification is IVs.

285B—Burkhardt sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, excessively drained soil is on stream terraces and on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 10 inches thick. The subsoil is about 8 inches thick. The upper part is dark brown, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is dark brown, very friable and loose gravelly loamy sand. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is strong brown gravelly coarse sand and extremely gravelly coarse sand. In places the surface layer is loamy sand or gravelly loamy sand.

Permeability is rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter is 1.5 to 2.5 percent in the surface layer. The soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and a medium supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. Many small areas of this soil are cropped along with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately suited to corn and soybeans. It is suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion and soil blowing are hazards. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. Plant growth is limited during the growing season because of the very low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth, particularly on south- and west-facing slopes. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration and the available water capacity.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too dry causes poor tilth and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. The trees are around homesteads and in isolated groves. Because of the droughtiness, seedlings do not survive and grow well. They should be planted at close intervals because the survival rate is limited. Thinning stands helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting.

The land capability classification is IVs.

285D—Burkhardt sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes. This moderately sloping and strongly sloping, excessively drained soil is on terrace escarpments. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is dark brown, friable gravelly loamy sand about 6 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of 60 inches is strong brown extremely gravelly coarse sand. In places the surface layer is loamy sand or gravelly loamy sand.

Permeability is rapid, and runoff is medium or rapid. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter is 1.5 to 2.5 percent in the surface layer. The soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and a medium supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. A few are cultivated. Some of the acreage is idle land that has scattered areas of trees. Most of the cultivated areas of this soil are cropped along with large areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. The very low available water capacity and droughtiness are limitations. This soil is unsuited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and is only moderately suited to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. It is best suited to use as idle land. Seeding drought-tolerant grasses helps to prevent gully erosion and to control soil blowing.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too dry causes poor tilth and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. The trees are in a few areas around homesteads and in isolated groves along terrace escarpments. Because of the droughtiness, seedlings do not survive and grow well. They should be planted at close intervals because the survival rate is limited. Thinning stands helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting.

The land capability classification is VIe.

302B—Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 5 to 25 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark gray, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsurface layer is grayish brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil is about 46 inches thick. The upper part is brown and yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and grayish brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled yellowish brown and grayish brown loam. In places the surface layer is sandy loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the somewhat poorly drained Oran soils. The increased wetness can interfere with the timeliness of fieldwork. These soils are in the higher, nearly level areas. They make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Coggon soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used as woodland or pasture. Some are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. The soil generally has fair tilth. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wel causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling

mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIe.

302C—Coggon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 10 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark gray, friable loam about 3 inches thick. The subsurface layer is grayish brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 42 inches thick. The upper part is brown and yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and grayish brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled yellowish brown and grayish brown loam. In places the surface layer is sandy loam.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter is 2 to 3 percent in the surface layer. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used as woodland or pasture. Some are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, sovbeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. The soil generally has fair tilth. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling

mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

323B—Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on concave foot slopes, in intermittent drainageways, and on alluvial fans. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 5 to 80 acres in size. They generally are long and narrow.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark brown, friable loam about 27 inches thick. The subsoil is about 10 inches thick. The upper part is brown, friable loam, and the lower part is brown, very friable loamy sand and coarse sand. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown and brown sand and coarse sand.

Included with this soil in mapping are a few areas of somewhat poorly drained soils that have a dark grayish brown subsoil. The wetness delays fieldwork in the spring of some years. These soils are on concave foot slopes. They make up 10 percent or less of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the upper part of this Terril soil and rapid in the substratum. Runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter is 3 to 4 percent in the surface layer. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Because this soil generally occurs in long, narrow areas, the use of this soil tends to be determined by the use of the adjacent soils. Many areas of this soil are cropped along with areas of soils on flood plains downslope. Some are used as permanent pasture along with the steeper soils upslope. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Because it receives runoff from the soils upslope, it is subject to rill erosion and gully erosion. Diversion terraces help to control runoff. Reshaping and seeding waterways help to prevent gullying. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ile.

391B—Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes. These very gently sloping and gently sloping soils are ir intermittent upland drainageways. The poorly drained Clyde soil is near the center of the drainageways. The somewhat poorly drained Floyd soil is on foot slopes

above the Clyde soil. These soils receive runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are about 60 percent Clyde soil and 35 percent Floyd soil. The two soils occur as areas so intricately mixed or so small in size that mapping them separately is not practical.

Typically, the surface layer of the Clyde soil is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 12 inches thick. It is mottled in the lower part. The subsoil is about 32 inches thick. The upper part is gray and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is gray, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is gray, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray, mottled loam. In places the surface layer is loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Floyd soil is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, very dark grayish brown, and dark grayish brown, friable loam about 11 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is olive brown and light olive brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and yellowish brown, mottled, firm loam. In places the subsoil is sandy loam throughout.

Included with these soils in mapping are small areas of the very poorly drained Palms soils. Palms soils have 16 to 50 inches of well decomposed organic material overlying mineral soil material. They are in landscape positions similar to those of the Clyde soil. They make up less than 5 percent of the map unit.

Permeability of these Clyde and Floyd soils is moderate. Runoff is slow on the Clyde soil and medium on the Floyd soil. Available water capacity is high in both of the soils. The content of organic matter is 6 to 9 percent in the surface layer of the Clyde soil and 5 to 6 percent in the surface layer of the Floyd soil. The Clyde and Floyd soils have a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. If drained and protected against runoff from adjacent upland slopes, these soils are well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Glacial stones and boulders are common in unimproved, undrained areas. Installing the drainage tile is difficult in some areas because of the very friable, water-bearing sandy sediments. A

system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Grassed waterways help to remove excess water from adjacent upland slopes. In areas where the soils have been drained, good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

In undrained areas these soils generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soils are wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth, increases the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

394B—Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on long, convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to more than 60 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black and very dark brown, friable loam about 9 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is friable loam about 33 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, and the lower part is yellowish brown. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown loam. In places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam and tend to be more droughty.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Flagler soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Ostrander soil. They have sand and gravel at a depth of 24 to 32 inches and are droughty. They make up about 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Ostrander soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Stones from the subsoil interfere with tillage. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Good tilth

generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ile.

394C—Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black and very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is friable loam about 32 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, and the lower part is yellowish brown. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown loam. In places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam and tend to be droughty.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Flagler soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Ostrander soil. They have sand and gravel at a depth of 24 to 32 inches and are droughty. They make up about 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Ostrander soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Some areas are cultivated. Most are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn and soybeans. It is well suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a moderate or severe hazard. Terraces, a system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet

causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

31

The land capability classification is IIIe.

394C2—Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 30 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black and very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is friable loam about 26 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, and the lower part is yellowish brown. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown loam. In some places the surface layer is mostly dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil and has a lower content of organic matter and a higher content of clay because the soil has been severely eroded. In other places the surface layer is sandy loam and tends to be droughty.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Flagler soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Ostrander soil. They have sand and gravel at a depth of 24 to 32 inches and are droughty. They make up about 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Ostrander soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.2 to 3.2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn and soybeans. It is well suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Stones from the subsoil interfere with tillage. Water erosion is a moderate or severe hazard. Terraces, a system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases

the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

398—Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on broad flat upland divides. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and very dark gray, friable clay loam about 9 inches thick. The subsoil is about 25 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam, the next part is yellowish brown and dark grayish brown, mottled, firm loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, calcareous loam. In places the surface layer is thinner, is lighter colored loam, and has a lower content of organic matter.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 6 to 7 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated (fig. 6). This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. If row crops are grown, a drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

399—Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on broad divides and in the slightly concave coves at the head of drainageways in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is about

27 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, friable loam, the next part is olive brown and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is olive brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled dark yellowish brown, strong brown, and grayish brown loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the poorly drained Tripoli soils. These soils are in small depressions. They have a higher content of clay in the surface layer than the Readlyn soil and a higher content of organic matter. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Readlyn soil is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4.5 to 5.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for pasture or hay. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is I.

399B—Readlyn loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on slightly convex ridges and side slopes and in coves at the head of drainageways in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 24 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, friable loam, the next part is olive brown and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is olive brown, mottled, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled dark yellowish brown, strong brown, and grayish brown loam. In places the subsoil is browner and better drained.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4.5 to 5.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil



Figure 6.—An area of Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, farmed intensively for row crops.

generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If

terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic

material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

407B—Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes. This very gently sloping and gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on straight or slightly concave foot slopes on uplands. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from about 3 to 40 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark grayish brown and very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown and grayish brown, mottled, friable loam about 14 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is grayish brown, dark yellowish brown, and brown, mottled, friable sandy loam, the next part is strong brown, mottled, firm loam, and the lower part is strong brown, mottled, firm sandy clay loam. In places the soil has a sandy substratum.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of poorly drained soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Schley soil. They make up 10 percent or less of the map unit.

Permeability of this Schley soil is moderate, and runoff is slow or medium. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Gully erosion is a hazard in areas where runoff concentrates. Grassed waterways help to prevent gullying. Glacial stones and boulders are common in many unimproved areas. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth, reduces the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and

restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. A drainage system helps to lower the water table and reduce the seedling mortality rate. No other hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

408B—Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 3 to 30 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or somewhat oval.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, very friable sandy loam about 15 inches thick. The subsoil is about 19 inches thick. The upper part is brown, very friable sandy loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown loam. A stone line separates the surface sediments from the underlying firm glacial till.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the moderately well drained Kenyon and well drained Dickinson soils. Kenyon soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Olin soil. They have a higher available water capacity than the Olin soil. They make up about 5 percent of the unit. Dickinson soils have a loamy and sandy subsoil and have a lower available water capacity than the Olin soil. They are on the higher, slightly more convex mounds. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Olin soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion and soil blowing are hazards. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent excessive soil loss. The soil is not well suited to terracing because the less productive underlying glacial till is too close to the surface. If terraces are built, cuts

should not expose the glacial till. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, poor tilth, and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

408C—Olin sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 3 to 15 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or somewhat oval.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown and very dark grayish brown, very friable sandy loam about 13 inches thick. The subsoil is about 16 inches thick. The upper part is brown, very friable sandy loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, firm loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown loam. A stone line separates the surface sediments from the underlying firm glacial till.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the moderately well drained Kenyon and the well drained Dickinson soils. Kenyon soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Olin soil. They have a higher available water capacity than the Olin soil. They make up about 5 percent of the unit. Dickinson soils have a loamy and sandy subsoil and have a lower available water capacity than the Olin soil. They are on the higher, slightly more convex ridges. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Olin soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion and soil blowing are hazards. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to prevent

excessive soil loss. The soil is not well suited to terracing because the less productive underlying glacial till is too close to the surface. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the glacial till. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, poor tilth, and excessive damage to the plants. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

412C—Emeline loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or somewhat elongated.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 9 inches thick. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 9 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are areas of exposed bedrock. These areas cannot be tilled. The exposed bedrock is in landscape positions similar to those of the Emeline soil. Inclusions make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Emeline soil is moderate, and runoff is medium or rapid. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The solum generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and a low supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some small areas of this soil are cropped along with larger areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is poorly suited to cultivated crops because of a hazard of water erosion, severe droughtiness, low productivity, and very poor tilth. It is better suited to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction, increases the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is poorly suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. Plant competition is moderate. It can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedlings do not survive well. As a

result, they should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. The hazard of windthrow is severe because the rooting depth is shallow. Thinning the stand so that the individual trees are widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard by ensuring that the trees have adequate anchorage for their roots.

The land capability classification is IVs.

412E—Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes. This strongly sloping and moderately steep, somewhat excessively drained soil is on short side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped or somewhat elongated.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 6 inches thick. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 6 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are areas of exposed bedrock. The bedrock is in landscape positions similar to those of the Emeline soil. Inclusions make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Emeline soil is moderate, and runoff is rapid. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The solum generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and a low supply of available potassium.

Most areas are used for pasture. A few are used as woodland. This soil is unsuited to cultivated crops because of the slope and severe droughtiness. It should always be protected by vegetation. It is best suited to grasses for pasture or to native trees.

This soil is poorly suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. Plant competition is moderate. It can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Carefully selecting sites for logging trails and roads helps to control erosion. The slope severely limits the use of equipment. Seedlings do not survive well. As a result, they should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. Thinning the stand so that the individual trees are widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard by ensuring that the trees have adequate anchorage for their roots.

The land capability classification is VIIs.

457—Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, well drained soil is on flood plains. It is subject to occasional flooding. Areas range from about 4 to 35 acres in size. They are long and narrow.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable

loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 22 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark brown, and the lower part is very dark grayish brown and very dark gray. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 24 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is very dark grayish brown and dark brown stratified loam and sandy loam. The solum and the substratum are calcareous throughout.

Included with this soil in mapping are areas of soils that are sandy loam or loamy sand. These soils are droughty. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Du Page soil is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4 to 6 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated. Some of the areas that are not protected from flooding or that are isolated by a meandering stream are used for pasture. If protected from flooding, this soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. The need for protection from floodwater varies from area to area because the pattern of stream overflow was modified when stream channels were deepened and roads and ditches were constructed.

Some areas are used for hay or pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

471—Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on glacial upland divides. Areas range from 2 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is about 41 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown and olive brown, friable loam and clay loam, the next part is light olive brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, light brownish gray, and light olive brown, mottled, friable and firm clay loam and loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loam. In places the surface layer is thicker and darker and has a higher content of organic matter.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the nearly level, poorly drained Havana soils. These soils are adjacent to the Oran soil in slight depressions. They make up 10 percent or less of the map unit.

Permeability of this Oran soil is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Good tilth is generally easy to maintain. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay improves soil aeration and tilth. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. Installing a drainage system lowers the water table and reduces the seedling mortality rate. No other hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is I.

471B—Oran loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on convex ridges and side slopes and in coves at the head of drainageways on glacial uplands. Areas range from about 2 to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is about 35 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown and olive brown, friable loam and clay loam, the next part is light olive brown, mottled, friable clay loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, light brownish gray, and light olive brown, mottled, friable and firm clay loam and loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loam. In places the surface layer is thicker and darker and has a higher content of organic matter.

Permeability is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain

and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally is easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay improves soil aeration and tilth. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. Installing a drainage system lowers the water table and reduces the seedling mortality rate. No other hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is IIe.

472—Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on upland glacial divides. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark gray, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsurface layer is mottled, friable loam about 16 inches thick. The upper part is grayish brown, and the lower part is gray and dark gray. The subsoil is firm loam about 25 inches thick. The upper part is gray and yellowish brown, and the lower part is yellowish brown and gray. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown and gray, firm loam. In places the surface layer is thicker and darker and has a higher content of organic matter.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4 to 5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A

drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. High flotation equipment can be used during wet periods; however, other equipment should be operated only when the soil is dry or frozen. Seedlings do not survive well. As a result, they should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. Windthrow is a hazard because of the high water table. A drainage system reduces the windthrow hazard. Erosion is not a hazard during logging or when roads are constructed for logging.

The land capability classification is IIw.

482B—Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 35 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, friable sandy clay loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, friable loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loam. In places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam and tend to be more droughty.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Wapsie soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Racine soil. They have sand and gravel at a depth of 24 to 32 inches and tend to be droughty. They make up about 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Racine soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Stones from the subsoil interfere with tillage. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or by girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is Ile.

482C2—Racine loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 31 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable loam, the next part is yellowish brown, friable sandy clay loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown, friable loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loam. In some places the soil has been severely eroded and the surface layer is mostly dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. In other places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam and tend to be more droughty.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Wapsie soils. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Racine soil. They have sand and gravel at a depth of 24 to 32 inches and tend to be droughty. They make up 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Racine soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer

is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Stones from the subsoil interfere with tillage. Water erosion is a moderate or severe hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

485—Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on flood plains. It is subject to occasional flooding. Areas range from about 4 to 50 acres in size. They are long and narrow.

Typically, the surface layer is black and very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 40 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark gray, and the lower part is black. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown and black, mottled, friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled sandy loam. In places the combined thickness of the surface layer and subsurface layer is less than 36 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are areas of soils that are sandy loam or loamy sand. These soils are droughty. They make up about 5 to 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Spillville soil is moderate, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 4 to 5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsurface layer and substratum generally have a very

low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated. Some areas that are not protected from flooding or that are isolated by a meandering stream are used for pasture. If protected from flooding, this soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Some areas are used for pasture or hay. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

585—Coland-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes. These nearly level, poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils are on flood plains adjacent to perennial streams. The Coland soil is in low areas of old stream channels or in slack water areas, and the Spillville soil is on slight rises above the Coland soil. These soils are subject to occasional flooding. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are elongated. They are about 65 percent Coland soil and 30 percent Spillville soil. The two soils occur as areas so intricately mixed or so small in size that mapping them separately is not practical.

Typically, the surface layer of the Coland soil is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 30 inches thick. It is mottled in the lower part. The next layer is black and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam. The upper part of the substratum is grayish brown, mottled clay loam. The lower part to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown, mottled stratified loam, clay loam, and silt loam. In places the surface layer is loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Spillville soil is black and very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 40 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark gray, and the lower part is black. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown and black, mottled, friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled sandy loam. In some places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam. In other places the combined thickness of the surface layer and subsurface layer is less than 36 inches.

Included with these soils in mapping are small areas of soils that have a surface layer and subsurface layer of loamy sand. These included soils have a lower

content of organic matter and lower available water capacity than the Coland and Spillville soils. They are in landscape positions similar to those of the Coland and Spillville soils. They make up about 5 percent of the map unit.

Permeability is moderate in the Coland and Spillville soils, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter is 5 to 7 percent in the surface layer of the Coland soil and 4 to 5 percent in the surface layer of the Spillville soil. Both of the soils have a seasonal high water table. The substratum of the Coland soil generally has a medium supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The substratum of the Spillville soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer of both soils is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some areas that are not protected from flooding or are isolated by a meandering stream are used for pasture. These soils are well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture if they are adequately drained and if flooding is controlled. Special care generally is needed to maintain good tilth in the surface layer. Chisel plowing improves the rate of water infiltration by making the surface more pervious to water. Cultivating when the soils are too wet causes surface compaction and cloddiness. Returning crop residue to the soils or regularly adding other organic material helps to control soil blowing and prevent surface crusting and increases the rate of water infiltration. Water-tolerant grasses and legumes should be selected for planting in pastures.

The seasonal high water table and the flooding are the main limitations if these soils are used for trees and shrubs grown as windbreaks or ornamental plantings. Only the species that can tolerate the wetness and flooding should be selected for planting.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

621B—Houghton muck, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, very poorly drained soil is in seepy bogs on side slopes and foot slopes. The seepy areas are fed by springs. Areas range from 5 to 45 acres in size. They are elongated or circular.

Typically, the surface layer is black, slightly sticky muck about 6 inches thick. The subsurface layer to a depth of about 60 inches is black muck. It is slightly calcareous in the lower part. In places the soil is nearly level or moderately sloping.

Permeability ranges from moderately slow to moderately rapid, and runoff is medium or slow. Available water capacity is very high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is more than 20 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table near or at the surface. The subsurface layer generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most of the acreage of this soil is idle land. A few small areas are cultivated. Draining the soil is difficult, and suitable tile outlets are not readily available. If drained, this soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain. In undrained areas, the soil is unsuited to cultivated crops because the water table is at or near the surface. The load-bearing capacity for farm machinery is very low on this soil.

A few areas are used for pasture. Establishing pasture plants is difficult, especially in undrained areas, and the spongy surface layer cannot withstand grazing. Maintaining stands of legumes may be difficult because the plants are subject to winterkill and to root and crown diseases. If this soil is drained and used for pasture, stocking and grazing should be limited during wet periods.

The land capability classification is Vw.

713B—Winneshiek loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 28 inches thick. The upper part is brown, friable loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is brown and strong brown, firm clay. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 38 inches. In some places the bedrock is at a depth of more than 40 inches. In other places the soil is moderately sloping.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Bassett soils. These soils are on ridges above the Winneshiek soil. They do not have bedrock within a depth of 60 inches. They have a higher available water capacity than the Winneshiek soil and are not so droughty. They make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Winneshiek soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is

limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and contour farming help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Pastures should not be overgrazed during droughty periods. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. No particular hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is Ile.

714B—Winneshiek loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 40 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil is about 18 inches thick. The upper part is brown, friable loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is brown and strong brown, firm clay. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 28 inches. In places the soil is moderately sloping.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Emeline soils where limestone bedrock is near the surface. The bedrock hinders fieldwork. These soils are on the lower part of side slopes. They make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Winneshiek soil is moderate, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Some are

cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. The root zone is limited by the depth to bedrock. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material increases the rate of water infiltration.

41

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Pastures should not be grazed during droughty periods. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. Windthrow is a moderate hazard because of the limited rooting depth. No other particular hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is Ile.

725—Hayfield loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark grayish brown, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is about 17 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam, the next part is olive brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, mottled, very friable loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown, mottled loamy coarse sand and gravelly coarse sand. In places the depth to sand and gravel is less than 24 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of the nearly level, poorly drained Udolpho soils. These soils are adjacent to the Hayfield soil in slight depressions. They make up 10 percent or less of the map unit.

Permeability is moderate in the subsoil of this

Hayfield soil and very rapid in the substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth may be limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the moderate available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to conserve moisture. The water table is moderately high in the spring but drops rapidly during the growing season. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay improves soil aeration and tilth. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is well suited to trees. A few small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting or girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIs.

728-Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This level, poorly drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 5 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark gravish brown, mottled, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 15 inches thick. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, friable loam, and the lower part is grayish brown, mottled, friable and very friable loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled grayish brown, yellowish brown, and light olive brown gravelly coarse sand and very gravelly coarse sand. In some places the surface layer is thicker and darker and has a higher content of organic matter. In other places the solum is less than 24 inches thick over sand and gravel.

Permeability is moderate in the solum and rapid in the substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity

is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Establishing adequate drainage outlets and installing drainage tile are difficult in some areas because of the loose, waterbearing sand and gravel. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. High flotation equipment can be used during wet periods; however, other equipment should be operated only when the soil is dry or frozen. Seedlings do not survive well. As a result, they should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. Windthrow is a hazard because of the high water table. A drainage system reduces the windthrow hazard. Erosion is not a hazard during logging or when roads are constructed for logging.

The land capability classification is Ilw.

775B—Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on convex ridgetops and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range

from about 2 to 15 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark grayish brown, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil is about 46 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable sandy loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown, very friable loamy coarse sand, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, very friable loamy coarse sand. Between depths of 34 and 54 inches are alternating bands of dark brown sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown gravelly loamy coarse sand.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of

excessively drained soils that are loamy sand or sand. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Billett soil. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Billett soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1 to 2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Some areas are cultivated. Most are used for hay or pasture. Many small areas of this soil are cropped along with larger areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the moderate available water capacity. Soil blowing is a hazard in areas where cultivated crops are grown. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, cover crops, and grassed waterways help to conserve moisture and prevent excessive soil loss. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the available water capacity.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing reduces the extent of the protective plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during excessively dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. The trees generally are in small groves. The seedling survival rate is moderate because of droughtiness. Seedlings should be planted at close intervals, and the stand should be thinned later to help provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting.

The land capability classification is IIIs.

775C—Billett sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 15 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark grayish brown, friable sandy loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is about 40 inches thick. The upper part is

brown and dark yellowish brown, friable sandy loam, the next part is dark yellowish brown, very friable loamy coarse sand, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown, very friable loamy coarse sand. Between depths of 26 and 48 inches are alternating bands of dark brown sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is dark yellowish brown gravelly loamy coarse sand. In places the soil is strongly sloping.

43

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of excessively drained soils that are loamy sand or sand. These soils are in landscape positions similar to those of the Billett soil. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Billett soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is moderate. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1 to 2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

A few areas are cultivated. Most are used for pasture or hay. Many small areas of this soil are cropped along with larger areas of adjacent soils that are better suited to crops. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion and soil blowing are hazards. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the moderate available water capacity. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, cover crops, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Ridging for terraces is difficult because the surface layer is moderately coarse textured and the underlying coarse textured material is too close to the surface. The soil warms up quickly in the spring, thus stimulating early plant growth. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the available water capacity.

If this soil is used for pasture, overgrazing reduces the extent of the protective plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during excessively dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. The trees generally are in small groves. The seedling survival rate is moderate because of droughtiness. Seedlings should be planted at close intervals, and the stand should be

thinned later to help provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. No other hazards or limitations affect planting or harvesting.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

776B—Lilah sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes.

This gently sloping, excessively drained soil is on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches and on stream terraces. Areas range from 5 to 60 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark grayish brown, very friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is strong brown and brown, very friable gravelly sandy loam and very gravelly coarse sand, and the lower part is strong brown, very friable and loose coarse sand. Between depths of 30 and 60 inches are alternating bands of reddish brown loamy sand. In places the surface layer is gravelly loamy sand.

Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part of the profile and very rapid in the lower part. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1 to 2 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

Most areas are cultivated or used as permanent pasture. A few are irrigated. This soil is poorly suited to corn, soybeans, and oats and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture because it has low fertility and very low available water capacity. Plant growth is restricted throughout the growing season because of the very low available water capacity. The soil responds poorly to fertilizer. Soil blowing and water erosion are hazards. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Tilth generally is poor in the surface layer.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, and timely deferment of grazing, especially during dry periods, help to keep the pasture in fairly good condition.

A few areas are wooded. This soil is moderately suited to trees. Establishing seedlings is difficult, and the seedling mortality rate is severe. The rooting depth of seedlings is restricted by the sand and gravel, which is close to the surface. Because they do not survive well, seedlings should be planted at close intervals. Thinning the stand helps to provide adequate growing

space for the surviving trees. Supplemental water generally is needed.

The land capability classification is IVs.

776D2—Lilah sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping and strongly sloping, excessively drained soil is on convex side slopes on high benches and on stream terraces. Areas range from 5 to 40 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly very dark grayish brown, very friable sandy loam about 7 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of brown sandy loam from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 45 inches thick. The upper part is brown, very friable sandy loam, the next part is strong brown and brown, very friable gravelly sandy loam and very gravelly coarse sand, and the lower part is strong brown, very friable and loose coarse sand. Between depths of 25 and 50 inches are alternating bands of reddish brown loamy sand. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is strong brown coarse sand. In places the surface layer is gravelly loamy sand.

Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part of the profile and very rapid in the lower part. Runoff is rapid. Available water capacity is very low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 0.5 to 1.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

A few areas are cultivated. Most are used for hay or pasture. A few are irrigated. This soil is unsuited to corn, soybeans, and small grain. It is low in fertility, very low in available water capacity, and subject to water erosion. It also responds poorly to fertilizer. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on adjoining soils.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet or too dry reduces the extent of the plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, and timely deferment of grazing, especially during dry periods, help to keep the pasture in fairly good condition.

A few areas are wooded. This soil is moderately suited to trees. Establishing seedlings is difficult, and the seedling mortality rate is severe. The rooting depth of seedlings is restricted by the sand and gravel, which is close to the surface. The seedling survival rate is poor. Seedlings should be planted at close intervals, and the stand should be thinned later to help provide adequate growing space for the surviving trees. Supplemental water generally is needed.

The land capability classification is VIs.

777—Wapsie loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, well drained soil is on stream terraces. Areas range from 2 to more than 100 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 19 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown gravelly sand and gravelly coarse sand. In some places the solum is less than 24 inches thick over sand and gravel. In other places the surface layer is sandy loam.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the sandy and gravelly substratum. Runoff is slow. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay, pasture, or woodland. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. Soil blowing is a hazard in areas that are plowed in the fall and are not protected. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. The low available water capacity limits the growth of trees, and the sandy and gravelly substratum restricts root penetration. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIs.

777B—Wapsie loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, well drained soil is on stream terraces.

Areas range from 5 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown, friable loam about 3 inches thick. The subsoil is about 18 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, friable loam, and the lower part is yellowish brown and dark yellowish brown, very friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is yellowish brown gravelly sand and gravelly coarse sand. In some places the solum is less than 24 inches thick over sand and gravel. In other places the surface layer is sandy loam.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very rapid in the sandy and gravelly substratum. Runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a low supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay, pasture, or woodland. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Plant growth is limited during the latter part of the growing season because of the low available water capacity. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss and conserve moisture. Contour farming is difficult because the slopes generally are short and irregular. The soil is not well suited to terracing because of the coarse textured substratum. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained.

Pastures can be easily overstocked because the available water capacity is low. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet and dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. A few areas support native hardwoods. The low available water capacity limits the growth of trees, and the sandy and gravelly substratum restricts root penetration. Seedlings survive and grow well if competing vegetation is controlled by careful site preparation or by spraying or cutting. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIe.

781B—Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 3 to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable

loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, mottled, firm loam, the next part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, mottled, very firm clay loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and strong brown, mottled, very firm clay loam.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of sandy soils. These soils are droughty. They generally make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Lourdes soil is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. This soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Many are used for hay or pasture. This soil is well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the underlying very firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIe.

781C2—Lourdes loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in

the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly very dark brown, friable loam about 6 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of dark yellowish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 45 inches thick. The upper part is dark yellowish brown, mottled, firm loam, the next part is yellowish brown, grayish brown, and strong brown, mottled, very firm clay loam, and the lower part is grayish brown and strong brown, mottled, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is mottled grayish brown and strong brown loam. In places the surface layer has a higher content of clay and a lower content of organic matter because the soil has been severely eroded.

Included with these soils in mapping are small areas of sandy soils. These sandy soils are droughty. They generally make up less than 5 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Lourdes soil is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the very firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration. Intensive management is needed to maintain productivity and

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wel causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is suited to trees. Some small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed

burning, or by spraying, cutting or girdling. Seedling mortality and the hazards or limitations that affect planting or harvesting are slight.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

782B—Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 30 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. The subsurface layer is brown and dark grayish brown, friable loam about 4 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. In sequence downward, it is brown, dark yellowish brown, and yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam; yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, friable loam; dark gray and gray, mottled, firm and very firm silty clay and clay; and dark grayish brown, mottled, very firm clay loam.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very slow in the clayey material. Runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.5 to 3.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The shrink-swell potential is moderate or high in the lower part of the soil. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to legumes for hay. Water erosion is a hazard. Measures that control erosion tend to increase the wetness because they retard the movement of surface water. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the very firm clayey paleosol. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork and help to control seepage from higher lying, adjacent soils. Because of the very slow permeability in the clavey part of the subsoil, installing tile may be difficult. If possible, tile drains should be installed above the clayey part of the subsoil. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive clayey part of the subsoil. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility and helps to prevent surface crusting.

A cover of pasture plants helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during

wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

47

This soil is moderately suited to trees. A few small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling mortality is slight. Windthrow is a moderate hazard because the rooting depth is shallow. Thinning the stand so that the individual trees are widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard by ensuring that the trees have adequate anchorage for their roots. The hazard of erosion is slight when trees are planted or harvested.

The land capability classification is Ile.

782C2—Donnan loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of brown and dark grayish brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches. In sequence downward, it is brown, dark yellowish brown, and yellowish brown, mottled, friable loam; yellowish brown and grayish brown, mottled, friable loam; dark gray and gray, mottled, firm and very firm silty clay and clay; and dark grayish brown, mottled, very firm clay loam. In places the surface layer has a higher content of clay and a lower content of organic matter because the soil has been severely eroded.

Permeability is moderate in the loamy material and very slow in the clayey material. Runoff is medium or rapid. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2 to 3 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The shrinkswell potential is moderate or high in the lower part of the soil. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to legumes for hay. It is well suited to grasses and legumes for pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. Measures that control erosion tend to increase the wetness because they retard the movement of surface water. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the very firm clayey paleosol formed in glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork and can help to control seepage from higher lying, adjacent soils. Because of the very slow

permeability in the clayey part of the subsoil, tile is difficult to install and all areas cannot be drained satisfactorily. If possible, tile drains should be installed above the clayey part of the subsoil. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive clayey part of the subsoil. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility and helps to prevent surface crusting.

A cover of pasture plants helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately suited to trees. A few small areas support native hardwoods. Competing vegetation can be controlled by proper site preparation, by prescribed burning, or by spraying, cutting, or girdling. Seedling mortality is slight. Windthrow is a moderate hazard because the rooting depth is shallow. Thinning the stand so that the individual trees are widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard by ensuring that the trees have adequate anchorage for their roots. The hazard of erosion is slight when trees are planted or harvested.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

783B—Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes. This gently sloping, moderately well drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 3 to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 41 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3.5 to 4.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. If the soil is cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Many are used for hay or pasture. This soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves

crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the underlying very firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIe.

783C—Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable loam about 3 inches thick. The subsoil is about 36 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3.5 to 4.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. If cultivated, the surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for pasture. Many are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, terraces, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the underlying very firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork.

Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

783C2—Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded. This moderately sloping, moderately well drained soil is on convex side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is dominantly black, friable loam about 7 inches thick. It is mixed with streaks and pockets of brown material from the subsoil. The subsoil is about 30 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam. In places the surface layer has a higher content of clay and a lower content of organic matter because the soil has been severely eroded.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 2.7 to 3.7 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for cultivated crops. Some are used for hav or pasture. This soil is moderately suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface, contour farming, and terraces help to prevent excessive soil loss. If terraces are built, cuts should not expose the less productive underlying glacial till. Stones from the subsoil often interfere with tillage. Water tends to move laterally at the contact between the loamy overburden and the very firm glacial till. As a result, seepy areas form. A tile drainage system can improve the timeliness of fieldwork. Grassed waterways help to prevent gully erosion. Good tilth generally can be easily maintained. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth and increases the runoff rate. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIIe.

784B—Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes. This very gently sloping and gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on foot slopes and side slopes in the uplands. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 3 to 25 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is very dark brown, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is dark grayish brown and grayish brown, mottled, friable loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil is mottled, very firm clay loam about 36 inches thick. The upper part is yellowish brown and grayish brown, and the lower part is gray. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown, yellowish brown, and strong brown, calcareous clay loam.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 3 to 4 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. This soil is moderately suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Glacial stones and boulders are common in most unimproved, undrained areas. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Many undrained areas are used for pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

This soil is moderately well suited to trees. Some areas support native hardwoods. A drainage system helps to lower the water table and reduce the seedling

mortality rate. No other hazards or limitations affect planting if the proper species are selected and the stand is managed properly.

The land capability classification is IIe.

797—Jameston silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This nearly level, poorly drained soil is on slightly concave foot slopes and in the center of the upper end of intermittent upland drainageways. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 3 to 10 acres in size. They are elongated and irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable silty clay loam about 10 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black and dark olive gray, mottled, friable silty clay loam about 6 inches thick. The subsoil is about 33 inches thick. The upper part is dark gray, mottled, friable silty clay loam, and the lower part is gray and strong brown, very firm clay loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is gray and strong brown clay loam. In places the soil is very gently sloping.

Permeability and runoff are slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 7 to 8 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are used for hay or pasture. Many areas are used for row crops. If drained and protected from runoff from adjacent upland slopes, this soil is well suited to intensive cropping of corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. A tile drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. The spacing of the tile in the subsoil is critical because permeability in the subsoil is moderately slow. Glacial stones and boulders are common in unimproved, undrained areas. Tilth generally is fair. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used as pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth, increases the runoff rate, and damages the plant cover. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IIw.

798B—Protivin loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes. This very gently sloping and gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soil is on foot slopes and side slopes in the

uplands. It receives runoff from adjacent upland slopes. Areas range from 3 to 25 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 7 inches thick. The subsoil extends to a depth of about 60 inches or more. The upper part is dark grayish brown, mottled, firm clay loam, and the lower part is mottled strong brown and gray, very firm clay loam.

Permeability is moderately slow, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 5.5 to 6.5 percent. The soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is moderately well suited to corn, soybeans, and small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture. Water erosion is a hazard. A drainage system lowers the water table and improves the timeliness of fieldwork. Glacial stones and boulders are common in most unimproved, undrained areas. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface helps to prevent excessive soil loss. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

Undrained areas generally are used as pasture. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too wet causes surface compaction and poor tilth. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during wet periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is Ile.

809C—Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes. This gently sloping and moderately sloping, somewhat excessively drained soil is on ridges and side slopes in the uplands. Areas range from 2 to 20 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped.

Typically, the surface layer is black, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is very dark brown, friable sandy loam about 5 inches thick. The subsoil is about 20 inches thick. The upper part is brown and dark yellowish brown, friable sandy loam, and the lower part is dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown, friable sandy clay loam and very firm clay loam. Fractured limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 33 inches. Some tongues of yellowish brown residuum are between the limestone fragments. In

places the limestone bedrock is at a depth of less than 20 inches or more than 36 inches.

Included with this soil in mapping are small areas of Emeline soils. These soils have about 6 inches of loamy material above limestone bedrock. They make up about 10 percent of the unit.

Permeability of this Bertram soil is moderately rapid, and runoff is medium. Available water capacity is low. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is 1.5 to 2.5 percent. The subsoil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The surface layer is friable but tends to crust after hard rains and to puddle if tilled when wet.

Most areas are cultivated. Some are used for hay or pasture. This soil is poorly suited to corn and soybeans. It is better suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hav and pasture. The root zone is limited because of the depth to bedrock and the low available water capacity. Plant growth also is limited during the growing season by the low available water capacity. Soil blowing is a hazard. The sandy windblown material sometimes damages newly seeded crops on this soil and on the adjoining soils unless the surface is protected by a plant cover. A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface and cover crops help to conserve moisture. This soil is not well suited to terracing because of the limited depth to bedrock. If terraces are constructed, cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock. Returning crop residue to the soil or regularly adding other organic material improves fertility, helps to prevent surface crusting, and increases the rate of water infiltration.

A cover of pasture plants or hay helps to control erosion. Overgrazing or grazing when the soil is too dry reduces the extent of the protective plant cover and causes deterioration of the plant community. Proper stocking rates, pasture rotation, timely deferment of grazing, and restricted use during dry periods help to keep the pasture in good condition.

The land capability classification is IVs.

1585—Coland-Spillville complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes. These nearly level, poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils are on flood plains along rivers and their major tributaries. They are frequently flooded. The mapped areas include oxbows, marshes, and old stream channels, which are a result of the meandering river channel. Areas range from 40 to more than several hundred acres in size. They generally are long and wide or are irregularly shaped. They are about 60 percent Coland soil and 30 percent Spillville soil. The two soils occur as areas so intricately mixed or so small in size that mapping them separately is not practical.

Typically, the surface layer of the Coland soil is black, friable clay loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is black, friable clay loam about 30 inches thick. It is mottled in the lower part. Next is a transitional layer of black and dark grayish brown, mottled, friable clay loam. The upper part of the substratum is grayish brown, mottled clay loam. The lower part to a depth of about 60 inches is grayish brown, mottled stratified loam, clay loam, and silt loam. In places the surface layer is loam.

Typically, the surface layer of the Spillville soil is black and very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 40 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark gray, and the lower part is black. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown and black, mottled, friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled sandy loam. In some places the surface layer and subsurface layer are sandy loam. In other places the combined thickness of the surface layer and subsurface layer is less than 36 inches.

Included with these soils in mapping are small areas of soils that have a subsurface layer of loamy sand. The included soils have a lower content of organic matter and lower available water capacity than the Coland and Spillville soils. They are in landscape positions similar to those of the Spillville soil. They make up about 10 percent of the map unit.

Permeability is moderate in the Coland and Spillville soils, and runoff is slow. Available water capacity is high. The content of organic matter is 5 to 7 percent in the surface layer of the Coland soil and 4 to 5 percent in the surface layer of the Spillville soil. Both of the soils have a seasonal high water table. The substratum of the Coland soil generally has a medium supply of available phosphorus and a very low supply of available potassium. The substratum of the Spillville soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

These soils generally are unsuited to cultivated crops unless they are protected from the flooding by levees. Some wooded areas have been partially cleared of trees and are used as permanent pasture. Many areas support water-tolerant native timber. The potential for development of wetland wildlife habitat is very good because of the many small, naturally occurring ponded areas.

The land capability classification is Vw.

1936—Spillville-Udifluvents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes. These nearly level, somewhat poorly drained to somewhat excessively drained soils are on flood plains along rivers and their major

tributaries. They are frequently flooded. The mapped areas generally include oxbows and escarpments from old stream channels, which are a result of the meandering stream channel. Areas generally range from 40 to a few hundred acres in size and are elongated. They are about 50 percent Spillville soil and 35 percent Udifluvents. These two soils occur as areas so intricately mixed or so small in size that mapping them separately is impractical.

Typically, the surface layer of the Spillville soil is black and very dark gray, friable loam about 8 inches thick. The subsurface layer is friable loam about 40 inches thick. The upper part is black and very dark gray, and the lower part is black. Next is a transitional layer of very dark grayish brown and black, mottled, friable sandy loam. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown and dark yellowish brown, mottled sandy loam. In places the combined thickness of the surface layer and subsurface layer is less than 36 inches.

Typically, the surface layer of the Udifluvents is dark grayish brown, friable sandy loam about 8 inches thick. The substratum to a depth of about 60 inches is brown, dark grayish brown, and very dark grayish brown stratified loam and sandy loam. In places the strata are loamy sand or sand and are as much as 4 inches thick.

Included with these soils in mapping are Coland soils and areas of sandy riverwash. Coland soils are poorly drained and have more clay in the surface layer than the Spillville soil. They are in low areas adjacent to the Spillville soil. The riverwash is very droughty and has very rapid permeability. It generally is in areas adjacent to the river channels below the Spillville soil and the Udifluvents. Inclusions make up about 15 percent of the unit.

Permeability is moderate in the Spillville soil and generally is moderate to rapid in the Udifluvents. Runoff is slow on both soils. Available water capacity is high in the Spillville soil and generally is low in the Udifluvents. The content of organic matter is 4.0 to 5.0 percent in the surface layer of the Spillville soil and 2.0 to 4.5 in the surface layer of the Udifluvents. The Spillville soil has a seasonal high water table. The subsurface layer of the Spillville soil generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium. The substratum of the Udifluvents generally has a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

These soils generally are unsuited to cultivated crops; however, if the soils are protected from flooding, some areas may be cultivated. Droughtiness is a limitation in areas of the Udifluvents and the sandy inclusions.

Most areas are used for pasture. Some areas

support native trees. If these soils are used for pasture, overgrazing may result in damage to native trees. Proper stocking rates help to keep the trees, pasture plants, and streambanks in good condition. The potential for development of wetland wildlife habitat is very good because of the wide range in soil characteristics and the many small, naturally occurring ponded areas.

The capability classification is Vw.

5010—Pits, sand and gravel. This map unit dominantly is on stream terraces, but in some areas it is in the uplands. The pits generally are no longer being mined. They range from less than 1 acre to about 30 acres in size. They generally are square or rectangular.

Typically, available water capacity is low or very low in the soil material. As a result, the material tends to be droughty during much of the growing season. In some areas it has a seasonal high water table. Low areas are ponded during wet periods. Stones and cobbles are common on the surface. The content of organic matter in the surface layer generally is less than 1 percent. Reaction typically is moderately acid.

Most of the inactive pits support weeds and small trees. Some have been used as refuse dumps. The pits can be developed for wildlife or recreational uses. The trees and shrubs that can withstand the droughtiness should be selected for planting.

No land capability classification is assigned.

5030—Pits, limestone quarries. This map unit consists of pits from which limestone has been quarried, primarily for use in road construction and as agricultural lime. The pits are 40 or more feet deep and are surrounded by piles of spoil 15 or more feet high. They range from a few acres to 50 acres in size. They are irregularly shaped. Some of the pits have steep sides and contain water, which is shallow to many feet deep.

The spoil surrounding the pits varies in texture but generally is loamy or gravelly and contains varying amounts of limestone fragments. It is derived from glacial till, gravelly outwash, or a mixture of glacial till and gravelly outwash. In some areas it is very uneven. In other areas, it has been leveled and smoothed and grasses and trees grow reasonably well. The spoil ranges from moderately acid to moderately alkaline.

The quarries are well suited to wildlife habitat. Those containing water can provide habitat for fish. Because of the steepness of the sides of the pits and the variable depth of the water, the pits could be dangerous as sites for recreation and wildlife habitat. Onsite

investigation is needed to determine if a hazard exits. No land capability classification is assigned.

5040—Orthents, loamy. These nearly level to strongly sloping soils are used as borrow areas for construction. In some areas the original soil has been removed to a depth of 5 to 10 feet or more. In other areas 5 to 10 inches of topsoil has been redistributed on the surface, commonly in an uneven pattern. The soils range from excessively drained to somewhat poorly drained, depending on the kind of material from which the soils were derived and the extent to which the borrow area is restored. Areas typically range from about 2 to 40 acres in size.

Typically, the upper 60 inches of these soils is yellowish brown, friable and firm loam. In many places cobbles and pebbles are common on the surface. In some places the soil material is sandy loam. In other places the surface layer is very dark gray or dark brown.

Included with these soils in mapping are small areas of sand and a few areas that were once dumps or landfills and have now been covered. Also included is an active landfill in sec. 33, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

Permeability varies in the Orthents, depending on the texture and density of the soil material. Runoff is slow to rapid. Available water capacity is high to low. The soil material that was once buried 5 to 10 feet or more beneath the surface has less pore space and a higher density than the original surface layer. It has not been appreciably affected by the processes of soil formation, such as freezing and thawing. The content of organic matter is generally low unless the topsoil has been redistributed throughout the area. As a result, preparing a good seedbed is difficult and drought is a hazard. Reaction typically is moderately alkaline. In most areas these soils have a very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium.

These soils are better suited to small grain and to grasses and legumes for hay and pasture than to row crops. They are suited to row crops only in areas where the topsoil has been redistributed. Corn and soybeans are grown in some of these areas. If cultivated crops are grown, erosion is a moderate or severe hazard in the more sloping areas. A system of conservation tillage that disturbs the soil as little as possible and leaves crop residue on the surface helps to control erosion and stabilize the soils.

No land capability classification is assigned.

Prime Farmland

Prime farmland is one of several kinds of important farmland defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

It is of major importance in meeting the Nation's shortand long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation's prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is the land that is best suited to food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops. It may be cultivated land, pasture, woodland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. It either is used for food or fiber crops or is available for those crops. The soil qualities, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for a well managed soil to produce a sustained high yield of crops in an economic manner. Prime farmland produces the highest yields with minimal expenditure of energy and economic resources, and farming it results in the least damage to the environment.

Prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation. The temperature and growing season are favorable. The level of acidity or alkalinity is acceptable. Prime farmland has few or no rocks and is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods and is not frequently flooded during the growing season. The slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. More detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

About 273,000 acres in the survey area, or 84 percent of the total acreage, meets the soil requirements for prime farmland. Most of this prime farmland is used for crops. The crops grown on this land, mainly corn and soybeans, account for an estimated three-fourths of the county's total agricultural income each year.

A recent trend in land use in some parts of the county has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated.

The map units in the survey area that are considered prime farmland are listed in table 5. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use. The extent of each listed map unit is shown in table 4. The location is shown on the detailed soil maps at the back of this publication. The soil qualities that affect use and management are described under the heading "Detailed Soil Map Units."

Some soils that have a seasonal high water table qualify as prime farmland only in areas where the

limitation has been overcome by drainage measures. The need for these measures is indicated after the map unit name in table 5. Onsite evaluation is needed to determine whether or not this limitation has been overcome by corrective measures.

Use and Management of the Soils

This soil survey is an inventory and evaluation of the soils in the survey area. It can be used to adjust land uses to the limitations and potentials of natural resources and the environment. Also, it can help to prevent soil-related failures in land uses.

In preparing a soil survey, soil scientists, conservationists, engineers, and others collect extensive field data about the nature and behavioral characteristics of the soils. They collect data on erosion, droughtiness, flooding, and other factors that affect various soil uses and management. Field experience and collected data on soil properties and performance are used as a basis in predicting soil behavior.

Information in this section can be used to plan the use and management of soils for crops and pasture; as woodland; as sites for buildings, sanitary facilities, highways and other transportation systems, and parks and other recreational facilities; and for wildlife habitat. It can be used to identify the potentials and limitations of each soil for specific land uses and to help prevent construction failures caused by unfavorable soil properties.

Planners and others using soil survey information can evaluate the effect of specific land uses on productivity and on the environment in all or part of the survey area. The survey can help planners to maintain or create a land use pattern in harmony with the natural soil.

Contractors can use this survey to locate sources of sand and gravel, roadfill, and topsoil. They can use it to identify areas where bedrock, wetness, or very firm soil layers can cause difficulty in excavation.

Health officials, highway officials, engineers, and others may also find this survey useful. The survey can help them plan the safe disposal of wastes and locate sites for pavements, sidewalks, campgrounds, playgrounds, lawns, and trees and shrubs.

Crops and Pasture

General management needed for crops and pasture is suggested in this section. The crops or pasture plants best suited to the soils, including some not commonly grown in the survey area, are identified; the system of land capability classification used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service is explained; and the estimated yields of the main crops and hay and pasture plants are listed for each soil.

Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider the detailed information given in the description of each soil under the heading "Detailed Soil Map Units." Specific information can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

In 1987, about 164,600 acres in Chickasaw County, or about 50 percent of the total acreage, was used for corn and soybean production. The remaining acreage was mainly used for small grain, hay, or pasture or as woodland or urban land.

Corn and soybeans are the main row crops, and legume-grass is the main hay crop. The main small grain crop is oats. The pasture typically is a mixture of legumes and grasses. Areas of pasture are renovated periodically.

The paragraphs that follow describe the management concerns in the areas of the county used for crops or pasture.

Water erosion is a major concern on more than 38 percent of the cropland in the county. The hazard of erosion is influenced by the slope of the land, the texture and structure of the soil, rainfall, the amount and type of plant cover, and tillage practices. Erosion-control measures are needed in areas of Bassett, Cresco, Dickinson, Flagler, Kenyon, Ostrander, Rockton, and other similar soils.

The loss of soil through erosion is damaging for several reasons. Erosion causes the loss of organic matter and nutrients and results in a decrease in the water-holding capacity of many soils that tend to be droughty. Productivity is generally reduced as the surface layer is lost and part of the subsoil is incorporated into the plow layer. Runoff rates also tend to increase as erosion increases.

Controlling erosion helps to maintain the productivity of soils. It also minimizes the pollution of streams by sediments and thus tends to improve water quality for municipal and recreational uses and for fish and other

wildlife. More fuel is generally needed during seedbed preparation of eroded soils. Since erosion adversely affects the physical condition of the soil, the likelihood of surface crusting is increased and the emergence of seedlings is inhibited.

Measures that are effective in controlling erosion generally are those that provide a protective surface cover, reduce the rate of runoff, and increase the rate of water infiltration. A cropping system that keeps plants or plant residue on the surface for extended periods can hold soil losses to an amount that will not reduce the productive capacity of the soils. On livestock farms, where part of the acreage is pasture and hayland, including legumes and grasses in the cropping system not only provides nitrogen and improves tilth for the following crop but also reduces the risk of erosion on the more sloping soils.

A system of conservation tillage that leaves crop residue on the surface is effective in controlling erosion. A drainage system, which improves the timeliness of fieldwork and lowers the seasonal high water table, greatly enhances the effectiveness of conservation tillage systems on many of the soils in the county. Following are examples of conservation tillage systems that can be used on most of the soils in the county. These four types of conservation tillage are only effective when enough residue is left on the soil surface to effectively reduce erosion.

Ridge-till is a system in which the seedbed is prepared and the seed is planted in one operation (fig. 7). The seed is planted on ridges that generally are 4 to 10 inches higher than the middle of the rows. The ridges, which act like a wick, remain moist as they draw moisture from the residue-covered areas between the ridges. Approximately one-third of the soil surface is tilled at planting time with sweeps or row cleaners. Ridge-till is beneficial on somewhat poorly drained and poorly drained soils, such as Clyde, Floyd, Readlyn, and Tripoli soils.

Mulch-till is a system in which the soil is loosened over the entire surface with chisels, field cultivators, or disks. The residue is only partially incorporated into the surface, as opposed to moldboard plowing, which inverts the soil and incorporates the majority of the residue into the soil. The seedbed is prepared and the seed is planted in one or two operations in a mulch-till system.

No-tillage, or slot tillage, is a system in which the seedbed is prepared and the seed is planted in one operation. The surface is disturbed only in the immediate area of the planted row of seeds. A protective cover of crop residue is left on at least 90 percent of the surface.

Strip tillage also is a system in which the seedbed is

prepared and the seed planted in one operation. Tillage is limited to a strip not wider than one-third of the total area. A protective cover of crop residue is left on two-thirds of the surface.

Contour farming and contour stripcropping also help to control erosion in the survey area. They are effective on soils that have long, smooth, uniform slopes, such as the Bassett, Cresco, Kenyon, Lourdes, Ostrander, and Racine soils.

Terraces and diversions help to control runoff and erosion by reducing the length of slopes. They are most effective on deep, well drained or moderately well drained soils that have regular and smooth slopes. Bassett, Cresco, Kenyon, Lourdes, and Ostrander soils are suited to terracing. Large stones and boulders should be removed when terraces are constructed; however, the less fertile subsoil of glacial soils should not be exposed.

Terracing is not practical in areas of the more sloping, coarse textured and moderately coarse textured Billett, Chelsea, Flagler, and Lilah soils. Terracing these soils is impractical because the soils generally have short, irregular slopes and are coarse textured. Applying a cropping system that includes a protective plant cover helps to control water erosion and soil blowing and conserve moisture on these droughty soils. Bertram, Rockton, and Winneshiek soils are poorly suited to terracing because they are shallow over bedrock. If terraces are constructed in areas of these soils, the cuts should not expose the underlying bedrock.

Soil blowing is a hazard on sandy or moderately coarse textured soils, such as the Bertram, Billett, Burkhardt, Chelsea, Dickinson, Flagler, Lilah, and Olin soils, and on organic soils, such as the Houghton and Palms soils. It can be controlled by a plant cover, surface mulch, or conservation tillage system that keeps the surface rough and protected.

Soils that are susceptible to water erosion and soil blowing should not be plowed in the fall. If a moldboard plow is used, little residue is left on the soil surface. As a result, the susceptibility to water erosion during periods of snowmelt and spring runoff is increased. The susceptibility to soil blowing also is increased throughout fall, winter, and spring, except when snow cover is adequate.

Information about measures that help to control water erosion and soil blowing on each kind of soil is contained in the "Technical Guide," which is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

The wetness is a major management concern on about 43 percent of the acreage in the county. Some soils are naturally wet and poorly drained. Examples



Figure 7.—A ridge-till system in a field of corn.

are the Floyd, Havana, Houghton, Palms, Schley, and Tripoli soils on uplands. Other poorly drained soils are in waterways, on stream terraces, and on bottom land. Examples are the Clyde, Coland, Marshan, Shandep, Spillville, and Udolpho soils. All of these soils are more productive if tile is installed in the subsoil, although only

marginal success may result in areas of the Houghton and Palms soils. A surface drainage system may also be needed in areas of several of these soils.

The design required for surface and subsurface drainage systems varies for the different kinds of soil. In

most areas of poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils that are intensively row cropped, a surface drainage system and measures that control runoff from adjacent upland slopes are needed. Drainage tiles should be spaced more closely in soils that are moderately slowly permeable than in the more rapidly permeable soils.

Organic soils oxidize and subside when the pore space is filled with air. As a result, special drainage systems are needed to control the depth of the water table and the period of drainage. Keeping the water table at the level required by crops during the growing season and raising it to the surface during other parts of the year minimize the oxidation and subsidence of organic soils, such as the Houghton and Palms soils.

Information about the design of drainage systems for each kind of soil is contained in the "Technical Guide," which is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Soil fertility is affected by the supply of available phosphorus and potassium in the subsoil, by reaction, and by the content of organic matter. The supply of available phosphorus and potassium is low or very low in most of the upland soils in the county. Alluvial soils also generally have a low or very low supply of available phosphorus and potassium; however, Coland soils typically have a medium supply of available potassium in the subsoil.

Most of the moderately well drained and well drained upland soils have an acid subsoil. Applications of ground limestone on these soils raise the pH level sufficiently for alfalfa and other crops to grow well. Most of the somewhat poorly drained and poorly drained upland soils have a neutral or slightly acid subsoil. Crops on these soils will not benefit from applications of lime. The Cooperative Extension Service can help in determining the kinds and amounts of fertilizer and lime that should be applied.

Tilth is an important factor in the germination of seeds and in the infiltration of water into the soil. Soils with good tilth are granular and porous and have a high content of organic matter. Soil tilth generally becomes poorer as the topsoil erodes. An eroded soil generally has an increase in clay incorporated into the surface layer from the subsoil and a loss of organic matter from the surface layer. As a result, the rate of water infiltration is reduced, the rate of runoff is increased, clods form, and the quality of the seedbed is reduced. Regularly adding crop residue, manure, or other organic material helps to improve structure and minimize crusting.

A cover of pasture plants helps to control erosion. The maximum production of grasses and legumes can be achieved if the pasture or hayland is properly managed. Proper management practices for established stands include applications of fertilizer, weed and brush control, rotational and deferred grazing where full-season grazing systems are used, proper stocking rates, and adequate livestock watering facilities. If the vegetative cover is destroyed when sloping areas of pasture and hayland are renovated, the hazard of erosion is severe. If cultivated crops are grown prior to seeding for pasture, soil losses can be minimized by conservation tillage, contour farming, and grassed waterways. Interseeding grasses and legumes into existing sod eliminates the need for destroying the plant cover during seedbed preparation.

Pasture and hay crops suited to the soils and climate of the county include several legumes and cool- and warm-season grasses. Most of the permanent pastures support bluegrass or brome. Other cool-season grasses well suited to the soils and climate of the county are orchardgrass, tall fescue, timothy, and reed canarygrass. Warm-season grasses suited to the soils and climate in the county are switchgrass, big bluestem, and indiangrass. These grasses grow well during the warm summer months, but special management practices and pasture rotation are needed when pastures are established or grazed.

Alfalfa is the most common legume grown for hay. It also is mixed with orchardgrass, brome, or timothy for hay and pasture. Birdsfoot trefoil is used in mixtures with bluegrass, orchardgrass, or timothy for pasture. Other legumes that can be grown for pasture are crownvetch and ladino, alsike, and red clover.

Good grazing management is needed to maintain the productivity of all of the pasture species. It is especially important in areas of steeply sloping soils, where it helps to prevent surface compaction and erosion.

Yields per Acre

The average yields per acre that can be expected of the principal crops under a high level of management are shown in table 6. In any given year, yields may be higher or lower than those indicated in the table because of variations in rainfall and other climatic factors. The land capability classification also is shown in the table.

The yields are based mainly on the experience and records of farmers, conservationists, and extension agents. Available yield data from nearby counties and results of field trials and demonstrations are also considered.

The management needed to obtain the indicated yields of the various crops depends on the kind of soil and the crop. Management can include drainage, erosion control, and protection from flooding; the proper planting and seeding rates; suitable high-yielding crop

varieties; appropriate and timely tillage; control of weeds, plant diseases, and harmful insects; favorable soil reaction and optimum levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and trace elements for each crop; effective use of crop residue, barnyard manure, and green manure crops; and harvesting that ensures the smallest possible loss.

The estimated yields reflect the productive capacity of each soil for each of the principal crops. Yields are likely to increase as new production technology is developed. The productivity of a given soil compared with that of other soils, however, is not likely to change.

Crops other than those shown in table 6 are grown in the survey area, but estimated yields are not listed because the acreage of such crops is small. The local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or of the Cooperative Extension Service can provide information about the management and productivity of the soils for those crops.

Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification shows, in a general way, the suitability of soils for most kinds of field crops (16). Crops that require special management are excluded. The soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to management. The criteria used in grouping the soils do not include major and generally expensive landforming that would change slope, depth, or other characteristics of the soils, nor do they include possible but unlikely major reclamation projects. Capability classification is not a substitute for interpretations designed to show suitability and limitations of groups of soils for woodland or for engineering purposes.

In the capability system, soils are generally grouped at three levels—capability class, subclass, and unit. Only class and subclass are used in this survey.

Capability classes, the broadest groups, are designated by Roman numerals I through VIII. The numerals indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use. The classes are defined as follows:

Class I soils have few limitations that restrict their

Class II soils have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.

Class III soils have severe limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require special conservation practices, or both.

Class IV soils have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require very careful management, or both.

Class V soils are not likely to erode but have other limitations, impractical to remove, that limit their use.

Class VI soils have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation.

Class VII soils have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation.

Class VIII soils and miscellaneous areas have limitations that nearly preclude their use for commercial crop production. No class VIII soils are in Chickasaw County.

Capability subclasses are soil groups within one class. They are designated by adding a small letter, e, w, s, or c, to the class numeral, for example, Ile. The letter e shows that the main hazard is the risk of erosion unless close-growing plant cover is maintained; w shows that water in or on the soil interferes with plant growth or cultivation (in some soils the wetness can be partly corrected by artificial drainage); s shows that the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony; and c, used in only some parts of the United States, shows that the chief limitation is climate that is very cold or very dry.

In class I there are no subclasses because the soils of this class have few limitations. Class V contains only the subclasses indicated by *w*, *s*, or *c* because the soils in class V are subject to little or no erosion. They have other limitations that restrict their use to pasture, woodland, wildlife habitat, or recreation.

The capability classification of the map units in this survey area is given in the section "Detailed Soil Map Units" and in the yields table.

Corn Suitability Ratings

Corn suitability ratings provide a relative ranking of all of the soils mapped in the State of Iowa based on the potential of the soils to be used for intensive production of row crops. The corn suitability rating is an index that can be used to rate the potential production of one soil against another soil over a period of time. The average weather conditions and the frequency of use of the soil for row crop production are considered in the corn suitability rating. Ratings range from 100 for soils that have no physical limitations, occur on minimal slopes, and can be continuously row cropped to as low as 5 for soils that have severe limitations when used for row crops. The criteria used to determine the ratings listed in table 6 are that the soil is properly managed, is not irrigated, has been drained where needed, is not affected by frequent flooding, and has not been leveled or terraced. The reasons why the weighted corn suitability rating for a given field can be modified include if the field includes sandy spots, local deposits, outcrops of rock or gravel, and drainageways that

cannot be crossed with machinery and the boundary of the field. Even though predicted average yields change with time, the corn suitability ratings are expected to remain relatively constant in relation to one another over time.

The corn suitability ratings in Chickasaw County range from 5 for map unit 412E, Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes, to 91 for map unit 485, Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Ratings are not assigned to miscellaneous areas or urban land in the county because the properties and use of these units vary. The corn suitability ratings are listed in the yields table.

Woodland Management and Productivity

In the 1850's, about 85,500 acres in Chickasaw County, or 26 percent of the total acreage, was woodland. Early settlers valued the trees as a source of building material and fuel. They harvested the best trees and left the less desirable ones. Gradually, the less desirable ones dominated the landscape. From the time of the earliest settlers to present, the woodland has been cleared and used for agricultural purposes.

The native tree species were bur oak, black oak, white oak, swamp white oak, walnut, cottonwood, silver maple, and green ash. As these native trees were cleared and thinned out, they have been gradually replaced by elm, boxelder, cherry, and ash. The practice of high-grade logging and poor woodland management have resulted in low-grade species dominating many of the wooded areas.

About 8,000 acres in the county, or 2 percent of the total acreage, is currently wooded. Most of this acreage is in areas where timber once flourished. The soils in these areas include the Coggon, Bassett, Oran, Chelsea, Billett, Udolpho, Wapsie, and Winneshiek soils. Some of the more sloping areas of these soils that are currently row cropped could be replanted to trees, which would help to control erosion and stabilize the landscape (fig. 8).

The major areas of forest are in the southwestern part of the county along the Cedar, Little Cedar, and Wapsipinicon Rivers. Some small stands of timber are in scattered areas throughout the rest of the county, especially along rivers and streams.

Grazing and overgrazing the woodland are detrimental to the trees and the soil. The hooves of livestock can damage bark on the base of trees, leaving open wounds and thus increasing susceptibility to damage from insects and diseases. Debarking is so severe in some areas that the trees are girdled. Livestock also destroy young seedlings. Overgrazing causes compaction, which reduces the growth rates and vigor of trees and other vegetation. Trees that are

under stress from soil compaction are more susceptible to damage from insects and diseases. Rills form along livestock trails in steep wooded areas. Gullies can form in these areas unless the formation of rills is controlled. The forest vegetation in the wooded areas is very important because it helps to control erosion.

The woodland can be productive if it is protected from livestock, fire, insects, and diseases and if it is properly managed. Proper woodland management includes harvesting methods and measures that improve the timber stands. The objective of woodland management is to attain sustained production by cutting an amount equal to the yearly growth of trees in the stand. This cutting can be done each year or every 5 to 10 years. Seed blocking, shelterwood logging, selective cutting, and clearcutting methods are used for harvesting. Measures that improve timber stands include removal of undesired, poorly formed species; regeneration of the desired species; and thinning at the proper age intervals. Selection of species that are suited to the soil also is important.

The amount of moisture in the soil, aspect, the susceptibility of the soil to erosion, reaction, and fertility of the soil affect the productivity of woodland. The amount of moisture is affected by the depth of the soil, slope, texture, permeability, and drainage. Aspect is the direction that the slope faces. North- and east-facing slopes tend to be cooler and more moist than south- and west-facing slopes. Therefore, they tend to be more productive. Acid soils tend to be better sites for some coniferous trees than for hardwoods. Hardwoods grow better on neutral or slightly calcareous soils and on the more fertile soils.

Table 7 can be used by woodland owners or forest managers in planning the use of soils for wood crops. Only those soils suitable for wood crops are listed. The table lists the ordination symbol for each soil. Soils assigned the same ordination symbol require the same general management and have about the same potential productivity.

The first part of the *ordination symbol*, a number, indicates the potential productivity of the soils for an indicator tree species. The number indicates the volume, in cubic meters per hectare per year, which the indicator species can produce. The number 1 indicates low potential productivity; 2 and 3, moderate; 4 and 5, moderately high; 6 to 8, high; 9 to 11, very high; and 12 to 39, extremely high. The second part of the symbol, a letter, indicates the major kind of soil limitation. The letter *R* indicates steep slopes; *X*, stoniness or rockiness; *W*, excess water in or on the soil; *T*, toxic substances in the soil; *D*, restricted rooting depth; *C*, clay in the upper part of the soil; *S*, sandy texture; *F*, a high content of rock fragments in the soil; and *N*,



Figure 8.—Christmas trees in an area of the moderately sloping Bassett and Coggon soils.

snowpack. The letter A indicates that limitations or restrictions are insignificant. If a soil has more than one limitation, the priority is as follows: R, X, W, T, D, C, S, F, and N.

In table 7, slight, moderate, and severe indicate the

degree of the major soil limitations to be considered in management.

Erosion hazard is the probability that damage will occur as a result of site preparation and cutting where the soil is exposed along roads, skid trails, and fire

lanes and in log-handling areas. Forests that have been burned or overgrazed are also subject to erosion. Ratings of the erosion hazard are based on the percent of the slope. A rating of *slight* indicates that no particular prevention measures are needed under ordinary conditions. A rating of *moderate* indicates that erosion-control measures are needed in certain silvicultural activities. A rating of *severe* indicates that special precautions are needed to control erosion in most silvicultural activities.

Equipment limitation reflects the characteristics and conditions of the soil that restrict use of the equipment generally needed in woodland management or harvesting. The chief characteristics and conditions considered in the ratings are slope, stones on the surface, rock outcrops, soil wetness, and texture of the surface layer. A rating of slight indicates that under normal conditions the kind of equipment and season of use are not significantly restricted by soil factors. Soil wetness can restrict equipment use, but the wet period does not exceed 1 month. A rating of moderate indicates that equipment use is moderately restricted because of one or more soil factors. If the soil is wet, the wetness restricts equipment use for a period of 1 to 3 months. A rating of severe indicates that equipment use is severely restricted either as to the kind of equipment that can be used or the season of use. If the soil is wet, the wetness restricts equipment use for more than 3 months.

Seedling mortality refers to the death of naturally occurring or planted tree seedlings, as influenced by the kinds of soil, soil wetness, or topographic conditions. The factors used in rating the soils for seedling mortality are texture of the surface layer, depth to a seasonal high water table and the length of the period when the water table is high, rock fragments in the surface layer, effective rooting depth, and slope aspect. A rating of slight indicates that seedling mortality is not likely to be a problem under normal conditions. Expected mortality is less than 25 percent. A rating of moderate indicates that some problems from seedling mortality can be expected. Extra precautions are advisable. Expected mortality is 25 to 50 percent. A rating of severe indicates that seedling mortality is a serious problem. Extra precautions are important. Replanting may be necessary. Expected mortality is more than 50 percent.

Windthrow hazard is the likelihood that trees will be uprooted by the wind because the soil is not deep enough for adequate root anchorage. The main restrictions that affect rooting are a seasonal high water table and the depth to bedrock, a fragipan, or other limiting layers. A rating of slight indicates that under normal conditions no trees are blown down by the wind. Strong winds may damage trees, but they do not uproot

them. A rating of *moderate* indicates that some trees can be blown down during periods when the soil is wet and winds are moderate or strong. A rating of *severe* indicates that many trees can be blown down during these periods.

Plant competition ratings indicate the degree to which undesirable species are expected to invade and grow when openings are made in the tree canopy. The main factors that affect plant competition are depth to the water table and the available water capacity. A rating of slight indicates that competition from undesirable plants is not likely to prevent natural regeneration or suppress the more desirable species. Planted seedlings can become established without undue competition. A rating of moderate indicates that competition may delay the establishment of desirable species. Competition may hamper stand development, but it will not prevent the eventual development of fully stocked stands. A rating of severe indicates that competition can be expected to prevent regeneration unless precautionary measures are applied.

The potential productivity of merchantable or common trees on a soil is expressed as a site index and as a productivity class. The site index is the average height, in feet, that dominant and codominant trees of a given species attain in a specified number of years. The site index applies to fully stocked, even-aged, unmanaged stands. Commonly grown trees are those that woodland managers generally favor in intermediate or improvement cuttings. They are selected on the basis of growth rate, quality, value, and marketability.

The productivity class, a number, is the yield likely to be produced by the most important trees. This number, expressed as cubic meter per hectare per year, indicates the amount of fiber produced in a fully stocked, even-aged, unmanaged stand.

The first species listed under *common trees* for a soil is the indicator species for that soil. It generally is the most common species on the soil and is the one that determines the ordination class.

Trees to plant are those that are suitable for commercial wood production.

Windbreaks and Environmental Plantings

Windbreaks protect livestock, buildings, and yards from wind and snow (fig. 9). They also protect fruit trees and gardens, and they furnish habitat for wildlife. Several rows of low- and high-growing broadleaf and coniferous trees and shrubs provide the most protection.

Field windbreaks are narrow plantings made at right angles to the prevailing wind and at specific intervals across the field. The interval depends on the erodibility



Figure 9.—A windbreak in the county.

of the soil. Field windbreaks protect cropland and crops from wind, help to keep snow on the fields, and provide food and cover for wildlife.

Environmental plantings help to beautify and screen houses and other buildings and to abate noise. The plants, mostly evergreen shrubs and trees, are closely spaced. To ensure plant survival, a healthy planting stock of suitable species should be planted properly on a well prepared site and maintained in good condition.

Table 8 shows the height that locally grown trees and

shrubs are expected to reach in 20 years on various soils. The estimates in table 8 are based on measurements and observation of established plantings that have been given adequate care. They can be used as a guide in planning windbreaks and screens. Additional information on planning windbreaks and screens and planting and caring for trees and shrubs can be obtained from local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service or from a commercial nursery.

Recreation

The soils of the survey area are rated in table 9 according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreation. The ratings are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, and texture of the surface layer. Susceptibility to flooding is considered. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the location and accessibility of the area, the size and shape of the area and its scenic quality, vegetation, access to water, potential water impoundment sites, and access to public sewer lines. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation are also important. Soils subject to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment of the height, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

In table 9, the degree of soil limitation is expressed as slight, moderate, or severe. *Slight* means that soil properties are generally favorable and that limitations are minor and easily overcome. *Moderate* means that limitations can be overcome or alleviated by planning, design, or special maintenance. *Severe* means that soil properties are unfavorable and that limitations can be offset only by costly soil reclamation, special design, intensive maintenance, limited use, or by a combination of these measures.

The information in table 9 can be supplemented by other information in this survey, for example, interpretations for septic tank absorption fields in table 12 and interpretations for dwellings without basements and for local roads and streets in table 11.

Camp areas require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling the tent and parking areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic. The best soils have mild slopes and are not wet or subject to flooding during the period of use. The surface has few or no stones or boulders, absorbs rainfall readily but remains firm, and is not dusty when dry. Strong slopes and stones or boulders can greatly increase the cost of constructing campsites.

Picnic areas are subject to heavy foot traffic. Most vehicular traffic is confined to access roads and parking areas. The best soils for picnic areas are firm when wet, are not dusty when dry, are not subject to flooding during the period of use, and do not have slopes or stones or boulders that increase the cost of shaping sites or of building access roads and parking areas.

Playgrounds require soils that can withstand intensive

foot traffic. The best soils are almost level and are not wet or subject to flooding during the season of use. The surface is free of stones and boulders, is firm after rains, and is not dusty when dry. If grading is needed, the depth of the soil over bedrock or a hardpan should be considered.

Paths and trails for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no cutting and filling. The best soils are not wet, are firm after rains, are not dusty when dry, and are not subject to flooding more than once a year during the period of use. They have moderate slopes and few or no stones or boulders on the surface.

Golf fairways are subject to heavy foot traffic and some light vehicular traffic. Cutting or filling may be required. The best soils for use as golf fairways are firm when wet, are not dusty when dry, and are not subject to prolonged flooding during the period of use. They have moderate slopes and no stones or boulders on the surface. The suitability of the soil for tees or greens is not considered in rating the soils.

Wildlife Habitat

Chickasaw County has an abundance of wildlife. Upland game birds, such as ring-necked pheasant, Hungarian partridge, and quail, are plentiful and are hunted in the fall and early winter. Other common upland game species are white-tailed deer, cottontail rabbit, gray and fox squirrels, and raccoon.

Fish are abundant in the rivers and streams throughout the county. Bluegill, largemouth bass, crappie, and catfish are stocked in a few ponds and water-filled quarries. Northern pike are plentiful in the Wapsipinicon River, and walleye and catfish are in the Cedar River. Smallmouth bass are in most of the streams and rivers in the county.

Wetland wildlife has been reduced in extent as wetlands have been drained and as wetland plants, shrubs, and trees have been destroyed. Runoff from feedlots and fields also has reduced the numbers and kinds of wetland plants and animals. Eroded soil from cropland accelerates siltation of wetlands and streams and often destroys the habitat for reproduction of wetland plants and animals. Wildlife that depend on quality wetland areas include great blue heron, American egret, teal, mallards, beaver, muskrat, mink, and otter. Wetland habitat can be improved by allowing native grasses and shrubs to grow and act as filter strips along streambanks and by fencing livestock out of the wetland areas. The filter strips and diversion of runoff away from wetland areas help to ensure that applied chemicals do not harm the wetland plants and animals.

A few wetland areas have been created by impounding water and dredging bottom land, especially along the Wapsipinicon River. These areas provide excellent habitat for wetland birds and game fish.

Soils affect the kind and amount of vegetation that is available to wildlife as food and cover. They also affect the construction of water impoundments. The kind and abundance of wildlife depend largely on the amount and distribution of food, cover, and water. Wildlife habitat can be created or improved by planting appropriate vegetation, by maintaining the existing plant cover, or by promoting the natural establishment of desirable plants.

In table 10, the soils in the survey area are rated according to their potential for providing habitat for various kinds of wildlife. This information can be used in planning parks, wildlife refuges, nature study areas, and other developments for wildlife; in selecting soils that are suitable for establishing, improving, or maintaining specific elements of wildlife habitat; and in determining the intensity of management needed for each element of the habitat.

The potential of the soil is rated good, fair, poor, or very poor. A rating of good indicates that the element or kind of habitat is easily established, improved, or maintained. Few or no limitations affect management, and satisfactory results can be expected. A rating of fair indicates that the element or kind of habitat can be established, improved, or maintained in most places. Moderately intensive management is required for satisfactory results. A rating of poor indicates that limitations are severe for the designated element or kind of habitat. Habitat can be created, improved, or maintained in most places, but management is difficult and must be intensive. A rating of very poor indicates that restrictions for the element or kind of habitat are very severe and that unsatisfactory results can be expected. Creating, improving, or maintaining habitat is impractical or impossible.

The elements of wildlife habitat are described in the following paragraphs.

Grain and seed crops are domestic grains and seed-producing herbaceous plants. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grain and seed crops are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, slope, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture are also considerations. Examples of grain and seed crops are corn, wheat, oats, and barley.

Grasses and legumes are domestic perennial grasses and herbaceous legumes. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grasses and legumes are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, flooding,

and slope. Soil temperature and soil moisture are also considerations. Examples of grasses and legumes are fescue, orchardgrass, bromegrass, clover, and alfalfa.

65

Wild herbaceous plants are native or naturally established grasses and forbs, including weeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of these plants are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture are also considerations. Examples of wild herbaceous plants are bluestem, goldenrod, beggarweed, wheatgrass, and grama.

Hardwood trees and woody understory produce nuts or other fruit, buds, catkins, twigs, bark, and foliage. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of hardwood trees and shrubs are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of these plants are oak, poplar, cherry, sweetgum, apple, hawthorn, dogwood, hickory, blackberry, and elderberry. Examples of fruit-producing shrubs that are suitable for planting on soils rated *good* are Russian-olive, autumnolive, and crabapple.

Coniferous plants furnish browse and seeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of coniferous trees, shrubs, and ground cover are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of coniferous plants are pine, spruce, fir, cedar, and juniper.

Wetland plants are annual and perennial wild herbaceous plants that grow on moist or wet sites. Submerged or floating aquatic plants are excluded. Soil properties and features affecting wetland plants are texture of the surface layer, wetness, reaction, salinity, slope, and surface stoniness. Examples of wetland plants are smartweed, wild millet, wildrice, cordgrass, rushes, sedges, and reeds.

Shallow water areas have an average depth of less than 5 feet. Some are naturally wet areas. Others are created by dams, levees, or other water-control structures. Soil properties and features affecting shallow water areas are depth to bedrock, wetness, surface stoniness, slope, and permeability. Examples of shallow water areas are marshes, waterfowl feeding areas, and ponds.

The habitat for various kinds of wildlife is described in the following paragraphs.

Habitat for openland wildlife consists of cropland, pasture, meadows, and areas that are overgrown with grasses, herbs, shrubs, and vines. These areas produce grain and seed crops, grasses and legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include bobwhite quail, pheasant, meadowlark, field sparrow, cottontail, and red fox.

Habitat for woodland wildlife consists of areas of

deciduous plants or coniferous plants or both and associated grasses, legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include wild turkey, ruffed grouse, woodcock, thrushes, woodpeckers, squirrels, gray fox, raccoon, and deer.

Habitat for wetland wildlife consists of open, marshy or swampy shallow water areas. Some of the wildlife attracted to such areas are ducks, geese, herons, shore birds, muskrat, mink, and beaver.

Engineering

This section provides information for planning land uses related to urban development and to water management. Soils are rated for various uses, and the most limiting features are identified. Ratings are given for building site development, sanitary facilities, construction materials, and water management. The ratings are based on observed performance of the soils and on the estimated data and test data in the "Soil Properties" section.

Information in this section is intended for land use planning, for evaluating land use alternatives, and for planning site investigations prior to design and construction. The information, however, has limitations. For example, estimates and other data generally apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of 5 or 6 feet. Because of the map scale, small areas of different soils may be included within the mapped areas of a specific soil.

The information is not site specific and does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation of the soils or for testing and analysis by personnel experienced in the design and construction of engineering works.

Government ordinances and regulations that restrict certain land uses or impose specific design criteria were not considered in preparing the information in this section. Local ordinances and regulations should be considered in planning, in site selection, and in design.

Soil properties, site features, and observed performance were considered in determining the ratings in this section. During the fieldwork for this soil survey, determinations were made about grain-size distribution, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil reaction, depth to bedrock, hardness of bedrock within 5 or 6 feet of the surface, soil wetness, depth to a seasonal high water table, slope, likelihood of flooding, natural soil structure aggregation, and soil density. Data were collected about kinds of clay minerals, mineralogy of the sand and silt fractions, and the kind of adsorbed cations. Estimates were made for erodibility, permeability, corrosivity, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, and other behavioral characteristics affecting engineering uses.

This information can be used to evaluate the potential of areas for residential, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses; make preliminary estimates of construction conditions; evaluate alternative routes for roads, streets, highways, pipelines, and underground cables; evaluate alternative sites for sanitary landfills, septic tank absorption fields, and sewage lagoons; plan detailed onsite investigations of soils and geology; locate potential sources of gravel, sand, earthfill, and topsoil; plan drainage systems, irrigation systems, ponds, terraces, and other structures for soil and water conservation; and predict performance of proposed small structures and pavements by comparing the performance of existing similar structures on the same or similar soils.

The information in the tables, along with the soil maps, the soil descriptions, and other data provided in this survey, can be used to make additional interpretations.

Some of the terms used in this soil survey have a special meaning in soil science and are defined in the Glossary.

Building Site Development

Table 11 shows the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect shallow excavations, dwellings with and without basements, small commercial buildings, local roads and streets, and lawns and landscaping. The limitations are considered slight if soil properties and site features are generally favorable for the indicated use and limitations are minor and easily overcome; moderate if soil properties or site features are not favorable for the indicated use and special planning, design, or maintenance is needed to overcome or minimize the limitations; and severe if soil properties or site features are so unfavorable or so difficult to overcome that special design, significant increases in construction costs, and possibly increased maintenance are required. Special feasibility studies may be required where the soil limitations are severe.

Shallow excavations are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for basements, graves, utility lines, open ditches, and other purposes. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. The ease of digging, filling, and compacting is affected by the depth to bedrock, a cemented pan, or a very firm dense layer; stone content; soil texture; and slope. The time of the year that excavations can be made is affected by the depth to a seasonal high water table and the susceptibility of the soil to flooding. The resistance of the excavation walls or banks to sloughing or caving is affected by soil texture and depth to the water table.

Dwellings and small commercial buildings are

structures built on shallow foundations on undisturbed soil. The load limit is the same as that for single-family dwellings no higher than three stories. Ratings are made for small commercial buildings without basements, for dwellings with basements, and for dwellings without basements. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. A high water table, flooding, shrinking and swelling, and organic layers can cause the movement of footings. A high water table, depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, large stones, slope, and flooding affect the ease of excavation and construction. Landscaping and grading that require cuts and fills of more than 5 or 6 feet are not considered.

Local roads and streets have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material; a base of gravel, crushed rock, or stabilized soil material; and a flexible or rigid surface. Cuts and fills are generally limited to less than 6 feet. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. Depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, a high water table, flooding, large stones, and slope affect the ease of excavating and grading. Soil strength (as inferred from the engineering classification of the soil), shrink-swell potential, frost action potential, and depth to a high water table affect the traffic-supporting capacity.

Lawns and landscaping require soils on which turf and ornamental trees and shrubs can be established and maintained. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. Soil reaction, a high water table, depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches, and the content of salts, sodium, and sulfidic materials affect plant growth. Flooding, wetness, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer affect trafficability after vegetation is established.

Sanitary Facilities

Table 12 shows the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect septic tank absorption fields, sewage lagoons, and sanitary landfills (19). The limitations are considered *slight* if soil properties and site features are generally favorable for the indicated use and limitations are minor and easily overcome; *moderate* if soil properties or site features are not favorable for the indicated use and special planning, design, or maintenance is needed to overcome or minimize the limitations; and *severe* if soil properties or site features are so unfavorable or so difficult to overcome that special design, significant increases in

construction costs, and possibly increased maintenance are required.

Table 12 also shows the suitability of the soils for use as daily cover for landfill. A rating of *good* indicates that soil properties and site features are favorable for the use and good performance and low maintenance can be expected; *fair* indicates that soil properties and site features are moderately favorable for the use and one or more soil properties or site features make the soil less desirable than the soils rated good; and *poor* indicates that one or more soil properties or site features are unfavorable for the use and overcoming the unfavorable properties requires special design, extra maintenance, or costly alteration.

Septic tank absorption fields are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 72 inches is evaluated. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. Permeability, a high water table, depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Large stones and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation.

Unsatisfactory performance of septic tank absorption fields, including excessively slow absorption of effluent, surfacing of effluent, and hillside seepage, can affect public health. Ground water can be polluted if highly permeable sand and gravel or fractured bedrock is less than 4 feet below the base of the absorption field, if slope is excessive, or if the water table is near the surface. There must be unsaturated soil material beneath the absorption field to filter the effluent effectively. Many local ordinances require that this material be of a certain thickness.

Sewage lagoons are shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid wastes. Lagoons should have a nearly level floor surrounded by cut slopes or embankments of compacted soil. Lagoons generally are designed to hold the sewage within a depth of 2 to 5 feet. Nearly impervious soil material for the lagoon floor and sides is required to minimize seepage and contamination of ground water.

Table 12 gives ratings for the natural soil that makes up the lagoon floor. The surface layer and, generally, 1 or 2 feet of soil material below the surface layer are excavated to provide material for the embankments. The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. Considered in the ratings are slope, permeability, a high water table, depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, flooding, large stones, and content of organic matter.

Excessive seepage resulting from rapid permeability

in the soil or a water table that is high enough to raise the level of sewage in the lagoon causes a lagoon to function unsatisfactorily. Pollution results if seepage is excessive or if floodwater overtops the lagoon. A high content of organic matter is detrimental to proper functioning of the lagoon because it inhibits aerobic activity. Slope, bedrock, and cemented pans can cause construction problems, and large stones can hinder compaction of the lagoon floor.

Sanitary landfills are areas where solid waste is disposed of by burying it in soil. There are two types of landfill—trench and area. In a trench landfill, the waste is placed in a trench. It is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil excavated at the site. In an area landfill, the waste is placed in successive layers on the surface of the soil. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil from a source away from the site.

Both types of landfill must be able to bear heavy vehicular traffic. Both types involve a risk of groundwater pollution. Ease of excavation and revegetation should be considered.

The ratings in table 12 are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. Permeability, depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, a high water table, slope, and flooding affect both types of landfill. Texture, stones and boulders, highly organic layers, soil reaction, and content of salts and sodium affect trench landfills. Unless otherwise stated, the ratings apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of about 6 feet. For deeper trenches, a limitation rated slight or moderate may not be valid. Onsite investigation is needed.

Daily cover for landfill is the soil material that is used to cover compacted solid waste in an area sanitary landfill. The soil material is obtained offsite, transported to the landfill, and spread over the waste.

Soil texture, wetness, coarse fragments, and slope affect the ease of removing and spreading the material during wet and dry periods. Loamy or silty soils that are free of large stones or excess gravel are the best cover for a landfill. Clayey soils are sticky or cloddy and are difficult to spread; sandy soils are subject to soil blowing.

After soil material has been removed, the soil material remaining in the borrow area must be thick enough over bedrock, a cemented pan, or the water table to permit revegetation. The soil material used as the final cover for a landfill should be suitable for plants. The surface layer generally has the best workability, more organic matter, and the best potential for plants. Material from the surface layer should be stockpiled for use as the final cover.

Construction Materials

Table 13 gives information about the soils as a source of roadfill, sand, gravel, and topsoil. The soils are rated *good, fair,* or *poor* as a source of roadfill and topsoil. They are rated as a *probable* or *improbable* source of sand and gravel. The ratings are based on soil properties and site features that affect the removal of the soil and its use as construction material. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed. Each soil is evaluated to a depth of 5 or 6 feet.

Roadfill is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments in another place. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of 5 or 6 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be mixed during excavating and spreading. Many soils have layers of contrasting suitability within their profile. The table showing engineering index properties provides detailed information about each soil layer. This information can help to determine the suitability of each layer for use as roadfill. The performance of soil after it is stabilized with lime or cement is not considered in the ratings.

The ratings are based on soil properties, site features, and observed performance of the soils. The thickness of suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, a high water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the engineering classification of the soil) and shrink-swell potential.

Soils rated *good* contain significant amounts of sand or gravel or both. They have at least 5 feet of suitable material, a low shrink-swell potential, few cobbles and stones, and slopes of 15 percent or less. Depth to the water table is more than 3 feet. Soils rated *fair* are more than 35 percent silt- and clay-sized particles and have a plasticity index of less than 10. They have a moderate shrink-swell potential, slopes of 15 to 25 percent, or many stones. Depth to the water table is 1 to 3 feet. Soils rated *poor* have a plasticity index of more than 10, a high shrink-swell potential, many stones, or slopes of more than 25 percent. They are wet and have a water table at a depth of less than 1 foot. They may have layers of suitable material, but the material is less than 3 feet thick.

Sand and gravel are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They

are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In table 13, only the probability of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of the material for specific purposes is not evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material.

The properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of sand or gravel are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the engineering classification of the soil), the thickness of suitable material, and the content of rock fragments. Kinds of rock, acidity, and stratification are given in the soil series descriptions. Gradation of grain sizes is given in the table on engineering index properties.

A soil rated as a probable source has a layer of clean sand or gravel or a layer of sand or gravel that is up to 12 percent silty fines. This material must be at least 3 feet thick and less than 50 percent, by weight, large stones. All other soils are rated as an improbable source. Coarse fragments of soft bedrock, such as shale and siltstone, are not considered to be sand and gravel.

Topsoil is used to cover an area so that vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area.

Plant growth is affected by toxic material and by such properties as soil reaction, available water capacity, and fertility. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by slope, a water table, rock fragments, bedrock, and toxic material.

Soils rated *good* have friable, loamy material to a depth of at least 40 inches. They are free of stones and cobbles, have little or no gravel, and have slopes of less than 8 percent. They are low in content of soluble salts, are naturally fertile or respond well to fertilizer, and are not so wet that excavation is difficult.

Soils rated *fair* are sandy soils, loamy soils that have a relatively high content of clay, soils that have only 20 to 40 inches of suitable material, soils that have an appreciable amount of gravel, stones, or soluble salts, or soils that have slopes of 8 to 15 percent. The soils are not so wet that excavation is difficult.

Soils rated *poor* are very sandy or clayey, have less than 20 inches of suitable material, have a large amount of gravel, stones, or soluble salts, have slopes of more than 15 percent, or have a seasonal high water table at or near the surface.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content.

Organic matter greatly increases the absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

Water Management

Table 14 gives information on the soil properties and site features that affect water management. The degree and kind of soil limitations are given for pond reservoir areas; embankments, dikes, and levees; and aquifer-fed excavated ponds. The limitations are considered *slight* if soil properties and site features are generally favorable for the indicated use and limitations are minor and are easily overcome; *moderate* if soil properties or site features are not favorable for the indicated use and special planning, design, or maintenance is needed to overcome or minimize the limitations; and *severe* if soil properties or site features are so unfavorable or so difficult to overcome that special design, significant increase in construction costs, and possibly increased maintenance are required.

This table also gives for each soil the restrictive features that affect drainage, terraces and diversions, and grassed waterways.

Pond reservoir areas hold water behind a dam or embankment (fig. 10). Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the permeability of the soil and the depth to fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect the storage capacity of the reservoir area.

Embankments, dikes, and levees are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. The ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of the natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects trafficability.

Aquifer-fed excavated ponds are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds that are fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that



Figure 10.—A pond reservoir, which can be used for recreational activities and by wildlife, in an area of Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes.

impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of the water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and the content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.

Drainage is the removal of excess surface and

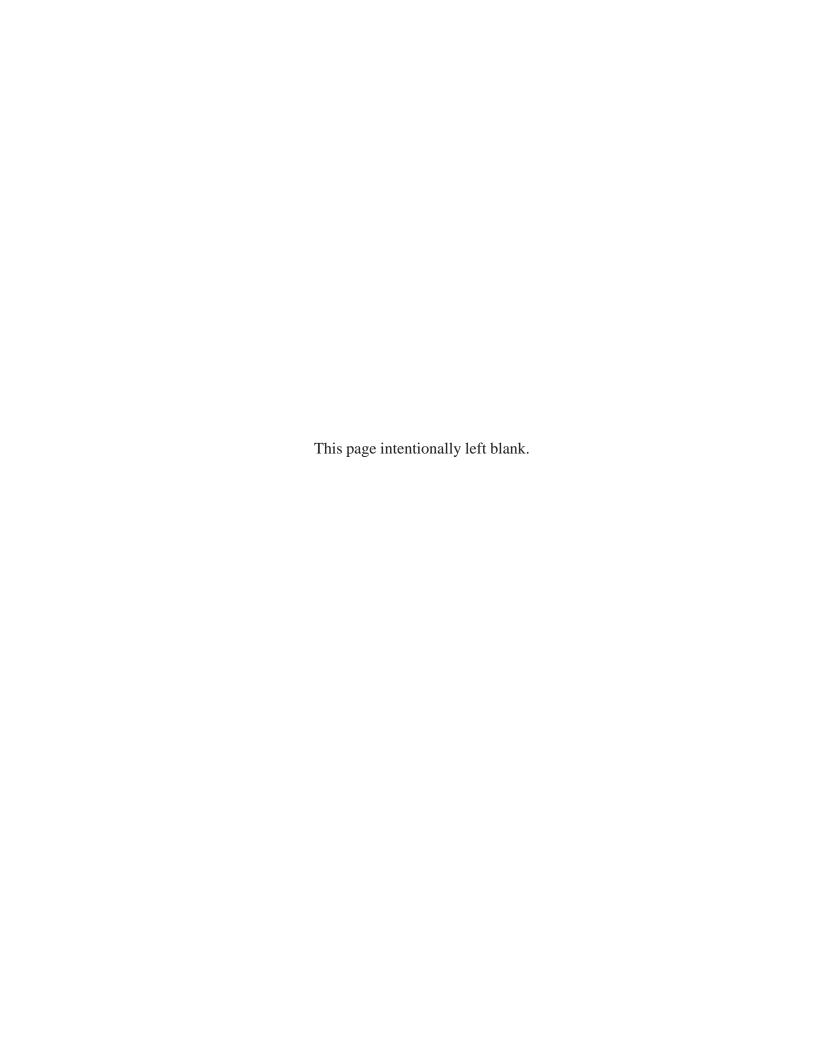
subsurface water from the soil. How easily and effectively the soil is drained depends on the depth to bedrock, to a cemented pan, or to other layers that affect the rate of water movement; permeability; depth to a high water table or depth of standing water if the soil is subject to ponding; slope; susceptibility to flooding; subsidence of organic layers; and the potential

for frost action. Excavating and grading and the stability of ditchbanks are affected by depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan, large stones, slope, and the hazard of cutbanks caving. The productivity of the soil after drainage is adversely affected by extreme acidity or by toxic substances in the root zone, such as salts, sodium, and sulfur. Availability of drainage outlets is not considered in the ratings.

Terraces and diversions are embankments or a combination of channels and ridges constructed across a slope to control erosion and conserve moisture by intercepting runoff. Slope, wetness, large stones, and depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan affect the construction of terraces and diversions. A restricted

rooting depth, a severe hazard of soil blowing or water erosion, an excessively coarse texture, and restricted permeability adversely affect maintenance.

Grassed waterways are natural or constructed channels, generally broad and shallow, that conduct surface water to outlets at a nonerosive velocity. Large stones, wetness, slope, and depth to bedrock or to a cemented pan affect the construction of grassed waterways. A hazard of soil blowing, low available water capacity, restricted rooting depth, toxic substances such as salts or sodium, and restricted permeability adversely affect the growth and maintenance of the grass after construction.



Soil Properties

Data relating to soil properties are collected during the course of the soil survey. The data and the estimates of soil and water features, listed in tables, are explained on the following pages.

Soil properties are determined by field examination of the soils and by laboratory index testing of some benchmark soils. Established standard procedures are followed. During the survey, many shallow borings are made and examined to identify and classify the soils and to delineate them on the soil maps. Samples are taken from some typical profiles and tested in the laboratory to determine grain-size distribution, plasticity, and compaction characteristics.

Estimates of soil properties are based on field examinations, on laboratory tests of samples from the survey area, and on laboratory tests of samples of similar soils in nearby areas. Tests verify field observations, verify properties that cannot be estimated accurately by field observation, and help to characterize key soils.

The estimates of soil properties shown in the tables include the range of grain-size distribution and Atterberg limits, the engineering classification, and the physical and chemical properties of the major layers of each soil. Pertinent soil and water features also are given.

Engineering Index Properties

Table 15 gives estimates of the engineering classification and of the range of index properties for the major layers of each soil in the survey area. Most soils have layers of contrasting properties within the upper 5 or 6 feet.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated. The range in depth and information on other properties of each layer are given for each soil series under the heading "Soil Series and Their Morphology."

Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters

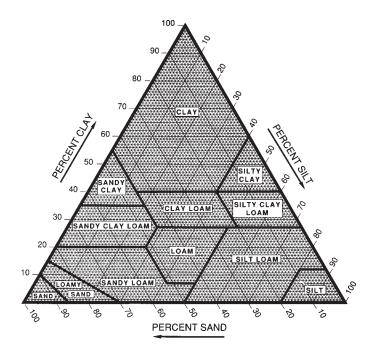


Figure 11.—Percentages of clay, silt, and sand in the basic USDA soil textural classes.

in diameter (fig. 11). "Loam," for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is as much as about 15 percent, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, "gravelly." Textural terms are defined in the Glossary.

Classification of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (2) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (1).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to grain-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic

matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of grain-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest.

Rock fragments 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dryweight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an ovendry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and plasticity index (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

The estimates of grain-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index are generally rounded to the nearest 5 percent. Thus, if the ranges of gradation and Atterberg limits extend a marginal amount (1 or 2 percentage points) across classification boundaries, the classification in the marginal zone is omitted in the table.

Physical and Chemical Properties

Table 16 shows estimates of some characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the major layers of each soil in the survey

area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In this table, the estimated clay content of each major soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The amount and kind of clay greatly affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil. They determine the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, permeability, plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (ovendry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at 1/3-bar moisture tension. Weight is determined after drying the soil at 105 degrees C. In this table, the estimated moist bulk density of each major soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. A bulk density of more than 1.6 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

Permeability refers to the ability of a soil to transmit water or air. The estimates indicate the rate of downward movement of water when the soil is saturated. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Permeability is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each major soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect the retention of water and the depth of the root zone. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity and is expressed as a range in pH values. The range in pH of each major horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory

analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Shrink-swell potential is the potential for volume change in a soil with a loss or gain in moisture. Volume change occurs mainly because of the interaction of clay minerals with water and varies with the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The size of the load on the soil and the magnitude of the change in soil moisture content influence the amount of swelling of soils in place. Laboratory measurements of swelling of undisturbed clods were made for many soils. For others, swelling was estimated on the basis of the kind and amount of clay minerals in the soil and on measurements of similar soils.

If the shrink-swell potential is rated moderate to very high, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures. Special design is often needed.

Shrink-swell potential classes are based on the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is increased from air-dry to field capacity. The classes are *low*, a change of less than 3 percent; *moderate*, 3 to 6 percent; and *high*, more than 6 percent. *Very high*, greater than 9 percent, is sometimes used.

Erosion factor K indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter (up to 4 percent) and on soil structure and permeability. Values of K range from 0.05 to 0.69. The higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their resistance to soil blowing in cultivated areas. The groups indicate the susceptibility to soil blowing. Soils are grouped according to the following distinctions:

- 1. Coarse sands, sands, fine sands, and very fine sands. These soils are generally not suitable for crops. They are extremely erodible, and vegetation is difficult to establish.
- 2. Loamy coarse sands, loamy sands, loamy fine sands, loamy very fine sands, and sapric soil material. These soils are very highly erodible. Crops can be

grown if intensive measures to control soil blowing are used.

- 3. Coarse sandy loams, sandy loams, fine sandy loams, and very fine sandy loams. These soils are highly erodible. Crops can be grown if intensive measures to control soil blowing are used.
- 4L. Calcareous loams, silt loams, clay loams, and silty clay loams. These soils are erodible. Crops can be grown if intensive measures to control soil blowing are used.
- 4. Clays, silty clays, noncalcareous clay loams, and silty clay loams that are more than 35 percent clay. These soils are moderately erodible. Crops can be grown if measures to control soil blowing are used.
- 5. Noncalcareous loams and silt loams that are less than 20 percent clay and sandy clay loams, sandy clays, and hemic soil material. These soils are slightly erodible. Crops can be grown if measures to control soil blowing are used.
- 6. Noncalcareous loams and silt loams that are more than 20 percent clay and noncalcareous clay loams that are less than 35 percent clay. These soils are very slightly erodible. Crops can be grown if ordinary measures to control soil blowing are used.
- 7. Silts, noncalcareous silty clay loams that are less than 35 percent clay, and fibric soil material. These soils are very slightly erodible. Crops can be grown if ordinary measures to control soil blowing are used.
- Soils that are not subject to soil blowing because of coarse fragments on the surface or because of surface wetness.

Soil and Water Features

Table 17 gives estimates of various soil and water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are used to estimate runoff from precipitation. Soils not protected by vegetation are assigned to one of four groups. They are grouped according to the infiltration of water when the soils are thoroughly wet and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to

moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a permanent high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to two hydrologic groups in table 17, the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

Flooding, the temporary inundation of an area, is caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, nor is water in swamps and marshes.

Table 17 gives the frequency and duration of flooding and the time of year when flooding is most likely.

Frequency, duration, and probable dates of occurrence are estimated. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. None means that flooding is not probable; rare that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); occasional that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and *frequent* that it occurs often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in any year). Duration is expressed as very brief if less than 2 days, brief if 2 to 7 days, long if 7 days to 1 month, and very long if more than 1 month. Probable dates are expressed in months. About two-thirds to three-fourths of all flooding occurs during the stated period.

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

High water table (seasonal) is the highest level of a

saturated zone in the soil in most years. The estimates are based mainly on the evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles in the soil. Indicated in table 17 are the depth to the seasonal high water table; the kind of water table—that is, perched or apparent; and the months of the year that the water table commonly is high. A water table that is seasonally high for less than 1 month is not indicated in table 17.

An apparent water table is a thick zone of free water in the soil. It is indicated by the level at which water stands in an uncased borehole after adequate time is allowed for adjustment in the surrounding soil. A perched water table is water standing above an unsaturated zone. In places an upper, or perched, water table is separated from a lower one by a dry zone.

Only saturated zones within a depth of about 6 feet are indicated. A plus sign preceding the range in depth indicates that the water table is above the surface of the soil. The first numeral in the range indicates how high the water rises above the surface. The second numeral indicates the depth below the surface.

Depth to bedrock is given if bedrock is within a depth of 5 feet. The depth is based on many soil borings and on observations during soil mapping. The rock is either soft or hard. If the rock is soft or fractured, excavations can be made with trenching machines, backhoes, or small rippers. If the rock is hard or massive, blasting or special equipment generally is needed for excavation.

Potential frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, permeability, content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage mainly to pavements and other rigid structures.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe

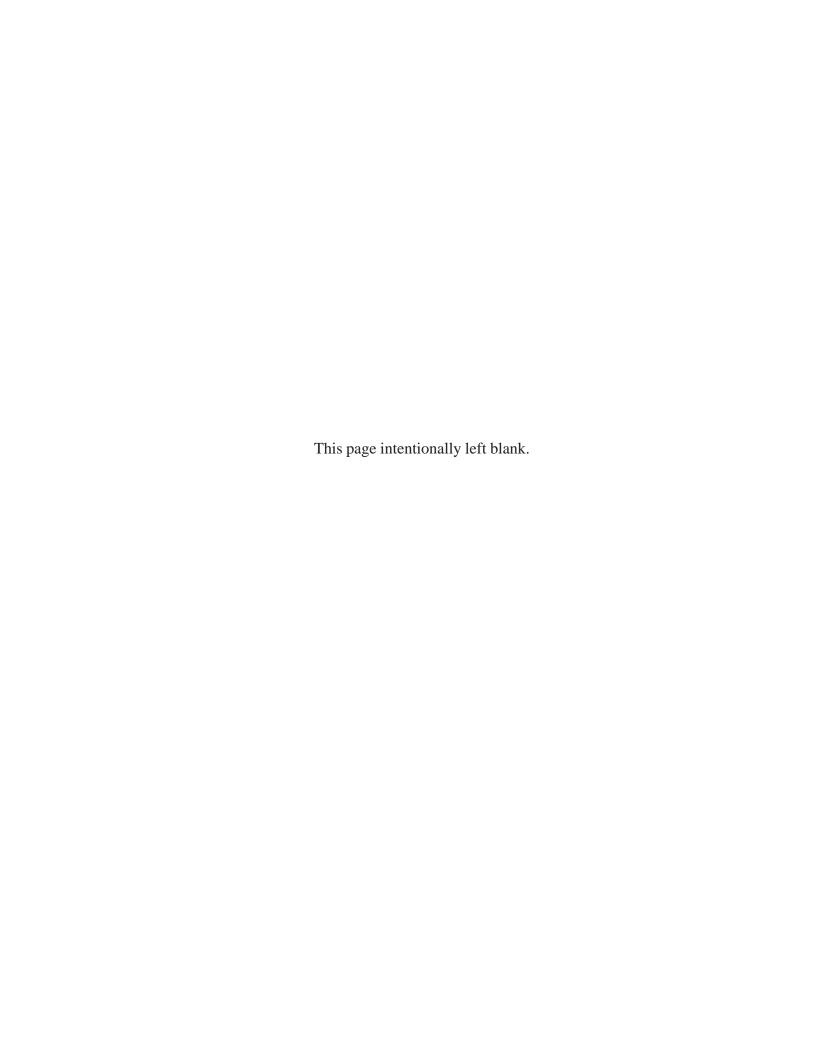
hazard of corrosion. The steel in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than steel in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as *low, moderate,* or *high,* is based on soil drainage

class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

77

For concrete, the risk of corrosion is also expressed as *low, moderate,* or *high*. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.



Classification of the Soils

The system of soil classification used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey has six categories (17). Beginning with the broadest, these categories are the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, family, and series. Classification is based on soil properties observed in the field or inferred from those observations or from laboratory measurements. Table 18 shows the classification of the soils in the survey area. The categories are defined in the following paragraphs.

ORDER. Eleven soil orders are recognized. The differences among orders reflect the dominant soil-forming processes and the degree of soil formation. Each order is identified by a word ending in *sol*. An example is Mollisol.

SUBORDER. Each order is divided into suborders primarily on the basis of properties that influence soil genesis and are important to plant growth or properties that reflect the most important variables within the orders. The last syllable in the name of a suborder indicates the order. An example is Aquoll (*Aqu*, meaning water, plus *oll*, from Mollisol).

GREAT GROUP. Each suborder is divided into great groups on the basis of close similarities in kind, arrangement, and degree of development of pedogenic horizons; soil moisture and temperature regimes; and base status. Each great group is identified by the name of a suborder and by a prefix that indicates a property of the soil. An example is Haplaquolls (*Hapl*, meaning minimal horizonation, plus *aquoll*, the suborder of the Mollisols that has an aquic moisture regime).

SUBGROUP. Each great group has a typic subgroup. Other subgroups are intergrades or extragrades. The typic is the central concept of the great group; it is not necessarily the most extensive. Intergrades are transitions to other orders, suborders, or great groups. Extragrades have some properties that are not representative of the great group but do not indicate transitions to any other known kind of soil. Each subgroup is identified by one or more adjectives preceding the name of the great group. The adjective *Typic* identifies the subgroup that typifies the great group. An example is Typic Haplaquolls.

FAMILY. Families are established within a subgroup

on the basis of physical and chemical properties and other characteristics that affect management. Generally, the properties are those of horizons below plow depth where there is much biological activity. Among the properties and characteristics considered are particlesize class, mineral content, temperature regime, depth of the root zone, consistence, moisture equivalent, slope, and permanent cracks. A family name consists of the name of a subgroup preceded by terms that indicate soil properties. An example is fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplaquolls.

SERIES. The series consists of soils that have similar horizons in their profile. The horizons are similar in color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, mineral and chemical composition, and arrangement in the profile. The texture of the surface layer or of the substratum can differ within a series.

Soil Series and Their Morphology

In this section, each soil series recognized in the survey area is described. The descriptions are arranged in alphabetic order.

Characteristics of the soil and the material in which it formed are identified for each series. A pedon, a small three-dimensional area of soil, that is typical of the series in the survey area is described. The detailed description of each soil horizon follows standards in the "Soil Survey Manual" (18). Many of the technical terms used in the descriptions are defined in "Soil Taxonomy" (17). Unless otherwise stated, colors in the descriptions are for moist soil. Following the pedon description is the range of important characteristics of the soils in the series.

The map units of each soil series are described in the section "Detailed Soil Map Units."

Bassett Series

The Bassett series consists of moderately well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in 12 to 26 inches of loamy erosional sediments and the

underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,900 feet east and 900 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 32, T. 95 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and brown (10YR 4/3) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; common faint very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; moderate medium platy structure; friable; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bt1—13 to 21 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films and few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—21 to 33 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) loam; few fine faint brown (10YR 5/3) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; firm; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films and few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; stone line in upper part; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—33 to 41 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) loam; common medium prominent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films and few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; small pebbles; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—41 to 49 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) loam; common medium prominent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; many black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; small pebbles; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—49 to 60 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam; massive; firm; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; small pebbles; strongly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to 70 inches or more. Carbonates do not occur within a depth of 4 feet. Typically, a stone line at a depth of 12 to 26 inches separates the loamy erosional sediments and the loamy glacial till.

The A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 inches in thickness. It has value and chroma of 2 or 3. It typically is loam, but the range includes silt loam. The E horizon has value of 3 or 4 and chroma of 2 or 3. It typically is loam, but the range includes silt loam. Some pedons have a BE horizon. The BE horizon, the Bt1 horizon, and the upper part of the 2Bt horizon have hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 3 to 6. The lower part of the 2Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 1 to 8. The grayer colors occur in part of the matrix or as mottles. The 2Bt horizon typically is loam, but the range includes clay loam and sandy clay loam. The 2BC and 2C horizons have colors similar to those in the lower part of the 2Bt horizon.

Bertram Series

The Bertram series consists of somewhat excessively drained soils on convex upland ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in loamy eolian material and the underlying residuum derived from limestone bedrock. Permeability is moderately rapid in the loamy eolian material and moderately slow in the underlying residuum. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,200 feet south and 100 feet east of the center of sec. 32, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 13 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) dry; common faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—13 to 21 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak medium subangular structure; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw2—21 to 27 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw3—27 to 30 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4)

sandy clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; thin faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

- 2Bt—30 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very firm; common distinct dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; few fine pale olive (5Y 6/4) fragments of limestone; slightly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R-33 inches; hard limestone bedrock.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 20 to 36 inches and corresponds to the depth to limestone bedrock. The mollic epipedon ranges from 10 to 20 inches in thickness.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It typically is sandy loam, but the range includes loamy sand. The Bw horizon dominantly has value of 3 to 5 and chroma of 3 or 4. It is sandy loam. The 2Bt horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 4 to 6. It is sandy clay loam or clay loam.

Billett Series

The Billett series consists of well drained, moderately rapid permeable soils on upland convex side slopes and ridgetops. These soils formed in loamy eolian sediments and the underlying sandy glacial outwash. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a hayfield; 1,680 feet east and 160 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 7, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak medium granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- BE—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay bridges between sand grains; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—24 to 34 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loamy coarse sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay bridges between sand grains; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E and Bt—34 to 54 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR

4/6) loamy coarse sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) sandy loam lamellae at depths of 35, 41, 44, and 53 inches averaging about 0.5 inch in thickness; about 10 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

81

C—54 to 60 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4 and 4/6) gravelly loamy coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 20 percent gravel; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to 60 inches or more. The thickness of the A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. The BE horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 1 to 3. The Bt horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 3 to 6. The content of gravel ranges from 0 to 15 percent in the Bt horizon.

Burkhardt Series

The Burkhardt series consists of excessively drained, rapidly permeable soils on stream terraces and on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in 12 to 24 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. The native vegetation is drought-resistant grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 14 percent.

Typical pedon of Burkhardt sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a hayfield; 2,100 feet south and 180 feet east of the center of sec. 4, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; about 5 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bt—10 to 15 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) clay bridges between sand grains; about 8 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC—15 to 18 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) gravelly loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to single grained; very friable and loose; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C1—18 to 40 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—40 to 60 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) extremely gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; 70 percent gravel; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 12 to 24 inches. It commonly corresponds to the depth to stratified sand and gravel.

The A horizon has hue of 7.5YR or 10YR, value of 2 or 3, and chroma of 1 to 3. It typically is sandy loam, but the range includes loam. Some pedons have an AB horizon. The Bt horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 3 or 4, and chroma of 2 to 4. It is sandy loam, loamy sand, sand, or the gravelly analogs of those textures. The 2C horizon has hue of 7.5YR or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 4 to 6. It is sand, gravelly coarse sand.

Chelsea Series

The Chelsea series consists of excessively drained, rapidly permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes and on alluvial terraces. These soils formed in sandy eolian material or in sandy glacial outwash that has been reworked by wind. The native vegetation is deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Chelsea loamy sand, 2 to 9 percent slopes, in a pasture; 500 feet east and 1,900 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 32, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- A—0 to 6 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) loamy sand, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E1—6 to 12 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loamy fine sand, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E2—12 to 22 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4 and 4/6) loamy fine sand, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E and Bt—22 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; single grained; loose; 0.25- to 0.50-inch-thick lamellae of dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) loamy sand at depths of 24, 28, 36, and 44 inches; moderately acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 18 to 34 inches. The thickness of the A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 inches.

The A horizon has value of 3 or 4 and chroma of 1 to 3. The B horizon has value of 4 to 6 and chroma of 3 to 6. It is loamy sand or sand.

Clyde Series

The Clyde series consists of poorly drained, moderately permeable soils in intermittent upland drainageways. These soils formed in 30 to 50 inches of friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is watertolerant grasses and sedges. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Clyde clay loam, in a cultivated area of Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes; 1,800 feet north and 480 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 24, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- AB—15 to 20 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; common distinct dark olive gray (5Y 3/2) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg1—20 to 36 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; many fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic flows in root channels; 2-inch-thick strata of sandy loam and sandy clay loam; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bg2—36 to 40 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) sandy loam; many fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) concretions of iron oxide; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2BCg—40 to 52 inches; gray (5Y 6/1) loam; many fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; few small dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) concretions of iron oxide; stone line in upper part; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Cg—52 to 60 inches; gray (5Y 6/1 and 5/1) loam; many fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; small pebbles; massive; firm; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to 60 inches. The depth to carbonates ranges from 45 to 70 inches. The loamy material is 30 to 50 inches thick over glacial till.

The A horizon dominantly is clay loam, but in some pedons it may be loam. It is black (N 2/0 or 10YR 2/1). The AB or BA horizon, if it occurs, ranges from black (N 2/0) to very dark gray (10YR 3/1). It is clay loam or loam. The Bg, 2BCg, and 2Cg horizons commonly have hue of 5Y or 2.5Y, value of 5 or 6, and chroma of 1. Most pedons have thin strata of sandy loam or sandy clay loam in the Bg horizon.

Coggon Series

The Coggon series consists of moderately well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a wooded area; 2,460 feet west and 280 feet north of the center of sec. 5, T. 95 N., R. 14 W.

- A—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- E—4 to 10 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; moderate medium platy structure; friable; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) castings in worm channels; few faint light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- BE—10 to 18 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; many prominent white (10YR 8/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—18 to 26 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; common faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct white (10YR 8/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; stone line in upper part; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—26 to 37 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) coatings on faces of peds; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films in root channels; few distinct white (10YR 8/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; few brown (7.5YR 4/4) concretions of iron oxide; few small stones and pebbles; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—37 to 45 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on vertical faces of prisms; few fine distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; firm; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR

- 4/2) clay films in root channels and few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on vertical faces of prisms; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few 4- to 5-millimeter-thick dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and black (10YR 2/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—45 to 56 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam; few faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of prisms; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few 4- to 5-millimeter-thick dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and black (10YR 2/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—56 to 60 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; few small stones and pebbles; massive; firm; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; moderately acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 50 to 70 inches. The depth to carbonates ranges from 60 to 85 inches. Wedges of loamy sand or sand extend from the stone line to a depth of 3 to 5 feet in some pedons.

The A horizon has value of 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The Ap horizon, if it occurs, has hue of 10YR, value of 4, and chroma of 2 or 3. The E horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 or 3. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 5, and chroma of 5 or 6. It is clay loam, loam, or sandy clay loam. Mottles having chroma of 2 or less are few or common below a depth of 30 inches. The 2C horizon has colors of 10YR $\frac{5}{2}$, or 2.5Y $\frac{5}{2}$, or 2.5Y $\frac{5}{2}$.

Coland Series

The Coland series consists of poorly drained, moderately permeable soils. These soils formed in loamy alluvium on flood plains. The native vegetation is tall prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,900 feet west and 250 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 35, T. 96 N., R. 12 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 18 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure;

friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- A2—18 to 29 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A3—29 to 38 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; common fine and medium prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- AC—38 to 48 inches; black (N 2/0) and dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) and grayish brown (2.5YR 5/2) dry; few fine prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; weak fine prismatic structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Cg1—48 to 58 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay loam; common fine distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and few fine prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; massive; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Cg2—58 to 60 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) stratified loam, clay loam, and silt loam; few fine prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; massive with weak horizontal bedding planes; friable; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 32 to 48 inches. The solum does not contain free carbonates. The mollic epipedon is 36 or more inches thick. The 10-to 40-inch control section ranges from 27 to 35 percent clay.

The A horizon is neutral in hue. It has value of 2 or 3. The AC horizon is neutral in hue or has hue of 10YR to 5Y. It has value of 2 to 4 and chroma of 0 to 2. The A and AC horizons typically are clay loam. The C horizon is neutral in hue or has hue of 2.5Y or 5Y. It has value of 2 to 5 and chroma of 0 to 2. It dominantly is clay loam or loam but includes thin strata ranging from silty clay to loamy sand. Contrasting sandy textures or gravelly material is below a depth of 48 inches in some pedons.

Cresco Series

The Cresco series consists of moderately well drained, moderately slowly permeable soils on convex upland ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in an area used for hay; 880 feet north and 400 feet

east of the southwest corner of sec. 15, T. 96 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 13 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; streaks and pockets of very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) subsoil material; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw—13 to 25 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay loam; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—25 to 36 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) clay loam; few faint gray (5Y 5/1) coatings on faces of peds; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; very firm; few faint dark gray (5Y 4/1) clay films on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; stone line in upper part; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—36 to 44 inches; gray (5Y 6/1) clay loam; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) mottles; weak coarse prismatic structure; very firm; common faint gray (5Y 6/1) clay films on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) and few brown (7.5YR 4/4) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—44 to 54 inches; gray (5YR 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) clay loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay flows in root channels; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—54 to 60 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) clay loam; massive; very firm; small black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to more than 60 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 10 to 16 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The Bw horizon has value of 4 and chroma of 3 or 4. The A and Bw horizons are loam or clay loam. The 2Bt horizon has colors of 7.5YR 5/8 and 5/6, 10YR 5/4 and 5/6, or 5Y 5/1 and 6/1. The gray colors tend to increase

with increasing depth. The 2BC and 2C horizons have colors similar to those of the 2Bt horizon.

The Cresco soil in map unit 783C2 is a taxadjunct to the series because the dark surface layer is too thin to be classified as a mollic epipedon. It classifies as a fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalf.

Dickinson Series

The Dickinson series consists of somewhat excessively drained, moderately rapidly permeable soils on stream terraces and upland dunes. These soils formed in 24 to 36 inches of loamy eolian or erosional sediments over eolian sand or glacial outwash sand reworked by wind. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Dickinson sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 500 feet west and 730 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 20, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 12 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—12 to 22 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw—22 to 38 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very dark brown (10YR 2/2) krotovinas; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E and Bt1—38 to 46 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few 0.5-inch-thick lamellae of dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sandy loam at a depth of 45 inches; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- E and Bt2—46 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sand; single grained; loose; few 0.5-inch-thick lamellae of dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sandy loam at a depth of 48 inches; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 24 to more than 60 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 12 to 24 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. It is fine sandy loam, sandy loam, or loam. The Bw horizon has value and chroma of 3 or 4. It is sandy

loam or loamy sand. The C horizon, it if occurs, has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 to 6. It is loamy sand or sand. The combined thickness of the lamellae is less than 3 inches.

Donnan Series

The Donnan series consists of somewhat poorly drained soils on upland convex side slopes and ridgetops. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional material over a very firm clayey paleosol. The paleosol formed in glacial till. Permeability is moderate in the erosional material and very slow in the paleosol. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 420 feet west and 440 feet north of the center of sec. 24, T. 96 N., R. 12 W.

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—7 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; few distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak thin platy structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—11 to 16 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—16 to 22 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and few fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; thin faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—22 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; few distinct white (10YR 8/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—28 to 36 inches; dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) and gray (5Y 5/1) silty clay; common medium prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; moderate fine angular blocky structure; firm; many prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; many prominent white (10YR 8/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—36 to 46 inches; dark gray (5Y 4/1) clay; few medium prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles;

moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; very firm; many prominent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay films on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

2BC—46 to 60 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay loam; few medium prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; moderate medium prismatic structure; very firm; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to more than 60 inches. Depth to the clayey paleosol ranges from 20 to 36 inches.

The Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It is loam or silt loam. The E and BE horizons have value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 to 4. The Bt horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 or 4. It is clay loam, loam, or silty clay loam. The content of clay in the Bt horizon ranges from 20 to 30 percent. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 5Y or 2.5Y, value of 3 to 6, and chroma of 1 or 2. It is silty clay or clay. It has about 42 to 55 percent clay. The 2BC horizon has hue of 7.5YR, 10YR, or 2.5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 to 6. It is clay loam or loam.

Du Page Series

The Du Page series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on flood plains. These soils formed in loamy alluvium. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 620 feet east and 280 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 20, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 14 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few snail shells (10 to 15 millimeters) and few shell fragments; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—14 to 18 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few snail shells (10 to 15 millimeters) and few shell fragments; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- A3-18 to 30 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR

3/2) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few small snail shells (10 to 15 millimeters) and few shell fragments; strong effervescence; moderately alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.

- AC—30 to 54 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) wormcasts; few thin sand lenses in lower part; strong effervescence; moderately alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—54 to 60 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) stratified loam and sandy loam; massive; very friable; strong effervescence; moderately alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 24 to 56 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon commonly is the same as that of the solum.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The C horizon has value of 3 or 4 and chroma of 1 to 4. It is loam or sandy loam.

Emeline Series

The Emeline series consists of somewhat excessively drained, moderately permeable soils on convex upland side slopes. These soils formed in 4 to 12 inches of loamy glacial outwash sediments over limestone bedrock. The native vegetation is drought-resistant grasses. Slopes range from 5 to 18 percent.

Typical pedon of Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes, in a pasture; 1,080 feet east and 700 feet south of the center of sec. 30, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- A—0 to 6 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- R-6 inches; level-bedded, fractured limestone bedrock.

The thickness of the solum and depth to bedrock range from 4 to 12 inches. Coarse fragments make up less than 15 percent of the soil volume.

The A horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 2 or 3, and chroma of 1 or 2. It dominantly is loam, but the range includes clay loam.

Flagler Series

The Flagler series consists of somewhat excessively drained soils on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches and on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 36 inches of loamy alluvium deposits and the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash.

Permeability is moderately rapid in the solum and very rapid in the substratum. The native vegetation is drought-tolerant grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 9

percent.

Typical pedon of Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a permanent pasture; 560 feet north and 440 feet east of the center of sec. 4, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- A1—0 to 12 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; common fibrous roots; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—12 to 18 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; few very fine fibrous roots; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A3—18 to 23 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; very friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw—23 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—33 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) stratified gravelly coarse sand and coarse sand; distinct bedding planes; single grained; loose; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 24 to 40 inches. The depth to loamy sand, gravelly sand, gravelly loamy sand, fine sand, or sand typically is 24 to 33 inches but ranges from 20 to 36 inches. It varies greatly within a short distance.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It dominantly is sandy loam, but the range includes fine sandy loam. The Bw horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 3 to 5, and chroma of 3 to 6. It is sandy loam. A BC horizon is in some pedons. It has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 4 to 6. The 2C horizon has value and chroma of 4 to 6. It is gravelly coarse sand, coarse sand, or loamy sand.

The Flagler soil in map unit 284C2 is a taxadjunct to the series because the dark surface layer is too thin to be classified as a mollic epipedon. It classifies as a coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Dystric Eutrochrept.

Floyd Series

The Floyd series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on foot slopes and

in intermittent upland drainageways. These soils formed in 32 to 46 inches of loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 1 to 4 percent.

87

Typical pedon of Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,050 feet east and 155 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 36, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) krotovinas; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- AB—15 to 19 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—19 to 24 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) loam; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw2—24 to 32 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) loam; common fine faint grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw3—32 to 42 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandy loam; few fine faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) and few fine distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; stone line in lower part; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw4—42 to 60 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/4) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on vertical faces of prisms; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; moderate fine prismatic structure; firm; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to 60 inches. The thickness of the A horizon ranges from 16 to 24 inches. The content of coarse fragments larger than 3 inches in diameter in the B and 2B horizons commonly is 2 to 5 percent but ranges to 8 percent in the stone line above the firm glacial till.

The A or Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma

of 1 or 2. It is loam or clay loam. The upper part of the Bw horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 to 4. It is loam or sandy clay loam. The lower part of the Bw horizon and the 2Bw horizon have hue of 2.5Y or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 to 8. The 2BC and 2C horizons, if they occur, have the same range in color and texture as the lower part of the Bw horizon and the 2Bw horizon. Some pedons have 2- to 5-inch-wide vertical seams or pockets of sand in the 2Bw and 2C horizons.

Havana Series

The Havana series consists of poorly drained, moderately slowly permeable soils on upland flats. These soils formed in a 14- to 24-inch mantle of friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is a mixture of water-tolerant grasses, sedges, and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,640 feet north and 120 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 17, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E1—7 to 15 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam, light gray (2.5YR 7/2) dry; few medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak thin platy structure; friable; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E2—15 to 23 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) and dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam, light gray (2.5YR 7/2) dry; few medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak thin platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Btg1—23 to 31 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; stone line in upper part; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Btg2—31 to 41 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium prismatic; friable; few distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) clay coatings on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Btg3—41 to 48 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and gray (10YR 5/1) loam; moderate medium

- prismatic structure; firm; few prominent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; few distinct brown (10YR 3/3) clay coatings on faces of peds; common very dark brown (10YR 2/2) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C1—48 to 55 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and gray (10YR 6/1) loam; massive; firm; few very dark brown (10YR 2/2) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—55 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and gray (10YR 6/1) loam; massive; firm; common very dark brown (10YR 2/2) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

The thickness of the solum and the depth to carbonates range from 36 to 66 inches. The A horizon dominantly is loam but ranges to silt loam. It has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The E horizon has hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. It has few to many mottles. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 1 or 2. It typically is loam, but the range includes clay loam. In some pedons one or more horizons may be sandy clay loam or sandy loam. A stone line in the upper part of the 2Bt horizon commonly separates the loamy erosional sediments and the glacial till.

Hayfield Series

The Hayfield series consists of somewhat poorly drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 32 inches of loamy alluvial deposits over sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and very rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and timber. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Hayfield loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,400 feet east and 300 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 34, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- BE—7 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium platy structure; friable; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

- Bt1—11 to 19 inches; olive brown (2.5YR 4/4) loam; common medium prominent dark brown (7.5YR 5/8) and common medium faint grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) mottles; weak thin platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few faint dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—19 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few faint dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay films in root channels; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C1—24 to 31 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) loamy coarse sand; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; single grained; loose; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—31 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) gravelly coarse sand; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and few medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; single grained; loose; about 20 percent gravel; moderately acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 20 to 40 inches. The content of coarse fragments, which are of mixed lithology, ranges from 0 to 5 percent, by volume, throughout the solum.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The BE horizon has hue of 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 3 or 4. Some pedons have an E horizon. This horizon has hue of 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. The Bt horizon has hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 3 or 4. It is loam or clay loam. Some pedons have a 2BC horizon. The 2C horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 to 6.

Hoopeston Series

The Hoopeston series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately rapidly permeable soils on broad upland flats and convex side slopes. These soils formed in eolian loamy sediments and the underlying sandy glacial outwash sediments. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,440 feet north and 150 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 33, T. 94 N., R. 13 W.

Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular

- structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

 A—8 to 12 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—12 to 21 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR and 2.5Y 4/2) sandy loam; common faint very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; common fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bw2—21 to 34 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) loamy sand; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- C—34 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) and olive brown (2.5Y 6/4) loamy sand; common fine distinct strong brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; single grained; loose; moderately acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 20 to 54 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 8 to 24 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. It commonly is sandy loam, but the range includes fine sandy loam and loam. The B horizon has hue of 7.5YR, 10YR, or 2.5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 2 or 3. It is sandy loam in the upper part and loamy sand or sandy loam in the lower part.

Houghton Series

The Houghton series consists of very poorly drained, moderately slowly permeable to moderately rapidly permeable soils formed in bogs in seepy areas on upland hillsides and foot slopes. These soils formed in deep organic deposits. The native vegetation is sedges and water-tolerant grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Houghton muck, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in an area of idle land formerly used as pasture; 400 feet east and 300 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 13, T. 95 N., R. 12 W.

- Oa1—0 to 6 inches; sapric material, black (5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed, very dark gray (5YR 3/1) dry; about 50 percent fiber unrubbed, 15 percent rubbed; weak fine subangular blocky structure; nonsticky; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa2—6 to 12 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) broken face and rubbed, black (10YR 2/1) dry; about 35 percent fiber unrubbed, 15 percent

- rubbed; weak thick platy structure; nonsticky; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa3—12 to 21 inches; sapric material, black (5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed, very dark gray (5YR 3/1) dry; about 25 percent fiber unrubbed, 10 percent rubbed; massive with horizontal bedding planes; nonsticky; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa4—21 to 29 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) broken face and rubbed, black (10YR 2/1) dry; about 10 percent fiber; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly sticky; common small snail shells; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- Oa5—29 to 46 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) broken face and rubbed, black (10YR 2/1) dry; about 5 percent fiber; massive with horizontal bedding planes; sticky; many small snail shells; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- Oa6—46 to 60 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) broken face and rubbed, black (10YR 2/1) dry; less than 5 percent fiber; massive with horizontal bedding planes; sticky; many small snail shells; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

The organic layers are 60 or more inches thick. The organic fibers are derived primarily from herbaceous plants, but some layers may contain as much as 30 percent woody material. The organic layers have hue of 10YR to 5YR or are neutral in hue. They have value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 0 to 3. The surface organic layer and subsurface organic layer typically are sapric, but in some pedons they include up to 10 inches of hemic material.

Jameston Series

The Jameston series consists of poorly drained, slowly permeable soils in intermittent upland drainageways. These soils formed in 14 to 24 inches of friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is water-tolerant grasses and sedges. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Jameston silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a hayfield; 1,000 feet west and 440 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 36, T. 97 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 10 inches; black (N 2/0) silty clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A-10 to 14 inches; black (N 2/0) silty clay loam, very

dark gray (N 3/0) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

- AB—14 to 16 inches; black (5Y 2.5/1 and N 2/0) and dark olive gray (5Y 3/2) silty clay loam, very dark gray (5Y 3/1) dry; common fine prominent olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium granular; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bg—16 to 22 inches; dark gray (5Y 4/1) silty clay loam; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and common fine distinct dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) mottles; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few small black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Btg1—22 to 35 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; gray (5Y 5/1) coatings on faces of prisms; moderate medium prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; few 2-millimeter-thick black (5Y 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; stone line in upper part; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Btg2—35 to 42 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; gray (5Y 5/1) coatings on faces of prisms; weak coarse prismatic structure; very firm; few prominent dark brown (7.5Y 3/2) organic coatings in root channels; few prominent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) spherical accumulations of clay; few small stones and pebbles; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—42 to 49 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; very firm; few small stones and pebbles; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—49 to 60 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; massive; very firm; few small stones and pebbles; slightly alkaline; slight effervescence.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to 60 inches. The depth to carbonates ranges from 30 to 50 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 14 to 22 inches.

The A horizon has hue of 10YR or is neutral in hue. It has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 0 or 1. It is silty clay loam or loam. The Bg horizon has hue of 5Y, 2.5Y, or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 to 4. The 2Btg horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 5Y, value of 5 or 6, and chroma of 1 to 8. It ranges from 30 to 35 percent clay. Tongues of sandy loam or loamy sand extend downward from the stone line to a depth of 3 to 5 feet in some pedons.

Kenyon Series

The Kenyon series consists of moderately well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 350 feet north and 320 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 14, T. 94 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; few faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—14 to 20 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; dark brown (10YR 3/3) coatings on faces of peds; few faint black (10YR 2/1) organic coatings in root channels; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw1—20 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; stone line and few pebbles in upper part; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw2—24 to 32 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) loam; common medium faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; firm; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bw3—32 to 40 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; common medium faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bw4—40 to 53 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; few prominent black (10YR 2/1) organic coatings in root channels; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; weak coarse prismatic structure parting to

- weak fine angular and subangular blocky; firm; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—53 to 60 inches; mixed yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), grayish brown (10YR 5/2), and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) loam; weak fine subangular blocky and weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; few small stones and pebbles; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 45 to more than 60 inches. The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. It is loam. The soil has an AB or BA horizon. The BA horizon has value of 3 or 4 and chroma of 2 or 3. The 2B horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 to 6. It dominantly is loam, but the range includes sandy clay loam and clay loam. The 2B horizon has less than 30 percent clay. The 2C horizon, if it occurs, is loam. It has hue of 10YR to 5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 1 to 6.

The Kenyon soil in map unit 83C2 is a taxadjunct to the series because the dark surface layer is too thin to be classified as a mollic epipedon. It classifies as a fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Dystric Eutrochrept.

Lawler Series

The Lawler series consists of somewhat poorly drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 40 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part of the profile and very rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 620 feet east and 250 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 20, T. 97 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; few mixed areas of very dark brown (10YR 2/2) material; weak fine granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 18 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—18 to 23 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; few faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky

structure; friable; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- Bw1—23 to 33 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam; common fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) wormcasts; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2BC—33 to 36 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy loam; few faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; few fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; about 20 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C—36 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly loamy sand; single grained; loose; about 25 percent gravel; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 24 to 40 inches and commonly corresponds to the depth to sand and gravel. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 10 to 24 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The Bw horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 10YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 2 to 6. If the matrix has chroma of more than 2, the mottles and the faces of peds have chroma of 2. The 2C horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 2.5Y, value of 4 to 8, and chroma of 1 to 6.

Lilah Series

The Lilah series consists of excessively drained soils on the convex summit and side slopes of high benches and on stream terraces. These soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying gravelly and sandy glacial outwash. Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part and very rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is drought-tolerant prairie grasses and trees. Slopes range from 2 to 14 percent.

Typical pedon of Lilah sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,020 feet north and 60 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 12, T. 95 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; 10 to 15 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BE—8 to 10 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; few faint very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky and weak thin platy structure; very friable; few distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt coatings on faces

of peds; many fine fibrous roots; 10 to 15 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

- Bt1—10 to 17 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and brown (7.5YR 4/4) gravelly sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; many faint brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay bridges between sand grains; many fine fibrous roots; about 50 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt2—17 to 30 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and brown (7.5YR 4/4) very gravelly coarse sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; many faint brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay bridges between sand grains; few fine fibrous roots; 50 to 60 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Bt3—30 to 35 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) coarse sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; 0.25- to 0.75-inch-thick lamellae of dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) and dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) loamy sand; 1-inch-thick band of discontinuous olive gray (5Y 5/2) shale; 10 to 15 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt4—35 to 60 inches, strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) coarse sand; single grained; loose; 0.25- to 0.75-inch-thick lamellae of reddish brown (5YR 4/3 and 4/4) loamy sand; 2 to 5 percent gravel; strongly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to more than 60 inches. The A horizon is 6 to 9 inches thick. The greatest concentration of gravel is above a depth of 50 inches.

The A horizon has hue of 10YR and value and chroma of 2 or 3. The BE horizon has chroma of 2 or 3. The Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 4 to 8. It is gravelly sandy loam or sandy loam that has some gravel. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 3 to 8. It is coarse sand, gravelly loamy sand, gravelly sand, or very gravelly coarse sand.

Lourdes Series

The Lourdes series consists of moderately well drained, moderately slowly permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in 12 to 22 inches of friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,250 feet west and 220 feet south of the center of sec. 20, T. 95 N., R. 14 W.

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) dry; few faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

- E—8 to 13 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coatings on faces of peds; moderate thin platy structure; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic flows in root channels; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—13 to 20 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few faint very dark gray (10YR 4/3) clay flows in root channels; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay coatings on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; stone line in upper part; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—20 to 27 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay loam; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium angular blocky structure parting to moderate fine angular blocky; very firm; common prominent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; few distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay coatings on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few small stones and pebbles; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt3—27 to 36 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; many faint grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; moderate fine prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; very firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt4—36 to 43 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; very firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; common faint light gray (2.5Y 5/2) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt5—43 to 51 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; weak

- medium prismatic structure; very firm; few prominent very dark brown (10YR 3/1) clay flows in root channels; few faint grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay coatings on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2BC—51 to 60 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; very firm; common black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; neutral.

The thickness of the solum and the depth to free carbonates range from 44 to more than 60 inches. The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. The E horizon and the upper part of the 2Bt horizon in most pedons have chroma of 3 or 4. The A and E horizons are loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 1 to 8. The upper part of the 2Bt horizon is loam or clay loam.

Marshan Series

The Marshan series consists of poorly drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 40 inches of loamy alluvial sediments over sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is water-tolerant grasses and sedges. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,540 feet east and 1,480 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 30, T. 96 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 14 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- BA—14 to 17 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) and dark gray (5Y 4/1) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; many distinct very dark gray (5Y 3/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- Bg1—17 to 23 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay loam; common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; weak medium subangular

blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

- Bg2—23 to 26 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2), light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2), yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), and strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C1—26 to 36 inches; mottled light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 18 percent gravel; slightly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C2—36 to 60 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 20 percent gravel; neutral.

The thickness of the solum and the thickness of the loamy material range from 24 to 40 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 12 to 24 inches.

The A horizon has hue of 10YR to 5Y or is neutral in hue. It has value of 2 or 3. It has chroma of 0 or 1 in the upper part and 0 to 2 in the lower part. It is clay loam, silty clay loam, or loam. The upper part of the Bg horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. It is clay loam, silty clay loam, or loam. The lower part of the Bg horizon has hue of 5Y, 2.5Y, 10YR, or 7.5YR, value of 5 or 6, and chroma of 1 to 8. It is sandy loam, loam, or clay loam. The 2C horizon is gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand, or sand. Some pedons have a 3C horizon of loam or clay loam at a depth of 60 inches.

Olin Series

The Olin series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in eolian loamy sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 260 feet west and 200 feet north of the center of sec. 21, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 17 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- A2—17 to 23 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common faint very dark brown (10YR 2/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular; very friable; few pebbles in upper part; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw1—23 to 32 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds in upper part; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular; very friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw2—32 to 42 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few black (N 2/0) concretions of manganese oxide; stone line in upper part; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—42 to 60 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; massive; firm; few fine distinct black (N 2/0) nodules; few small stones and pebbles; slightly alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to 60 inches. Depth to the lithologic discontinuity ranges from 24 to 36 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 16 to 24 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3. The Bw horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 or 4. It dominantly is sandy loam, but in some pedons it contains a 6- to 8-inch-thick layer of loamy sand. The 2Bw horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 to 6. It dominantly is loam, but the lower part of the horizon is clay loam or sandy clay loam in some pedons. Some pedons have a 2BC horizon. The 2C horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 4 to 8. It is loam or clay loam.

Oran Series

The Oran series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on upland flats, on convex ridges and side slopes, and in coves at the head of drainageways. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 0 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,415 feet east and 55 feet south of the center of sec. 30, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

Ap-0 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam,

dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

- BE—8 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; few faint very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine granular; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 19 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) clay loam; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—19 to 24 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) clay loam; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) mottles; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; stone line in upper part; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—24 to 30 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) clay loam; few faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and few fine distinct gray (5Y 5/1) mottles; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) krotovinas; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—30 to 44 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) clay loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay flows in root channels; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—44 to 49 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) loam; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8), common fine faint grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2), and few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay flows in root channels; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—49 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; common fine distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and few fine faint strong brown (7.5Y 5/8) mottles; massive; firm; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 30 to 55 inches. The depth to carbonates ranges from 40 to 70 inches. The A horizon is 6 to 9 inches thick.

95

The Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3. The Ap or A horizon typically is loam but ranges to silt loam that has a high content of sand. The E horizon, if it occurs, has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 or 3. The BE horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 10YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 or 3. The E and BE horizons are loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The matrix and mottles in the Bt, 2Bt, and 2BC horizons have hue of 10YR, 2.5Y, or 7.5YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 2 to 8. The texture is clay loam, loam, or sandy clay loam. Some pedons have 2- to 4-inch-wide tongues or wedges of loamy sand or sand that extend downward from the stone line to a depth of 3 to 5 feet. The 2C horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR and chroma of 6 to 8.

Ostrander Series

The Ostrander series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in 12 to 28 inches of loamy erosional sediments and the underlying friable loamy glacial till or glacial sediments derived from glacial till. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,720 feet west and 70 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 34, T. 95 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—9 to 16 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—16 to 20 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; stone line in lower part; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw2—20 to 29 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few small pebbles; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw3—29 to 36 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine reddish brown (5YR 4/4)

concretions of iron oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

- 2Bw4—36 to 49 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; friable; few fine reddish brown (5YR 4/4) concretions of iron oxide; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C—49 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) loam; massive; friable; few fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) concretions of iron oxide; few black (N 2/0) concretions of manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum and the depth to free carbonates range from 44 to 76 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 7 to 23 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 to 3. It is loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The upper part of the B horizon has value and chroma of 3 or 4. The 2B horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 4 to 8. It is loam, sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, or sandy loam. It has thin subhorizons of loamy sand in some pedons.

The Ostrander soil in map unit 394C2 is a taxadjunct to the series because the dark surface layer is too thin to be classified as a mollic epipedon. It classifies as a fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Dystric Eutrochrept.

Palms Series

The Palms series consists of very poorly drained, moderately permeable soils in seep areas in intermittent upland drainageways on upland hillsides and foot slopes. These soils formed in 16 to 50 inches of organic material and the underlying loamy mineral material. The native vegetation is sedges and water-tolerant grasses. Slopes range from 1 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Palms muck, 1 to 4 percent slopes, in a pasture; 2,310 feet east and 45 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 36, T. 95 N., R. 14 W.

- Oa1—0 to 8 inches; sapric material, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; about 60 percent fiber unrubbed, 15 percent rubbed; few medium distinct reddish brown (5YR 4/4) mottles; weak fine granular structure; nonsticky; herbaceous fibers; about 10 percent mineral material; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa2—8 to 24 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) broken face and rubbed, black (N 2/0) dry; about 10 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly sticky; herbaceous fibers; about 10 to 15 percent mineral

material; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

- Oa3—24 to 34 inches; sapric material, black (N 2/0) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) broken face and rubbed, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; about 5 percent fiber unrubbed, a trace rubbed; weak medium platy structure; slightly sticky; herbaceous fibers; about 15 to 20 percent mineral material; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Cg1—34 to 47 inches; greenish gray (5G 5/1) sandy loam; massive; friable; some stratification of texture; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Cg2—47 to 54 inches; olive gray (5Y 4/2) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 10 percent gravel; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Cg3—54 to 60 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 14 percent gravel; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

Depth to the 2C horizon ranges from 16 to 50 inches. The organic material is derived primarily from herbaceous plants, but some pedons contain as much as 15 percent woody material.

The surface tier has hue of 10YR, 7.5YR, or 5Y or is neutral in hue. It has value of 2 and chroma of 0 to 2. The subsurface tiers have hue of 10YR to 5YR or are neutral in hue. They have value of 2 to 4 and chroma of 0 to 3. Some pedons have as much as 10 inches of hemic material and as much as 5 inches of friable material. The 2C horizon has hue of 10YR to 5G, value of 3 to 7, and chroma of 1 or 2. It is sandy clay loam, sandy loam, loam, or clay loam.

Protivin Series

The Protivin series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately slowly permeable soils on slightly concave foot slopes in the uplands. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is prairie grasses. Slopes range from 1 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Protivin loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes, in an area of hayland; 1,610 feet north and 115 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 25, T. 96 N., R. 14 W

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; black (10YR 2/1) clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw—15 to 20 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay loam; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) coatings on

- faces of peds in upper part; common fine faint olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few black (N 2/0) concretions of iron oxide; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—20 to 37 inches; mottled strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and gray (10YR 5/1) clay loam; moderate fine prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on vertical faces of peds; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay flows in root channels; few yellowish red (5YR 5/6) concretions of iron oxide; 0.5- to 1.0-inch-thick stone line in upper part; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—37 to 44 inches; mottled strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and gray (5Y 5/1) clay loam; moderate fine prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on faces of prisms; common strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) concretions of iron oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—44 to 60 inches; mottled strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and gray (5Y 6/1) clay loam; weak moderate prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay flows in root channels; few small very dark brown (10YR 2/2) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to more than 60 inches and commonly is the same as the depth to carbonates. The A horizon dominantly is loam, but the range includes clay loam. The horizon has chroma of 1 or 2. The Bw horizon has hue of 10YR to 2.5Y and chroma of 2 to 4. A stone line is commonly at the contact of the Bw and 2Bt horizons. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 1 to 8.

Racine Series

The Racine series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on convex upland ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in 12 to 24 inches of loamy erosional sediments and the underlying friable loamy glacial till or glacial sediments derived from glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,840 feet west and 420 feet north of the center of sec. 23, T. 96 N., R. 13 W.

Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

- E—8 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and brown (10YR 4/3) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds in the upper part; weak thin platy structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—13 to 18 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; few faint dark brown (10YR 3/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—18 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; about 5 to 10 percent coarse fragments; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—24 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loam; moderate fine subangular structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay coatings on faces of peds; about 5 to 10 percent coarse fragments; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—33 to 40 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandy clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay bridges between sand grains; about 5 to 10 percent coarse fragments; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—40 to 48 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; about 5 to 10 percent coarse fragments; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—48 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and common fine faint brown (10YR 5/3) mottles; massive; firm; few very dark brown (10YR 2/2) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; about 5 to 10 percent coarse fragments; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to 60 inches. The depth to free carbonates ranges from 40 to 70 inches.

The A or Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The E horizon has chroma of 2 or 3. The A and E horizons dominantly are loam, but the range includes silt loam that has a high content of sand. The Bt horizon has value of 4 and chroma of 3 or 4. It is loam, clay loam, or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The 2Bt horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 4 to 6. It is loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam. Some pedons have sand wedges that are as much as 12 inches wide. The 2C horizon has chroma of 3 to 8. It is loam.

Readlyn Series

The Readlyn series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on broad upland divides, slightly convex ridges and side slopes, and in coves at the head of drainageways. These soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 375 feet west and 330 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 33, T. 94 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- BA—15 to 17 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; few faint very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) coatings in root channels; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bw1—17 to 25 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) and dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; few faint very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; stone line in upper part; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw2—25 to 42 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) loam; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) mottles; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; firm; small pebbles; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—42 to 60 inches; mottled dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4), strong brown (7.5YR 5/6), and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; few black (10YR 2/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; massive; firm; small pebbles; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to more than 60 inches. The A horizon has chroma of 1 or 2. The 2Bw horizon has hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 to 8. It is loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam. A stone line is common in the upper part of the 2Bw horizon. The 2C horizon has hue of 2.5Y, 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 2 to 8. It is loam or sandy clay loam.

Riceville Series

The Riceville series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately slowly permeable soils on slightly convex foot slopes and side slopes in the uplands. These soils formed in friable loamy erosional sediments and the underlying very firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 1 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,280 feet west and 300 feet north of the center of sec. 6, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; few faint very dark gray (10YR 3/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) mottles; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Bt1—14 to 23 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam; moderate medium angular blocky structure parting to moderate fine angular blocky; very firm; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay films on faces of peds; stone line in upper part; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—23 to 30 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; common medium distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) mottles; moderate medium angular blocky structure parting to moderate fine angular blocky; very firm; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay films in root channels; few small stones and pebbles; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—30 to 42 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) clay loam; many medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; very firm; common distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) clay flows in root channels; few small stones and pebbles; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—42 to 50 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) clay loam; common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; moderate medium prismatic structure; very firm; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay

films on faces of peds; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; common white (10YR 8/1) accumulations of calcium carbonate; few small stones and pebbles; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

2C—50 to 60 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2), yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), and strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) clay loam; massive; very firm; many white (10YR 8/1) accumulations of calcium carbonate; few small stones and pebbles; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to more than 60 inches. Carbonates are at a depth of 30 to 50 inches.

The Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The E horizon has hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 3 to 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. The Ap and E horizons are loam or silt loam. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 7.5YR to 5Y, value of 5 or 6, and chroma of 1 to 8. It is clay loam that dominantly is 30 to 35 percent clay but ranges to 38 percent clay in some subhorizons.

Rockton Series

The Rockton series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in loamy erosional material and the underlying loamy or clayey residuum derived from limestone bedrock. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 9 percent.

Typical pedon of Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a pasture; 1,160 feet east and 560 feet south of the center of sec. 30, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- A1—0 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—10 to 14 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky and weak fine angular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay coatings on faces of peds; mixed with dark yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) krotovinas from below; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bt2—19 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few

distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; about 5 percent rock fragments; slightly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

R—24 inches; level-bedded, fractured limestone bedrock.

The thickness of the solum and the depth to bedrock range from 20 to 40 inches. The content of coarse fragments of mixed lithology ranges from 0 to 8 percent.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It dominantly is loam, but the range includes fine sandy loam and silt loam. The Bt horizon has hue of 10YR in the upper part and 10YR to 5YR in the lower part. It has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 or 4. It is clay loam or loam. A 2Bt horizon is in most pedons. It has colors similar to those of the Bt horizon. It is clay loam, silty clay loam, clay, or silty clay.

Saude Series

The Saude series consists of well drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 32 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and very rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a pasture; 420 feet east and 920 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 3, T. 96 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 13 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—13 to 18 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) loam; few faint very dark brown (10YR 2/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—18 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; few faint dark brown (10YR 3/3) coatings on faces of peds; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings in worm channels; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw2—24 to 27 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) coatings on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; stone line in lower part; about

10 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

2C—27 to 60 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 30 percent gravel; strongly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 18 to 38 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 11 to 16 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 and chroma of 1 or 2. The Bw horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 3 to 6. Some pedons have a 2BC horizon. The 2C horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 4 to 6. It generally is gravelly coarse sand, loamy sand, or sand that has some gravel.

Schley Series

The Schley series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on plane or slightly concave foot slopes in the uplands. These soils formed in 32 to 48 inches of stratified loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 1 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 900 feet west and 180 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 35, T. 96 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; common medium distinct dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate thin platy; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—22 to 28 inches; mottled grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak thin platy structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—28 to 36 inches; mottled grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and brown (7.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct (7.5YR 5/6) clay bridges between sand grains; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—36 to 44 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) loam; common medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown

(10YR 3/2) clay flows in root channels; stone line in upper part; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

2Bt3—44 to 60 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sandy clay loam; common medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) mottles; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay flows; few small stones and pebbles; moderately acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to more than 60 inches. The depth to carbonates is more than 60 inches. In most pedons a stone line separates the upper loamy erosional sediments from the underlying glacial till.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The E horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 or 3. The A and E horizons are loam or silt loam. The BE horizon has hue of 7.5YR, 10YR, or 2.5Y, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 2 to 8. It is sandy loam or loam. Some pedons have a Bt horizon, which has colors and textures similar to those of the BE horizon. The 2Bt horizon typically is mottled with colors of 7.5YR or 2.5Y, but the range includes 10YR. The 2Bt horizon is loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam.

Shandep Series

The Shandep series consists of very poorly drained soils in depressions on stream terraces. These soils formed in 40 to 60 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and in the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is cattails, rushes, sedges, and other water-tolerant plants. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,460 feet north and 80 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 20, T. 97 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—7 to 22 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; about 5 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—22 to 33 inches; black (5Y 2/1) clay loam, very dark gray (5Y 3/1) dry; few fine prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular;

friable; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- Bg—33 to 49 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) silty clay loam; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and few medium prominent yellowish red (5YR 4/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common small black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2Cg—49 to 60 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and gray (5Y 5/1) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 30 percent gravel; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 40 to 60 inches. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 24 to 36 inches.

The A horizon is neutral in hue or has hue of 5Y. It has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 0 or 1. It is clay loam, loam, or silty clay loam. The Bg horizon is neutral in hue or has hue of 5Y. It has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 0 or 1. It is silty clay loam, clay loam, or loam. The 2Cg horizon is gravelly coarse sand, gravelly loamy coarse sand, loamy sand, or coarse sand.

Spillville Series

The Spillville series consists of somewhat poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on flood plains. These soils formed in loamy alluvium. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Spillville loam, in a cultivated area of Coland-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes; 1,300 feet east and 340 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 30, T. 96 N., R. 11 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine and very fine granular structure; friable; common fibrous roots; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 15 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine and very fine granular structure; friable; few fine fibrous roots; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A2—15 to 24 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine fibrous roots; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- A3—24 to 36 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine fibrous roots; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

A4—36 to 48 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- AC—48 to 54 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) mottles; massive; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—54 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; thin strata of loamy sand; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) mottles; massive with weak bedding planes; friable; slightly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to 56 inches. Carbonates are at a depth of 48 inches or more. The thickness of the mollic epipedon ranges from 36 to more than 60 inches. High- or low-chroma mottles are not within a depth of at least 36 inches. The weighted average clay content of the 10- to 40-inch control section is 18 to 26 percent.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It is loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The AC horizon has colors similar to those of the A horizon; however, the colors in the AC horizon typically have higher value.

Terril Series

The Terril series consists of moderately well drained soils on foot slopes, in intermittent drainageways, and on alluvial fans. These soils formed in 30 to 50 inches of loamy alluvial sediments and in the underlying sandy glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses. Slopes range from 2 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,300 feet west and 520 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 23, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; common faint black (N 2/0) coatings on faces of peds; weak very fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 13 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—13 to 30 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; common faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate

medium granular; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

- A3—30 to 35 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; few faint black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—35 to 40 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; common distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) coatings on faces of peds; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—40 to 45 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loamy sand and coarse sand; common distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coatings on sand grains; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) mottles; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few small pebbles at a depth of 40 inches; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C2—45 to 60 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) sand and coarse sand; single grained; loose; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to 56 inches. The depth to sandy material ranges from 30 to 50 inches.

The A horizon ranges from 24 to 36 inches in thickness. It has chroma of 1 or 2 in the upper part and value of 2 or 3 in the lower part. It typically is loam, but the range includes silt loam that has a high content of sand. Some pedons have an AB or BA horizon. The Bw horizon has value and chroma of 3 or 4. It is loam or sandy loam. The 2C horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 3 to 5. It is loamy sand, coarse sand, sand, or gravelly coarse sand.

Tripoli Series

The Tripoli series consists of poorly drained, moderately permeable soils on broad upland flats. These soils formed in 18 to 28 inches of loamy erosional sediments and the underlying firm loamy glacial till. The native vegetation is water-tolerant grasses and sedges. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,450 feet south and 100 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 19, T. 94 N., R. 12 W.

Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, very dark gray (N 3/0) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable, neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1-8 to 12 inches; black (N 2/0) clay loam, black

(10YR 2/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

- A2—12 to 17 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; few fine faint very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bg—17 to 26 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay loam; few faint dark olive gray (5Y 3/2) coatings on faces of peds; few fine distinct light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Bw1—26 to 32 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; few prominent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic coatings in root channels; weak fine subangular blocky structure; firm; stone line in upper part; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bw2—32 to 42 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine very dark gray (10YR 3/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small stones and pebbles; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C1—42 to 50 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/1) loam; massive; firm; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small white (10YR 8/1) soft accumulations of calcium carbonate; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—50 to 60 inches; mottled yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; massive; firm; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) concretions of iron and manganese oxide; few small white (10YR 8/1) soft accumulations of calcium carbonate; few small stones and pebbles; slight effervescence; slightly alkaline.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 36 to 60 inches. The A horizon is neutral in hue or has hue of 10YR. It has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 0 or 1. It is clay loam or silty clay loam that has a high content of sand. Some pedons have an AB or BA horizon. The Bg horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. The 2Bw horizon has hue of 10YR to 5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 to 6. It is loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam.

Udolpho Series

The Udolpho series consists of poorly drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 24 to 32 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and in the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is

moderate in the upper part and rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is water-tolerant grasses, sedges, and trees. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 1,440 feet east and 280 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 22, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam, light brownish gray (2.5YR 6/2) dry; few mixed areas of black (10YR 2/1) material; common faint dark gray (10YR 4/1) coatings on faces of peds; few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) mottles; weak medium platy structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—13 to 19 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; common distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) coatings on faces of peds; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak thin platy; friable; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg1—19 to 25 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) mottles; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few small black (10YR 2/1) concretions of manganese oxide; about 2 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg2—25 to 28 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C1—28 to 42 inches; mottled grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 20 to 30 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C2—42 to 58 inches; mottled light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) very gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 40 to 50 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C3-58 to 60 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) very

gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose; about 35 to 40 percent gravel; neutral.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 24 to 32 inches. The thickness of the A horizon ranges from 6 to 10 inches. The depth to free carbonates ranges from 36 to 66 inches.

The A horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. The E and BE horizons, if they occur, have hue of 10YR or 2.5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. The A, E, and BE horizons are loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The Btg horizon has hue of 2.5Y, 10YR, or 5Y, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 1 or 2. It is loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam in the upper part and loam, sandy clay loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam in the lower part. Some pedons have a 2BC horizon. The 2C horizon has hue of 2.5Y or 5Y. It is coarse sand, gravelly coarse sand, or very gravelly coarse sand.

Wapsie Series

The Wapsie series consists of well drained soils on stream terraces. These soils formed in 20 to 32 inches of loamy alluvial deposits and in the underlying sandy and gravelly glacial outwash. Permeability is moderate in the upper part and very rapid in the lower part. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 0 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Wapsie loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; 2,600 feet north and 130 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 34, T. 95 N., R. 13 W.

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 13 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; weak thin platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; few black (10YR 2/1) wormcasts; friable; few distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt coatings on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—13 to 19 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films in root channels; few distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—19 to 29 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films in root channels and on faces of peds; few 0.5- to 1.0-inch-diameter pebbles in lower part; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BC-29 to 32 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and

- dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) sandy loam; very weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C—32 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) gravelly sand and gravelly coarse sand; single grained; loose, strongly acid.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 18 to 44 inches. The depth to gravelly sand, gravelly coarse sand, or sand ranges from 20 to 32 inches. The A horizon is 6 to 9 inches thick.

The A or Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 2. The E horizon has value of 4 or 5 and chroma of 2 or 3. The A and E horizons are loam or silt loam that has a high content of sand. The Bt and BC horizons have hue of 10YR or 7.5YR, value of 4 or 5, and chroma of 3 to 8. The Bt horizon is loam or sandy clay loam, and the BC horizon is loam or sandy loam. The 2C horizon has hue of 10YR or 7.5YR and chroma of 4 to 6. It is gravelly sand, gravelly coarse sand, or sand that contains some gravel.

Winneshiek Series

The Winneshiek series consists of well drained, moderately permeable soils on upland convex ridgetops and side slopes. These soils formed in loamy erosional material and the underlying clayey residuum derived from limestone bedrock. The native vegetation is mixed prairie grasses and deciduous trees. Slopes range from 2 to 5 percent.

Typical pedon of Winneshiek loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a wooded pasture; 300 feet east and 200 feet south of the center of sec. 7, T. 94 N., R. 14 W.

- A—0 to 6 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- E—6 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and brown (10YR 4/3) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak thin platy structure; friable; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BE—10 to 17 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; few faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coatings on faces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak thin platy; friable; common prominent light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—17 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2Bt2—24 to 28 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) clay; moderate medium and fine angular blocky structure; firm; common distinct dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R—28 inches; level-bedded, fractured limestone bedrock.

The thickness of the solum and the depth to bedrock range from 20 to 40 inches. The A or Ap horizon has value of 2 or 3 and chroma of 1 or 2. It is loam or silt loam. The E horizon has chroma of 2 or 3. The BE and Bt horizons have value and chroma of 3 or 4. The Bt horizon is sandy clay loam, clay loam, or loam. The 2Bt horizon has hue of 10YR, 7.5YR, or 5YR, value of 4 to 6, and chroma of 3 to 8. It is clay or silty clay.

Formation of the Soils

This section describes the factors of soil formation and relates these factors to the soils in Chickasaw County. It also describes the processes that result in the formation of soil horizons.

Factors of Soil Formation

Soil forms through processes that act on deposited or accumulated geologic material. The characteristics of the soil at any given point are determined by five soilforming factors: the physical and mineralogical composition of the parent material; the climate under which the soil material has accumulated and existed since accumulation; the plant and animal life on and in the soil; the relief, or lay of the land; and the length of time that the forces of soil formation have acted on soil material (6). Human activities also affect soil formation.

Climate and plant and animal life are active factors in soil formation. They act on the parent material that has accumulated through the weathering of rocks and slowly change it into a natural body that has genetically related horizons. The effects of climate and plant and animal life are conditioned by relief. The parent material affects the kind of profile that is formed and, in extreme cases, determines it almost entirely. Finally, time is needed for the changing of parent material into a soil. Some time is always needed for horizon differentiation. Generally, a long time is needed for the development of distinct horizons.

The factors of soil formation are so closely interrelated in their effects on the soil that few generalizations can be made regarding the effect of any one factor unless conditions are specified for the others.

Parent Material

The accumulation of parent material is the first step in the development of a soil. Most of the soils in the county formed in material that was transported from other locations and redeposited through the action of glacial ice, water, wind, or gravity. A few of the soils in the county formed in limestone bedrock that weathered in place. The main kinds of parent material in the county are glacial drift, alluvium, and eolian deposits.

The less extensive kinds are residuum and organic deposits. Some moderately deep soils in the county formed in glacial material over limestone bedrock.

Glacial drift is the most extensive parent material in the county. It is all rock material that has been transported or deposited by glacial ice, including glacial till and the material sorted by meltwater. Glacial till is unsorted sediment in which particles range in size from boulders to clay (fig. 12). At least twice during the glacial period, continental glaciers moved over the land. The record of these two ice invasions is contained in the unconsolidated rock material that was deposited by the melting ice and meltwater streams. The older ice sheet, known as the Nebraskan Glaciation, covered the area about 750,000 years ago (13). It was followed by the Aftonian interglacial period. The Kansan Glaciation is thought to have started 500,000 years ago. A more recent glaciation, the lowa substage of the Wisconsin Glaciation, was recognized in a study published in 1933

Intensive, detailed geomorphic and stratigraphic work shows that the landscape is a multilevel sequence of erosion surfaces and that many of the levels are cut into Kansan and Nebraskan till (14). Landscapes similar to those in Chickasaw County have been studied in detail (13). Subsurface investigations and studies demonstrate that the lowan till does not exist but that an erosional surface cut does exist in the lowa region. The lowan erosional surface is arranged in a series of steps from the major drainageways toward the bounding divides. It is marked by a stone line or pebble band where it cuts through Kansan and Nebraskan till. The stone line occurs on all levels of the stepped surfaces and under the alluvium along the drainageways.

Bassett, Clyde, Cresco, Donnan, Floyd, Havana, Kenyon, Oran, Ostrander, Protivin, Readlyn, Schley, and Tripoli soils formed in loamy erosional sediments and in the underlying glacial till on the lowan erosional surface. The loamy sediments generally are about 1 to 2 feet deep over the glacial material. They are deeper, however, in areas of Clyde, Floyd, and Schley soils on the lower concave slopes and in the drainageways. The stone line or pebble band commonly separates the



Figure 12.—A large boulder, or a glacier erratic. It is a landmark in Chickasaw County known as "St. Peter's Rock."

friable loamy surficial sediments from the firm or very firm loam or clay loam glacial till (12).

Alluvium is material deposited by water from rivers or streams. Alluvial deposits of recent age are on flood plains, and alluvial deposits of late Wisconsin age are on stream terraces. Soils that formed in alluvium make up nearly 20 percent of the total acreage in the county, or about 64,000 acres.

When streams overflow their channels and the water

spreads over the flood plains, the coarse textured material is deposited first. As the floodwater spreads, it moves more slowly and fine textured sediments, such as silt, are deposited. After the floodwater has receded, the finest material, or clay, settles from the water that is left standing on the lowest part of the flood plain, generally some distance from the main channel. Near the channel, or within the present meander belt, are recent alluvial soils. Coland-Spillville complex,

channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is in areas along the Wapsipinicon River and its tributaries. The soils in this unit contain varying amounts of sand, silt, and clay. Spillville-Udifluvents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is in areas along the current meander channel of most of the rest of the rivers and streams in the county. The soils in this unit typically contain higher percentages of sand and lower percentages of clay than the soils along the Wapsipinicon River system.

Other differences relate to the river system the soils are adjacent to. Most of the alluvial soils in the county are free of carbonates and are slightly acid or neutral in reaction; however, Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, typically is slightly alkaline or moderately alkaline throughout the solum and substratum. The Du Page soil is in areas along the Cedar River in the southwestern part of the county.

Sandy eolian material, which is deposited by wind, is in areas on uplands and stream terraces. Although these areas make up only 1 or 2 percent of the county, they have significant local impact because the soils are droughty and are subject to soil blowing. In the glacial till uplands, these soils are on low mounds or dunes and are underlain by glacial till at varying depths. The sandy material is mainly quartz, which is fine or medium in size and highly resistant to weathering. It has not been altered appreciably since it was deposited. Chelsea soils formed in sandy eolian material. The upper part of the Billett, Dickinson, Hoopeston, and Olin soils also formed mainly in this material.

Residuum is material weathered in place from sedimentary rock, mainly limestone in Chickasaw County. Soils that formed in residuum typically are silty clay, clay, or clay loam in the upper part and are only a few inches thick. The residuum typically is in a discontinuous layer. Several of the soils in the county have a layer of glacial drift or sandy eolian material over the residuum and bedrock. Bertram, Rockton, and Winneshiek soils partially or completely formed in residuum.

Organic deposits of plant material accumulated in fens or bogs, in old lakebeds, and in swamps that supported dense stands of water-tolerant plants. The organic soils in the county are in small, wet areas where poor drainage has slowed the decay of plant remains. In most areas the organic material ranges from 16 inches to 8 feet or more in thickness. Houghton and Palms soils formed in organic material.

Climate

The soils in Chickasaw County formed under the influence of a midcontinental, subhumid climate for at least 5,000 years. Between 5,000 and 16,000 years

ago, the climate was conducive to the growth of forest vegetation (10, 11). The morphology of most of the soils in the county indicates that the climate under which the soils formed was similar to the present one. The climate is generally uniform throughout the county but is marked by wide seasonal extremes in temperature. Precipitation is well distributed throughout the year.

Climate is a major factor in determining what soils form in the various kinds of parent material. It affects the rate and intensity of hydrolysis, carbonation, oxidation, and other important chemical reactions in the soil. Temperature, rainfall, relative humidity, and length of the frost-free period affect the kind of vegetation on the soil

The influence of the general climate of the region is somewhat modified by local conditions. For example, soils on south-facing slopes formed under a microclimate that is warmer and drier than the average climate in nearby areas. Poorly drained soils in low areas formed under a microclimate that is wetter and colder than that in most of the surrounding areas. These local conditions account for some of the differences between soils that are within the same general climatic regions.

Plant and Animal Life

Plant and animal life is an important factor in soil formation. The type of vegetation under which a soil forms significantly affects the organic matter content, the color of the surface laver, and the content of nutrients. As plants grow and die, they add organic matter to the upper layers of soil material. Native grasses have myriads of fibrous roots that penetrate the soil to a depth of 10 to 20 inches and add large amounts of organic matter to the surface layer. Conversely, trees commonly feed on plant nutrients deep in the subsoil and add little organic matter to the surface layer other than that gained from falling leaves and dead trees. Although most of the soils in Chickasaw County formed under prairie vegetation, a significant acreage formed under trees, especially in areas that are adjacent to the river or stream systems.

Soils that formed under prairie vegetation have a high content of organic matter and a thick, dark surface layer. Cresco, Floyd, Kenyon, Readlyn, and Tripoli soils formed under prairie grasses. Soils that formed under forest vegetation have a lighter colored surface layer that generally is less than 5 inches thick. They generally have a light colored E horizon directly below the surface layer. Coggon soils formed under forest vegetation. Bassett, Havana, Oran, Schley, and Wapsie soils have properties intermediate between those of soils that formed entirely under prairie grasses and those that

formed entirely under forest vegetation.

Bassett, Coggon, and Kenyon soils are members of a biosequence, which is a group of soils that formed in the same kind of parent material and in a similar environment but that supported different kinds of native vegetation. Variations in the native vegetation caused the main morphological differences among the soils in this group.

Animals, bacteria, and fungi also are important to soil formation. Earthworms and burrowing animals help to keep the soil open and porous. Bacteria and fungi, which decompose the vegetation, release nutrients for plant food.

Relief

Relief, or topography, causes important differences among soils, mainly through its effect on drainage, runoff, and erosion. The soils in the county generally range from level to strongly sloping, but in some small areas they are moderately steep. Most of the level and nearly level soils have a seasonal high water table. Water soaks into these soils, and a limited amount of water runs off the soils. More water runs off the surface of steeper soils. Kenyon, Readlyn, and Tripoli soils, which formed in the same kind of parent material and under similar vegetation, differ from one another because of relief and position on the landscape. The nearly level Tripoli soils are on broad, flat upland divides. The nearly level and gently sloping Readlyn soils are on broad divides and slightly convex ridges and side slopes. The gently sloping and moderately sloping Kenyon soils are on ridges and side slopes. Generally, as slope increases, development in the soil profile decreases because most of the precipitation runs off the soil instead of soaking into and through the soil profile.

Aspect, as well as gradient, significantly influences soil formation. Because they are warmer and drier, south-facing slopes generally support a different kind and amount of vegetation than north-facing slopes.

Soils that formed in alluvium, such as Coland, Hayfield, Spillville, Udolpho, and Wapsie soils, are on bottom land or stream terraces. Even though they are all nearly level, their microrelief affects the rate of runoff, the depth to the water table, and the addition of new sediment. Coland soils, which are at the lowest elevations on bottom land, are poorly drained, have a high water table, and impound water for short periods. Spillville soils, which are at the slightly higher elevations, are somewhat poorly drained, have a lower water table, and are less likely to impound water. Hayfield, Udolpho, and Wapsie soils, which are all nearly level soils on stream terraces, generally are not

flooded. The poorly drained Udolpho soils are at slightly lower elevations than the somewhat poorly drained Hayfield soils, which are at slightly lower elevations than the well drained Wapsie soils. The differences in drainage are a result of the microrelief, which can differ by only a few inches.

The influence of porous, rapidly permeable parent material can override the influence of relief. For example, Burkhardt soils are nearly level, but they are excessively drained because they are very rapidly permeable.

Time

Time is necessary for the various processes of soil formation to take place. The amount of time necessary can be as much as a thousand years or more for the formation of the subsoil in many of the older upland soils. The older, or more strongly developed soils, have well defined genetic horizons. Cresco and Kenyon soils are older soils. The less developed soils have weakly expressed horizons. Coland and Spillville soils, which formed in freshly deposited alluvium, are younger soils. They show little or no evidence of profile development because the alluvial material is recently deposited and has not been in place long enough for the formation of well defined genetic horizons.

Generally, if other factors are favorable, the texture of the subsoil becomes finer and a greater amount of soluble material is leached out as the soils continue to weather. Exceptions are soils that formed in quartz sand, such as Billet, Chelsea, and Dickinson soils, or in other material that is resistant to weathering. These soils do not change much over long periods. Other exceptions are moderately steep soils, such as Emeline soils, where much of the rainfall runs off the surface of the soils. As a result, these soils weather more slowly than stable, less sloping soils. These exceptions indicate that the age of the parent material does not necessarily reflect the maturity of the soils that form in the material.

Where organic material, such as trees, has been buried by later deposition through the action of ice, water, or wind, the age of a landscape can be determined by radiocarbon dating the organic material. Recent studies using radiocarbon dating show that the lowan erosional surface formed 14,000 to 20,000 years ago. In areas where it is covered by loamy surficial sediment, the lowan erosional surface is less than 14,000 years old (13). Soils on slopes are probably much younger. Bassett, Kenyon, and Readlyn soils are in the higher areas of the lowa erosional surface. Clyde, Floyd, and Schley soils are younger because they are cut in and below these higher lying soils.

Human Activities

Important changes in the soils took place when the county was settled. Some changes had little effect on soil productivity; others had drastic effects. Breaking the prairie sod and clearing the timber destroyed or changed the protective plant cover.

The changes caused by water erosion are the most apparent. Cultivation increases the susceptibility of the more sloping areas to erosion, which removes topsoil, organic matter, and plant nutrients. Sheet erosion. which is prevalent in the county, removes a few inches of topsoil at a time, but cultivation generally destroys all evidence of this loss. In some areas, shallow or deep gullies have formed and the material removed through erosion has been deposited on the lower slopes. As the land was brought under cultivation, the rate of runoff increased and the rate at which water moved through the soil decreased. As a result, accelerated erosion has removed part or all of the original surface layer from many of the more sloping soils. Examples are the moderately eroded Bassett, Kenyon, and Ostrander soils.

Accelerated erosion has not only changed the thickness of the surface layer but the structure and consistence of the surface layer as well. In a few areas in Chickasaw County, the soil has been severely eroded. In these areas, the plow layer commonly consists partly of the upper part of the subsoil and is less friable and finer textured than the original surface layer. Severe erosion results in a lower content of organic matter, a cloddy surface layer, and the formation of gullies, which make the land more difficult to farm. Because the parent material in the county is glacial till, the number of stones and pebbles on the soil surface is higher in areas where severe erosion has occurred.

Cultivation and erosion affect the soil by reducing the content of organic matter and lowering fertility. Even in areas not subject to erosion, compaction by heavy machinery reduces the thickness of the surface layer and changes the structure of the soil. Granular structure, which is apparent in soils under natural virgin grassland, breaks down under intensive cropping. The surface soil tends to bake and become hard when dry. Fine textured soils that have been plowed continuously when wet tend to puddle and are less permeable than similar soils in undisturbed areas.

Soil blowing also occurs after the soils are cultivated. Soils that have a low content of clay are highly susceptible to soil blowing, especially if the surface is bare and the topsoil is dry. If nearly level fields are plowed in the fall, the topsoil and snow are mixed by wind and water and are redeposited along fence rows

and road ditches during the winter.

Applications of commercial fertilizer and lime have helped to make many soils more productive because they help to compensate for deficiencies in plant nutrients. Other management practices increase the productivity and availability of some soils. Installing drainage tile reduces wetness on most of the upland soils in the county. Terraces help to control erosion on many of the fields. Drainage ditches and diversions at the foot of slopes help to prevent flooding on bottom land.

Processes of Horizon Differentiation

Horizon differentiation is caused by four basic kinds of change. The changes are additions, removals, transfers, and transformations (15). Each of these kinds of change affects many of the substances that make up soils, such as organic matter, soluble salts, the reduction and transfer of iron, carbonates, sesquioxides, and the translocation of silicate clay minerals. In general, these processes tend to promote horizon differentiation, but some tend to offset or retard it. The processes and the resulting changes proceed simultaneously in soils, and the ultimate nature of the profile is governed by the balance of these changes.

An accumulation of organic matter is an early step in the process of horizon differentiation in most soils. The content of organic matter ranges from very low to very high in the A horizon of the soils in Chickasaw County. For example, Coggon soils have a thin A horizon and a low content of organic matter and Coland and Spillville soils have a thick, dark A horizon and a high content of organic matter. Some soils that formerly had a high content of organic matter now have a low one because of the accelerated erosion caused by cultivation.

The removal of substances from parts of the soil profile is important in the differentiation of soil horizons. The downward movement of calcium carbonates and other soluble salts is an example. The upper part of the solum of most of the soils in the county, except for the Du Page soils, has been leached. Typically, the more strongly the soil profile is leached, the more acid the subsoil becomes.

The transfer of substances from one horizon to another is evident in the soils in the county. For example, phosphorus is removed from the subsoil by plant roots and transferred to parts of the plant growing above the ground. It is then added to the surface layer in the plant residue. This process affects the form and distribution of phosphorus in the soil.

Another type of transfer that is minimal in most soils, but occurs to some extent in clayey soils, is caused by shrinking and swelling. Shrinking and swelling causes cracks to form and helps to incorporate material from the surface layer into the lower part of the profile. Donnan soils are subject to shrinking and swelling.

The translocation of silicate clay minerals is an important process of horizon differentiation. The clay minerals are carried downward in suspension in percolating water from the A horizon. They accumulate in the B horizon in pores and root channels and as clay films on the faces of peds. This process has affected many of the soils in the county. In other soils, however, the content of clay in the A and B horizons is not markedly different and other evidence of clay movement is minimal.

Transformations are physical and chemical. The

weathering of soil particles to smaller sizes is an example of physical transformation. Gleying, or the reduction of iron, is an example of a chemical transformation. It occurs when soils that contain organic matter are saturated with water for a long period of time. The soils have enough organic matter for biological activity to take place during the periods of saturation. Gleying is evidenced by the presence of ferrous iron and gray colors. It is characteristic of poorly drained soils, such as Clyde, Coland, Marshan, Shandep, and Tripoli soils. Reductive extractable iron, or free iron, generally is not so evident in somewhat poorly drained soils, such as Floyd, Hayfield, and Oran soils.

References

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. 1986. Standard specifications for highway materials and methods of sampling and testing. Ed. 14, 2 vols.
- (2) American Society for Testing and Materials. 1993. Standard test method for classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Stand. D 2487.
- (3) Andreas, A.T. 1875. Illustrated historical atlas of the State of Iowa— 1875. State Hist. Soc.
- (4) Iowa Department of Agriculture. 1988. Iowa agricultural statistics for 1988. Div. Agric. Stat.
- (5) Iowa Development Commission. 1988. Statistical profile of Iowa.
- (6) Jenny, Hans. 1941. Factors of soil formation.
- (7) Leighton, M.M. 1933. The naming of the subdivisions of Wisconsin glacial ice. Sci. (new ser.) 77: 168.
- (8) Orrben, C.L., and F.R. Lesh. 1927. Soil survey of Chickasaw County, Iowa. U.S. Dep. Agric., Bur. Chem. and Soils.
- (9) Powers, J.H. 1894. Historical and reminiscences of Chickasaw County, lowa.
- (10) Ruhe, Robert V. 1956. Ages and development of soil landscapes in relation to climatic and vegetational changes in Iowa. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc. 20: 264-273.
- (11) Ruhe, Robert V. 1956. Geomorphic surfaces and the nature of soils. Soil Sci. 82: 441-445.
- (12) Ruhe, Robert V. 1959. Stone lines in soils. Soil Sci. 87: 223-231.
- (13) Ruhe, Robert V. 1969. Quaternary landscapes in Iowa.
- (14) Ruhe, Robert V., W.P. Dietz, T.E. Fenton, and G.F. Hall. 1968. Iowan drift problem of northeastern Iowa. Iowa Geol. Surv. Rep. Invest. 7: 1-40.

- (15) Simonson, Roy W. 1959. Outline of a generalized theory of soil genesis. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. Proc. 23: 152-156.
- (16) United States Department of Agriculture. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Dep. Agric. Handb. 210.
- (17) United States Department of Agriculture. 1975. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. Soil Conserv. Serv., U.S. Dep. Agric. Handb. 436.
- (18) United States Department of Agriculture. 1993. Soil survey manual. U.S. Dep. Agric. Handb. 18.
- (19) United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. 1957. Manual of septic tank practices. Public Health Serv. Publ. 526.

Glossary

- **Alluvium.** Material, such as sand, silt, or clay, deposited on land by streams.
- Area reclaim (in tables). An area difficult to reclaim after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.
- Association, soil. A group of soils geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.
- Available water capacity (available moisture capacity). The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

Very low	 	 0 to 3
Low	 	 3 to 6
Moderate .	 	 6 to 9
High	 	 9 to 12
		more than 12

- **Bedrock.** The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.
- **Bottom land.** The normal flood plain of a stream, subject to flooding.
- **Boulders.** Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.
- Calcareous soil. A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.
- Clay. As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.
- Clay film. A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.
- Cobblestone (or cobble). A rounded or partly rounded

- fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.
- Consistence, soil. The feel of the soil and the ease with which a lump can be crushed by the fingers. Terms commonly used to describe consistence are:
 - Loose.—Noncoherent when dry or moist; does not hold together in a mass.
 - Friable.—When moist, crushes easily under gentle pressure between thumb and forefinger and can be pressed together into a lump.
 - Firm.—When moist, crushes under moderate pressure between thumb and forefinger, but resistance is distinctly noticeable.
 - Plastic.—When wet, readily deformed by moderate pressure but can be pressed into a lump; will form a "wire" when rolled between thumb and forefinger.
 - Sticky.—When wet, adheres to other material and tends to stretch somewhat and pull apart rather than to pull free from other material.
 - Hard.—When dry, moderately resistant to pressure; can be broken with difficulty between thumb and forefinger.
 - Soft.—When dry, breaks into powder or individual grains under very slight pressure.
 - Cemented.—Hard; little affected by moistening.
- Contour stripcropping. Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.
- **Cutbanks cave** (in tables). The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.
- **Depth to rock** (in tables). Bedrock is too near the surface for the specified use.
- Drainage class (natural). Refers to the frequency and duration of periods of saturation or partial saturation during soil formation, as opposed to altered drainage, which is commonly the result of artificial drainage or irrigation but may be caused by the sudden deepening of channels or the blocking of drainage outlets. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized:

Excessively drained.—Water is removed from the soil very rapidly. Excessively drained soils are commonly very coarse textured, rocky, or shallow. Some are steep. All are free of the mottling related to wetness.

Somewhat excessively drained.—Water is removed from the soil rapidly. Many somewhat excessively drained soils are sandy and rapidly pervious. Some are shallow. Some are so steep that much of the water they receive is lost as runoff. All are free of the mottling related to wetness. Well drained.—Water is removed from the soil readily, but not rapidly. It is available to plants throughout most of the growing season, and wetness does not inhibit growth of roots for significant periods during most growing seasons. Well drained soils are commonly medium textured.

Moderately well drained.—Water is removed from the soil somewhat slowly during some periods. Moderately well drained soils are wet for only a short time during the growing season, but periodically they are wet long enough that most mesophytic crops are affected. They commonly have a slowly pervious layer within or directly below the solum or periodically receive high rainfall, or both.

They are mainly free of mottling.

Somewhat poorly drained.—Water is removed slowly enough that the soil is wet for significant periods during the growing season. Wetness markedly restricts the growth of mesophytic crops unless artificial drainage is provided. Somewhat poorly drained soils commonly have a slowly pervious layer, a high water table, additional water from seepage, nearly continuous rainfall, or a combination of these.

Poorly drained.—Water is removed so slowly that the soil is saturated periodically during the growing season or remains wet for long periods. Free water is commonly at or near the surface for long enough during the growing season that most mesophytic crops cannot be grown unless the soil is artificially drained. The soil is not continuously saturated in layers directly below plow depth. Poor drainage results from a high water table, a slowly pervious layer within the profile, seepage, nearly continuous rainfall, or a combination of these. Very poorly drained.—Water is removed from the soil so slowly that free water remains at or on the surface during most of the growing season. Unless the soil is artificially drained, most mesophytic crops cannot be grown. Very poorly drained soils are commonly level or depressed and are frequently ponded. Yet, where rainfall is high and

nearly continuous, they can have moderate or high slope gradients.

- **Eolian soil material.** Earthy parent material accumulated through wind action; commonly refers to sandy material in dunes or to loess in blankets on the surface.
- Erosion. The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

 Erosion (geologic). Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

Erosion (accelerated). Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, for example, fire, that exposes the surface.

- Excess fines (in tables). Excess silt and clay in the soil.

 The soil is not a source of gravel or sand for construction purposes.
- Fibric soil material (peat). The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.
- Field moisture capacity. The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the ovendry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called normal field capacity, normal moisture capacity, or capillary capacity.
- **Flood plain.** A nearly level alluvial plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.
- Frost slope. The inclined surface at the base of a hill.

 Frost action (in tables). Freezing and thawing of soil moisture. Frost action can damage roads, buildings and other structures, and plant roots.
- Glacial drift (geology). Pulverized and other rock material transported by glacial ice and then deposited. Also, the sorted and unsorted material deposited by streams flowing from glaciers.
- Glacial outwash (geology). Gravel, sand, and silt, commonly stratified, deposited by glacial meltwater.
- Glacial till (geology). Unsorted, nonstratified glacial drift consisting of clay, silt, sand, and boulders transported and deposited by glacial ice.
- **Grassed waterway.** A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as

protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.

- **Gravel.** Rounded or angular fragments of rock up to 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.
- Gravelly soil material. Material that is 15 to 50 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, up to 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.
- Hemic soil material (mucky peat). Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric and the more decomposed sapric material.
- Horizon, soil. A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. The major horizons are as follows:
 - O horizon.—An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.
 - A horizon.—The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, any plowed or disturbed surface layer. E horizon.—The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.
 - B horizon.—The mineral horizon below an O, A, or E horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying horizon to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) granular, prismatic, or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these
 - C horizon.—The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying horizon. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C. Cr horizon.—Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.
 - R layer.—Hard, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon but can be directly below an A or a B horizon.
- Hydrologic soil groups. Refers to soils grouped

- according to their runoff-producing characteristics. The chief consideration is the inherent capacity of soil bare of vegetation to permit infiltration. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff. Soils are assigned to four groups. In group A are soils having a high infiltration rate when thoroughly wet and having a low runoff potential. They are mainly deep, well drained, and sandy or gravelly. In group D, at the other extreme, are soils having a very slow infiltration rate and thus a high runoff potential. They have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, have a permanent high water table, or are shallow over nearly impervious bedrock or other material. A soil is assigned to two hydrologic groups if part of the acreage is artificially drained and part is undrained.
- **Infiltration.** The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.
- Infiltration rate. The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.
- **Liquid limit.** The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.
- **Loam.** Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.
- **Low strength.** The soil is not strong enough to support loads.
- **Miscellaneous area.** An area that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.
- Mottling, soil. Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Mottling generally indicates poor aeration and impeded drainage. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—few, common, and many; size—fine, medium, and coarse; and contrast—faint, distinct, and prominent. The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. Fine indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); medium, from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and coarse, more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).
- **Muck.** Dark colored, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)
- Munsell notation. A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR hue, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

Neutral soil. A soil having a pH value between 6.6 and 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

- Parent material. The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.
- **Peat.** Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)
- **Ped.** An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.
- Pedon. The smallest volume that can be called "a soil."

 A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.
- **Percs slowly** (in tables). The slow movement of water through the soil, adversely affecting the specified use.
- **Permeability.** The quality of the soil that enables water to move downward through the profile.
 - Permeability is measured as the number of inches per hour that water moves downward through the saturated soil. Terms describing permeability are:

Very slow	less than 0.06 inch
Slow	0.06 to 0.2 inch
Moderately slow	0.2 to 0.6 inch
Moderate	0.6 inch to 2.0 inches
Moderately rapid	2.0 to 6.0 inches
Rapid	6.0 to 20 inches
Very rapid	more than 20 inches

- **Phase, soil.** A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and thickness.
- **pH value.** A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)
- **Piping** (in tables). Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.
- Plasticity index. The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.
- **Plastic limit.** The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.
- **Ponding.** Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.
- Poor filter (in tables). Because of rapid permeability, the soil may not adequately filter effluent from a waste disposal system.
- **Profile, soil.** A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.
- Reaction, soil. A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a

soil, expressed in pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are—

Extremely acid below 4.5
Very strongly acid 4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid 5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid 5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid 6.1 to 6.5
Neutral 6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline 7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline 7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline 8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline 9.1 and higher

- **Relief.** The elevations or inequalities of a land surface, considered collectively.
- **Residuum (residual soil material).** Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as consolidated rock disintegrated in place.
- **Rill.** A steep-sided channel resulting from accelerated erosion. A rill is generally a few inches deep and not wide enough to be an obstacle to farm machinery.
- **Rooting depth** (in tables). Shallow root zone. The soil is shallow over a layer that greatly restricts roots.
- Runoff. The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called groundwater runoff or seepage flow from ground water.
- **Sand.** As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.
- Sapric soil material (muck). The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.
- **Seepage** (in tables). The movement of water through the soil. Seepage adversely affects the specified use.
- Series, soil. A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike, except for differences in texture of the surface layer or of the substratum. All the soils of a series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.
- **Shrink-swell.** The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

- Silt. As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.
- Sinkhole. A depression in the landscape where limestone has been dissolved.
- Slope. The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.
- Slope (in tables). Slope is great enough that special practices are required to ensure satisfactory performance of the soil for a specific use.
- Slow refill (in tables). The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted permeability in the soil.
- Small stones (in tables). Rock fragments less than 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter. Small stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.
- Soil. A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief over periods of time.
- Soil separates. Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

Very coarse sand	2.0 to 1.0
Coarse sand	1.0 to 0.5
Medium sand	0.5 to 0.25
Fine sand	0.25 to 0.10
Very fine sand	0.10 to 0.05
Silt	0.05 to 0.002
Clay	less than 0.002

- Solum. The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A. E. and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the substratum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.
- Stone line. A concentration of coarse fragments in a soil. Generally, it is indicative of an old weathered surface. In a cross section, the line may be one fragment or more thick. It generally overlies material that weathered in place and is overlain by recent sediment of variable thickness.
- Stones. Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24

Structure, soil. The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are—platy (laminated), prismatic (vertical axis of aggregates longer than horizontal), columnar (prisms with rounded tops), blocky (angular or subangular), and granular. Structureless soils are either single grained (each grain by itself, as in dune sand) or

inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

cleavage, as in many hardpans). Subsoil. Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

massive (the particles adhering without any regular

- Substratum. The part of the soil below the solum. Subsurface layer. Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB,
- or EB) below the surface layer.
- Surface layer. The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from about 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the "plow layer," or the "Ap horizon."
- Surface soil. The A, E, AB, and EB horizons. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.
- Taxadjuncts. Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior.
- **Terrace.** An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet.
- Terrace (geologic). An old alluvial plain, ordinarily flat or undulating, bordering a river, a lake, or the sea.
- Texture, soil. The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying "coarse," "fine," or "very fine."
- Thin layer (in tables). A layer of otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.
- Tilth, soil. The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.
- **Topsoil.** The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress

roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining. **Upland** (geology). Land at a higher elevation, in

general, than the alluvial plain or stream terrace; land above the lowlands along streams.

Tables

TABLE 1.--TEMPERATURE AND PRECIPITATION
(Recorded in the period 1951-86 at New Hampton, Iowa)

	 		5	Temperature				Pı	ecipita	ation	
	l 		2 years in 10 will have		Average		2 years		Average	 	
Month	daily	Average daily minimum	Average daily	Maximum	Minimum temperature lower than	number of growing degree days*	Average 	Less than		number of days with 0.10 inch or more	snowfall
	o <u>F</u>	o F	o <u>F</u>	o F	• <u>F</u>	Units	<u>In</u>	In	In] 	I In
January	23.2	4.7	14.0	4.6	 -26	. 0	0.82	0.33	1.19	3	8.7
February	29.7	11.4	20.6	52	 -19 	0	.90	.26	1.44	3	7.2
March	40.1	22.0	31.1	73	 -8 	17	1.89	.91	2.71	5	8.8
April	57.3	35.7	46.5	85 	16	74	3.32	1.84	4.70	7	2.2
May	69.9	47.5	58.7	89	29	285	4.19	2.56	5.57	8 	j .o
June	78.7	56.6	67.7	94	41	531	4.42	2.53	6.17	8	0.0
July	82.3	61.2	71.8	95	47	676	4.32	2.18	6.09	7	i .0
August	80.4	58.9	69.7	93	43	611 	4.07	1.66	6.06	j 7 	.0
September	72.3	50.1	61.2	91	31	336	3.66	1.47	5.66	j 6	6 .0
October	61.3	39.6	50.5	84	20	110	110 2.52 1.14 3.83		5	.2	
November	43.3	25.4	34.4	68	-2	0	1.74	.57	2.73	4	4.7
December	28.7	12.0	20.4	54	-18	0	1.17	.60	1.70	j 4	9.5
Yearly:	 	 	 			 		[] 	,	 	
Average	55.6	35.4	45.6					ļ			
Extreme				96	-26			i	i	ļ	
Total						2,640	33.02	26.48	38.67	67	41.3

^{*} A growing degree day is a unit of heat available for plant growth. It can be calculated by adding the maximum and minimum daily temperatures, dividing the sum by 2, and subtracting the temperature below which growth is minimal for the principal crops in the area (50 degrees F).

TABLE 2.--FREEZE DATES IN SPRING AND FALL (Recorded in the period 1951-86 at New Hampton, Iowa)

i			Temper	rature		
Probability 	24 or lo	_	 28 or lo	o _F	 32 or 10	o _F
			1		1	
Last freezing temperature in spring:			1 1 1		 	
1 year in 10			1		i	
later than	Apr.	21	May	6	May	17
2 years in 10			1		<u> </u>	
later than	Apr.	17	May	1	May	12
5 years in 10			1		 	
later than	Apr.	9	Apr.	20	May	2
First freezing temperature in fall:			 		 	
1 year in 10 earlier than	Oct.	14	 Sept.	. 30	 Sept	. 24
2 years in 10 earlier than	Oct.	19	 Oct.	5	 Sept	. 28
5 years in 10 earlier than	Oct.	28	Oct.	15	Oct.	5

TABLE 3.--GROWING SEASON

(Recorded in the period 1951-86 at New Hampton, Iowa)

	-	nimum tempera growing seas	
Probability	Higher than 24 OF	 Higher than 28 OF	 Higher than 32 ^O F
-	Days	Days	Days
9 years in 10	184	155	1 139
8 years in 10	190	1 163	 145
5 years in 10	202	178	 155
2 years in 10	214	1 192	 166
1 year in 10	221	 200 	 172

TABLE 4. -- ACREAGE AND PROPORTIONATE EXTENT OF THE SOILS

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
63C	 	210	0.1
83B	Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	24,475	•
83C	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	3,110	
83C2	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	4,170	
8 4 135	Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes		
155 151	Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes	•	
152	Marshan clay loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes	•	•
	Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes		•
	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes		
	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes		•
	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded		0.8
173	Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	355	•
175B	Dickinson sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	1,755	•
175C 177	Dickinson sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	240	•
177B	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5,710	-
198B	Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	3,240 19,205	
213B	Rockton loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	565	•
214B	Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	620	-
	Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 5 to 9 percent slopes		•
221B	Palms muck, 1 to 4 percent slopes	660	0.2
	Lawler loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes	-,	1.5
	Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes		0.3
	Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		
	Flagler sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	-, -: -	:
	Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded		•
	Burkhardt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes		•
	Burkhardt sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes		
285D	Burkhardt sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes	965	•
	Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes		0.1
302C	Coggon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	290	0.1
323B	Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5 percent slopes	795	•
391B 394B	Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	25,885	•
394C	Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	10,440	•
	Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	1,240 1,665	
398	Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	11,160	-
399	Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	11,780	
399B	Readlyn loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	12,325	•
107B	Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	7,705	2.4
108B	Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	530	•
	Olin sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	370	
	Emeline loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes	385	•
	Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	260 215	
	Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	6,800	
	Oran loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	11,065	
	Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,420	-
	Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	4,360	•
	Racine loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	2,175	0.7
185	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	1,925	0.6
	Coland-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5,190	
	Houghton muck, 2 to 5 percent slopes	290	
	Winneshiek loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	265	
	Winneshiek loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes	230 5 020	
	Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5,020 1,065	
	Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	360	
	Billett sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	235	-
76B	Lilah sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	960	
	Lilah sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	830	•

TABLE 4.--ACREAGE AND PROPORTIONATE EXTENT OF THE SOILS--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres 	Percent
		l	I
		l 1 6.095	 1.9
	Wapsie loam, U to 2 percent slopes	1 2.195	
777B	Wapsie loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	2,193	
781B	Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	1,250	
781C2	Lourdes loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	605	
782B	Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	1,535	•
782C2	Donnan loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	320	0.1
783B	Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	2,430	0.8
783C	Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	1,005	0.3
783C2	Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	1,745	0.5
784B	Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	2.015	0.6
797	Jameston silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,510	0.8
798B	Protivin loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes	3,890	•
	Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	1 235	•
809C	Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	7.960	
L585	Coland-Spillville complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes	1 7,960	
L936	Spillville-Udifluvents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes	9,230	•
5010	Pits, sand and gravel	1 160	•
5030	Pits, limestone quarries	145	*
5040	Orthents, loamy	180	0.1
	Water	980	0.3
	Total	323,300	100.0

^{*} Less than 0.1 percent.

TABLE 5. -- PRIME FARMLAND

(Only the soils considered prime farmland are listed. Urban or built-up areas of the soils listed are not considered prime farmland. If a soil is prime farmland only under certain conditions, the conditions are specified in parentheses after the soil name)

Map symbol	Soil name
33B	 Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
34	[Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes (where drained)
L35	[Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
L51	Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
L52	Marshan clay loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
L53	Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes (where drained)
L71B	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
L73	Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes
L75B	Dickinson sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
L77	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
L77B	Saude loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
198B	Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
213B	Rockton loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
214B	Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
225	Lawler loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
226	Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
302B	Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
323B	Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5 percent slopes
391B	Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes (where drained)
394B	Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
398	Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
399	Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
399B	Readlyn loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
107B	Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes (where drained)
108B	Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
157	Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
171	Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
71B	Oran loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
72	Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
182B	Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
185	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
85	Coland-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
713B	Winneshiek loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
714B	Winneshiek loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
125	Hayfield loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
728	Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
777	Wapsie loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
777B	Wapsie loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
781B	Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
782B	Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
783B	Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
784B	Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
797	Jameston silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (where drained)
798B	Protivin loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

TABLE 6. -- LAND CAPABILITY, CORN SUITABILITY RATING, AND YIELDS PER ACRE OF CROPS AND PASTURE

Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not (Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of management. suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)

Soil name and map symbol	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats	 Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	Kentucky bluegrass	 Smooth bromegrass	 Bromegrass- alfalfa
		RV*	Ba 	교	B	Tons	AUM**	AUM**	AUM**
63C	IVs	217	63	21 -	38	2.6	1.5	2.6	4.3
83B Kenyon	IIe	84	152	4 6	91	4.	3.7	6.2	18.7
83C Kenyon	IIIe	 69	147	45	88	6.2	3.6	0.9	10.4
83C2	IIIe	67	143	4	8	0.9	3.5	 e.	10.0
84	MII	4	138	42	æ	4.1.1	3.4	. r.	8. 9
135 Coland	IIW	6	134	4	80	0.4	в. В		6.7
151	MII	 63	110	34	99	3.3	2.7	4. R.	. v.
152 Marshan	MII	71	124	88	74	3.7	3.1	5.1	6.2
153Shandep	ÅΛ	52	!		-		2.4		
171BBassett	HIE	62	143	4	98	0.9	ы Б	e.	10.0
171C	IIIe	49	138	42	88	ν ω	3.4	5.7	9.7
171C2Bassett	III	 62	134	14	80		3.3 8.3	ις ις	7 .6
173 Hoopeston	89 H		113	e	89	4.7	2.8	4.	7.8
175B Dickinson	IIIe	54	107	36	64	4. R.	2.6	4.	7.5
175C Dickinson	III	40	102		61	. 4 	2.5	4.2	7.2

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6. --LAND CAPABILITY, CORN SUITABILITY RATING, AND YIELDS PER ACRE OF CROPS AND PASTURE--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Land	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats	 Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	X 4	Smooth bromegrass	Bromegrass- alfalfa
		RV*	Bu	Bu	Bu	Tons	AUM**	AUM**	AUM**
177Saude	IIs	62	105	32	63	4.4	2.6	4 .3	7.3
177B	IIe	57	102	31	61	£. 3	2.57	2:	7.2
198B	VII	74	142	43	82	5.7	ພ ຕ.	ري ه	
213BRockton	IIe	73	127	66	16	ru m	3.1	5.5	ø.
214B	IIe	57	102	31	61	£.	2.5	4.2	7.2
214C	IIIe	38	76	30	58	4.1	2.4	0.4	8.9
221B	ΔΛ	52			•		2.8		
225	IIs	65	117	36	70	4.7	2.9	4.	7.8
226	IIs	77	136	17	85	4.	g. g.		0.6
284 Flagler	siii	64	8	788	51	3.6	2.1	3.5	0.9
284B	ei II	2	8	27	49	3.4	2.0	3.£	5.7
284C	e III	30	7.7	56	46	3.2	1.9	3.2	5.3
284C2	e III	52	74	52	44	3.1	1.8	3.0 3.0	5.2
285Burkhardt	IVS	30	52	71	31	2.2	1.3	2.1	3.7
285BBurkhardt	IVS	52	49	16	29	2.1	1.2	2.0	3.5
285D Burkhardt	VIe	ν,				1.5	6.0	1.4	2.5
302BCoggon	ii e	74	134	14	80	2.6	e. e.		 9.

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6.--LAND CAPABILITY, CORN SUITABILITY RATING, AND YIELDS PER ACRE OF CROPS AND PASTURE--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats	 Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	- m	Smooth bromegrass	 Bromegrass- alfalfa
		RV*	Ba	2	BG	Tons	1	AUM**	AUM**
302CCoggon	III	Q. C.	129	38	77	n. 4.	3.2		0.6
323BTerril	e I I	7.1	132	04	79	.v.	3.2	.v.	6.5
391BCCLyde-Floyd	AII	72	133	17	08	4 .0	ლ ლ	ເບ	6.7
394BOstrander	e II	88	152	94	91	6.4	3.7	6.2	10.7
394COstrander	HII	5 9	147	45	88	6.2	3.6	9	10.4
394C2	III	67	143	4	98	0.9	3.5	ະນ ອ.	10.0
398 Tripoli	MII	62	151	9	91	4. R.	3.7	6.2	3.7
399 Readlyn	н	68	155	47	6	6.2	ε	4.	10.4
399BReadlyn	II	88	152	46	16	6.1	3.7	6.2	10.2
407B	MII	69	128	66	77	5.1	е Н.	5.2	ж кі
408B	e II	99	131	4	79	ທຸ	8. 2.	ru 4.	e 6.
408C	8 I I I	120	126	42	76	დ	3.1	5.2	о, 6
412C	IVs	133	61	50	37	5.6		2.5	4. E.
412E	VIIs	ιn	1		4 4 9		6.0	!	1 1 1
457 Du Page	MII	71	134	£ 	80	ю	ო ო	بر بر	o.
471	H	88	146	24	88	#0 80	φ. m	0.9	7.6
471B	# II	66	143	44	98		ы Б	9. 9.	ທ ອ

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6. --LAND CAPABILITY, CORN SUITABILITY RATING, AND YIELDS PER ACRE OF CROPS AND PASTURE--Continued

482B		-	_	_		alfalfa hay	predrass	bromedrass	arrarra
472		RV*	Bu	Bu	Bu 	Tons	AUM**	AUM**	AUM**
482B	MII	74	141	43	85	2. 4.	3.5		7.0
482C2	IIe	79	143	44	98	0.9	3.5	. o.	10.0
485	IIIe	62	134	4	80	9.	3.3	ຕ ຕ	4.6
	AII	91	154	4	95	6.2	ε. ε.	6.3	10.4
585	AII	8 8	138	42	83	4.1	8. 4.	5.7	8.9
621B	W	50					2.4	¦ 	
713BWinneshiek	IIe	89	118	98	17	5.0	2 6.5	4. 8.	8.
714BWinneshiek	II	25	£6	78	26	б. 6.	2.3		6.5
725	IIs	09	108	33	65	4 .3	2.7	4.	7.2
728	MII	61	126	88	16	8. E	3.1	5.2	e. •
775BBillett	IIIs	205	97	35	28	4	2.4	4.	8.9
775CBillett	IIIe	36	92	31	55	6. E	2.3		
776B	IVs	788	8	19	58	2.0	1.2	2.0	
776D2	VIS	.ω	1			1.3	8.0	1.3	2.2
777	IIs	57	6	788		e.	2.3		
777B	IIe	25	06	27			2.5	3.7	 4.
781B	IIe	61	120	37	72	 00	3.0	 4. o.	 8 4.

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 6. -- LAND CAPABILITY, CORN SUITABILITY RATING, AND YIELDS PER ACRE OF CROPS AND PASTURE -- Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats	 Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	X Z	Smooth bromegrass	 Bromegrass- alfalfa
		RV*	Ba	Ba	Bu -	Tons	AUM**	AUM**	AUM**
781C2	e III	36	111	34	67	. 4	2.7	4.	7.8
782B	iie	64	06	27	54	9. 8.	2.2	3.7	9.9
782C2	9111	30	75	23	45	0. 6.	1.8	 	o.
783B	e II	99	129	38	77	4.	3.2	გ.	0.6
783C	e III	94	124	38	74	5.2	3.1	5.1	8.7
783C2	IIIe	14	120	37	72	0 0	3.0	 e.	
784BRiceville	e II	15	117	36	70	4.7	2.9	4. 8.	6.7
797Jameston	MII	26	124	88	74	3.7	3.1		6.2
798B	IIe	26	125	38	75	o.	3.1	5.1	œ 4.
809C	IVs	on	52	16	31	2.2	1.3	2.1	3.7
1585Coland-Spillville	Š	25					8. 8.		
1936Spillville- Udifluvents	Å	25.25					н 6.		!!!
5010***. Pits, sand and gravel									
5030***. Pits, limestone quarries			,						
5040***. Orthents									

^{*} Relative value: The value for the corn suitability rating.

** Animal unit month: The amount of forage or feed required to feed one animal unit (one cow, one horse, one mule, five sheep, or five goats) for 30 days.

*** See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 7. -- WOODLAND MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY

(Only the soils suitable for production of commercial trees are listed. Absence of an entry indicates that information was not available)

		_	Manac	Management con	concerns	_	Potential produ	productivity	Y:	
Soil name and map symbol	Ordi- nation symbol	Ordi- nation Erosion symbol hazard 	Equip- ment limita- tion	<pre>quip- ment Seedling imita- mortal- tion ity </pre>	Wind- throw hazard	 Plant competi- tion	Common trees	Site	 Site Produc- index tivity class*	Trees to plant
63C	2. 8.	Slight	Slight	 Moderate Slight 		Moderate		70 72 72 70 72	13.95	Eastern white pine, red pine, jack pine.
171B, 171C, 171C2 Bassett	3 y	 Slight 	Slight	Slight	Slight	Slight	White oak		m m	Eastern white pine, red pine, black walnut, sugar maple.
221B	Z Z	Slight	Severe	Severs	Severe	Severe	Red maple	8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	00 4	Northern whitecedar, tamarack.
285, 285B, 285D Burkhardt		 Slight 	Moderate	Severe	Slight	Moderate	Moderate Northern pin oak Jack pine	52	8	Eastern white pine, jack pine, Norway spruce.
302B, 302CCoggon	\$	Slight	Slight	Slight	Slight	Moderate	Moderate Northern red oak White oak	8 8 8	44	Eastern white pine, red pine, Norway spruce, Scotch pine, white spruce, European larch, black
407Bschley	3M	Slight	Slight	Slight	Slight	Moderate	Moderate White oak Northern red oak		м м 	Eastern white pine, red pine, black walnut, sugar maple.
412C, 412EEmeline	ର 	Slight	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Severe	Severe	Slight	Black oakBur oak	000000	004101	Eastern redcedar, eastern white pine, red pine, jack pine, bur oak.
471, 471Boran	34	 Slight 	Slight 	Slight	Slight	Slight	White oak		м м 	Eastern white pine, red pine, black walnut, sugar maple.

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 7.--WOODLAND MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY--Continued

	_		Merra	Management Con	000000		Dore Leiter	aritatinitinit		
7	- 1		STON .		,				,	
Soil name and	ord1-	_ !	Equip-	_ :						
map symbol	nation	nation Erosion	ment	ment Seedling	Wind-	Plant	Common trees	Site	Site Produc-	Trees to plant
		7	tion	ity	hazard	tion	- -	480111	class*	
472	2W	Slight	Severe	Moderate	 Moderate Moderate	Severe	Green ash	20	8	 White ash, green ash,
Havana	_			_			Eastern cottonwood	85	9	spru
	_	_	_	_		_	American elm	55	:	white pine, northern
	_	_	_	_	_	_	Black ash	20	7	k, si]
	_									maple.
482B 482C2LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL	44	 Slight	 	S 1 inh	S1 ight	Correction	- In Process and Last House	09		Mainte entre de la constante d
-	; 	7) 1 1 1	3115	7	349	Northbern red owkere		· 4	Spinod,
							red car	 	P	
				- -			maple		e	
	_		_	_		_	- -	_		
713B, 714B	40	Slight	Slight	Slight	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate Moderate Northern red oak	65	4	Eastern white pine,
Winneshiek							White oak	9	4	red pine, black walnut.
725	44	Slicht	Slight	Slight	Slight	Severe	Northern red oak		4	Northern red cak
Havfield	i -))) ; i		White oak		• •	white oak, silver
•			_	_	_		te pin	_	α	maple eastern white
	_				_		3	3	·	- 44
	_	_		_						
			· ·							spruce, white ash.
Ç (_ ;			_ :				· ·
	M7	aubits	Severe	langirsi	Moderate Severe	Severe	Green asn	2 2	N 1	
очаторо							Eastern cottonwood			green ash, silver
										maple, northern red oak, white spruce.
775B 775C	44	 Slight	 S1iaht		ן לאָט: ראַ	 	North or Agranation		•	
			316	3116111	2116		The contract of the contract o	 -	· !	
								 :		- and co Pina, and co
							1 1 1			aprice, normay
									:	
							Shagbark hickory		-	
776B, 776D2	38	Slight	Slight	Severe	Slight	 Moderate Northern	Northern red oak	55	m	 Eastern white pine.
	_					_		_	_	white oak, eastern
										redcedar. -
#777 777	33	l al i aht	1 8 1 4 Ab t	G1 i ght	S S	Moderate	Modern to the control of the control		,,	
Wapsie	\$ 	115 12 – –	5 1 1 2 						n m	red pine, black walnut, sugar maple.
781B 781C2		- Slight	ا اعان اها			Moderate	Modernate White oak-		~	
Lourdes	; 	_	5	-		-	oak-	55	n m	red pine, black
										walnut, sugar maple.
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 7. --WOODLAND MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTIVITY--Continued

		_	Mana	Management concerns	cerns	_	Potential productivity	ctivit	Y	
Soil name and map symbol	Ordi- nation	Ordi- nation Erosion	Equip-	 Seedling Wind-	ı— —	Plant	Common trees		 Site Produc-	Trees to plant
	symbol	symbol hazard 	limita- tion	<pre>limita- mortal- throw competi- tion ity hazard tion</pre>	throw hazard	competi- tion		index tivity class*	tivity class*	
782B, 782C2	38	3A Slight	Slight	Slight	Slight	Moderate	Moderate White oak	55 -	m	Eastern white pine,
Donnan	_	_	_	_	_	_	Northern red oak	22	<u>ო</u>	red pine, black
	_									walnut, silver maple.
c c	ć	01424	101:01		+45;	Me de la constant	- decontraction		~ ~	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Riceville	5	omfitte de))		B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Northern red oak	22.0	. m	red pine, black
					_		· -	_	_	walnut, sugar maple.
	_	_	_		_			_	_	

* Productivity class is the yield in cubic meters per hectare per year calculated at the age of culmination of mean annual increment for fully stocked natural stands.

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS

(The symbol < means less than; > means more than. Absence of an entry indicates that trees generally do not grow to the given height on that soil)

Soil name and	T.	rees naving predict	eu zv-year average	height, in feet, of	
map symbol	<8 	 8-15 	 16-25 	26-35 	 >35
63C Chelsea	 Siberian peashrub, lilac. 	 Eastern redcedar 	 Red pine, jack pine, Austrian pine.	 Eastern white pine 	
83B, 83C, 83C2 Kenyon	 	 Siberian peashrub, gray dogwood, redosier dogwood, lilac. 	whitecedar,	 Eastern white pine, green ash. 	
84 Clyde		Redosier dogwood, American plum. 	· ·	green ash.	Eastern cottonwood, silver maple
135 Coland	 	 Redosier dogwood, cotoneaster, American plum. 		green ash.	 Eastern cottonwood, silver maple
151, 152 Marshan	 	Common ninebark, redosier dogwood, silky dogwood, nannyberry viburnum, American cranberrybush, northern whitecedar.	Balsam fir, white spruce. 	Green ash, white ash, red maple, silver maple. 	
153. Shandep	 	 	 	1	
171B, 171C, 171C2- Bassett	 	Siberian peashrub, lilac.	Russian-olive, eastern redcedar, northern whitecedar, blue spruce, Amur maple, hackberry.	 	
173 Hoopeston	 		 Amur maple, white spruce. 	 Eastern white pine, hackberry, red maple, white ash, green ash. 	Silver maple.
175B, 175C Dickinson	 Lilac 		 Eastern white pine, green ash, Norway spruce, honeylocust, red pine, Amur maple, hackberry.		

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS--Continued

	T	rees having predict	ed 20-year average l	height, in feet, of	_
Soil name and map symbol	 <8 	 8-15 	 16-25 	 26-35 	 >35
177, 177B Saude	peashrub.	crabapple, hackberry,	 Eastern white pine, bur oak, jack pine, green ash, honeylocust, Russian-olive.		
198B Floyd	 	 Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	whitecedar, white	hackberry, green	 Silver maple.
213B, 214B, 214C Rockton	 Cotoneaster, lilac 	 Eastern redcedar, Siberian peashrub. 		 Honeylocust, Siberian elm. 	
221BPalms	 	 Silky dogwood, common ninebark, nannyberry viburnum, American cranberrybush.	 Northern whitecedar, Black Hills spruce, Manchurian crabapple, white spruce.	Eastern white pine, Norway spruce, green ash.	 Imperial Carolina poplar.
225, 226 Lawler	 	 Lilac, redosier dogwood. 	whitecedar, white	 Eastern white pine, hackberry, Austrian pine, green ash.	 Silver maple.
284, 284B, 284C, 284C2 Flagler	 - Lilac, Siberian peashrub. 	•	 Honeylocust, eastern white pine, jack pine, green ash, Russian-olive, bur oak.		
285, 285B Burkhardt	 Manyflower cotoneaster, 	 Eastern redcedar, lilac, Amur maple, American cranberrybush, Siberian peashrub, silky dogwood, gray dogwood.	 Norway spruce 	 Eastern white pine, red pine, jack pine. 	
285D. Burkhardt 302B, 302C Coggon	 	 	 	 - Eastern white pine, green ash. - -	

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS--Continued

Soil name and	1	rees having predict	er zo-hear averade	l		
map symbol	<8 	8-15 	 16-25 	26-35 	 >35 	
323B Terril	 	 Gray dogwood, Siberian peashrub, redosier dogwood, lilac.	whitecedar, hackberry, blue	 Eastern white pine, green ash. 	i	
391B*:	İ	İ	İ		İ	
Clyde	 	Redosier dogwood, American plum. -	Hackberry, Amur maple, northern whitecedar, tall purple willow, white spruce.	Golden willow, green ash. 	Eastern cottonwood, silver maple 	
Floyd	 	lilac.	whitecedar, white	hackberry, green	 Silver maple. 	
394B, 394C, 394C2- Ostrander	 	peashrub, gray	Hackberry, Russian-olive, Amur maple, blue spruce, eastern redcedar, northern whitecedar.	Eastern white pine, green ash.	 	
98 Tripoli	 	 Siberian peashrub, lilac, northern whitecedar.	oak, eastern	Golden willow, green ash, honeylocust.	 Eastern cottonwood. 	
999, 399B Readlyn	 	Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	Northern whitecedar, white spruce, blue spruce, Amur maple.	Hackberry, eastern white pine, Austrian pine, green ash.	Silver maple.	
07B Schley	 		 Northern whitecedar, blue spruce, white spruce, Amur maple.		 Silver maple. 	
108B, 408C Olin	 Lilac 	 Russian-olive, eastern redcedar, cotoneaster, Siberian peashrub.	Red pine, green ash, Norway spruce, eastern white pine, Amur maple, hackberry, honeylocust.			
112C, 412E. Emeline	[
57 Du Page	*	•	oak, eastern redcedar, white	Green ash, golden willow, honeylocust.	 Eastern cottonwood.	

136 Soil Survey

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS--Continued

Soil name and	'	l	ed 20-year average b		<u> </u>
map symbol	<8 	8-15 	16-25	26-35) >35
471, 471B Oran	 	 Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	whitecedar, white spruce, blue		 Silver maple.
72 Havana	 	 American plum, redosier dogwood. 	 White spruce, Amur maple, northern whitecedar, tall purple willow, hackberry.	willow.	 Eastern cottonwood, silver maple
82B, 482C2 Racine	 	Gray dogwood, Amur maple, American cranberrybush, lilac, northern whitecedar.	spruce, Norway spruce, white	Red maple, white ash, red pine, eastern white pine.	
85 Spillville	 	Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	whitecedar, white spruce, blue	Hackberry, eastern white pine, Austrian pine, green ash.	Silver maple.
585*: Coland	 		White spruce, hackberry, northern whitecedar, tall purple willow, Amur maple.	'	 Eastern cottonwood, silver maple
Spillville		Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	whitecedar, white spruce, blue	Hackberry, eastern white pine, Austrian pine, green ash.	 Silver maple.
21B Houghton		Redosier dogwood	Tall purple willow	Black willow, golden willow, white willow.	
13B, 714B Winneshiek	Lilac	Eastern redcedar, Siberian peashrub. 		Honeylocust, Siberian elm.	
725 Hayfield		Redosier dogwood, silky dogwood, nannyberry viburnum, American cranberrybush, lilac, northern whitecedar.	White spruce	Silver maple, red maple, white ash, red pine, eastern white pine.	

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS--Continued

- 13	T	rees having predict	ed 20-year average	height, in feet, of	
Soil name and map symbol	 <8 	 8-15 	 16-25 	26-35	>35
728 Udolpho	 		 Balsam fir, white spruce. 	 Green ash, white ash, red maple, silver maple. 	
	Lilac, manyflower cotoneaster. 	Siberian peashrub, eastern redcedar.	Eastern white pine, red pine, Norway spruce, honeylocust, hackberry, green ash, Amur maple.		
776B, 776D2 Lilah	Lilac, Siberian peashrub.	Eastern redcedar	 Red pine, Austrian pine, jack pine.	Eastern white pine 	
777, 777B Wapsie	Lilac, Siberian peashrub. 	•	Russian-olive, jack pine, green ash, honeylocust, bur oak, eastern white pine.		
781B, 781C2 Lourdes	 	lilac, gray	 Eastern redcedar, northern whitecedar, blue spruce, Amur maple, hackberry, Russian-olive.	 Green ash, eastern white pine. 	
782B, 782C2 Donnan	 	 Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	 Blue spruce, white spruce, northern whitecedar, Amur maple.	Austrian pine,	Silver maple.
783B, 783C, 783C2- Cresco		Siberian peashrub, lilac.	whitecedar, eastern redcedar,	 	
784B Riceville	 	Redosier dogwood, lilac. 	 Northern whitecedar, white spruce, blue spruce, Amur maple.		Silver maple.
/97 Jameston	 	Redosier dogwood, American plum. - 	Tall purple willow, Amur maple, hackberry, northern whitecedar, white spruce.	1	Silver maple, eastern cottonwood.
798B Protivin	 Gray dogwood, silky dogwood. 	 Redosier dogwood, American plum. 	 Eastern redcedar, Amur maple. 		Silver maple, eastern cottonwood.

TABLE 8.--WINDBREAKS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANTINGS--Continued

	1	Trees having predict	ed 20-year average	height, in feet, of	-	
Soil name and map symbol	 <8 	 8-15 	 16-25 	 26-35 	 >35 	
	 	 - -				
809C	Lilac	Eastern redcedar,				
Bertram	!	Siberian	white pine,	Siberian elm.		
	!	peashrub.	Russian-olive,	<u> </u>	1	
		!	hackberry,	1	! !	
	<u> </u>	!	Manchurian crabapple.] 1	 	
	! !	<u> </u>	Crabappie.	! !	1 1	
1585*:	 		1	! !	[]	
Coland	i	Redosier dogwood,	White spruce.	 Golden willow,	Eastern	
	i	cotoneaster,		•	cottonwood,	
	i i	American plum.	northern		silver maple.	
	i	i	whitecedar, tall	i İ		
	i İ	i	purple willow,	1		
	Ì	1	Amur maple.	l	1	
	1	1	1	l	1	
Spillville		Redosier dogwood,	•	Hackberry, eastern	Silver maple.	
	l	lilac.	whitecedar, white			
	!	Į.	spruce, blue	Austrian pine,	<u> </u>	
	!	!		green ash.	<u> </u>	
		!	maple.		[
1936*:	ļ	!	-] 	 	
Spillville	! !	 Redosier dogwood,	 Northern	ı Hackberry, eastern	l ISilver maple	
Spiliville	1	lilac.	whitecedar, white		DIIVEL Maple.	
	i	1	spruce, blue	Austrian pine,	i I	
	i	i		green ash.	! [
	, 	i	maple.	i	İ	
	i	i	i		j	
Udifluvents.	1	İ	1	I	l	
	1	1	1	1	l	
5010*.	1	•	1	l	l	
Pits, sand and		•	İ.		<u> </u>	
gravel			!	<u> </u>		
F020+		!		1	 	
5030*.	! !	1		[
Pits, limestone	l 1	l t	1	,] 	
quarries	! !	l t	1	l '	l I	
5040*.	l 1	t L	I I	1 [1 	
Orthents	1	1	i		i İ	
OT 01161109	! !		1	' 	! 	

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 9. -- RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

(Some terms that describe restrictive soil features are defined in the Glossary. See text for definitions of "slight," "moderate," and "severe." Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not rated)

	!	1	!	!	l	
Soil name and map symbol	Camp areas 	Picnic areas 	Playgrounds 	Paths and trails	Golf fairways 	
		 	1	 	 	
63C Chelsea	•	•	Moderate:	•	Moderate:	
Cheisea	too sandy. 	too sandy. 	slope, too sandy. 	too sandy. 	droughty. 	
83B	- Slight	Slight	Moderate:	Slight	Slight.	
Kenyon		 	slope.	1	t I	
83C, 83C2 Kenyon	Slight 	Slight 	Severe: Slight		Slight. 	
84	- Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Moderate:	
Clyde			wetness.	wetness.	wetness. 	
135	- Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Moderate:	
Coland	flooding,	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness,	
	wetness.	t I	1		flooding. 	
151, 152	- Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	
Marshan	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	
153	- Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	 Severe:	
Shandep	ponding.	ponding.	ponding.	ponding.	ponding.	
171B	Slight			Slight	Slight.	
Bassett	1	 	slope. 	I I		
171C, 171C2 Bassett	Slight	Slight Severe: slope.		Slight	Slight. 	
173	- Severe:	 Moderate:	 Severe:		 Moderate:	
Hoopeston	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	
175B	 - Slight	 Slight	 Moderate:	Slight	 Slight.	
Dickinson		•	slope.	; 		
175C Dickinson	Slight		Severe: slope.	Slight	Slight.	
177	 - Slight	 Sliαht	 Slight	 Slight	 Slight	
Saude		 			Silght.	
177B	ι - Sliαht	ι ISliαht	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Slight	
Saude		l	slope.	l		
198B	 - Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Slight.	
Floyd	wetness.	•	slope, wetness.	 		
213B, 214B	 Slight	 Slight	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Moderate:	
Rockton		 	slope, depth to rock.]	depth to rock.	
214C	 - Slight	 Slight	 Severe		 Moderate:	
Rockton			slope.		depth to rock.	
221B	 - Severe:	l Severe :	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	
Palms	ponding,	ponding,	excess humus,	•	ponding,	

TABLE 9.--RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Camp areas	Picnic areas 	Playgrounds 	Paths and trails 	Golf fairway 	
	-	1	1			
225, 226 Lawler	Moderate: wetness.	Moderate: wetness.	Moderate: wetness.	Slight	Slight. 	
284	 Slight	 Slight	 Slight	 Slight	 Slight.	
Flagler	1	i -	- 		 	
84B	Slight	Slight		Slight	Slight.	
Flagler	1	1	slope. 		 	
84C	Slight	Slight		Slight	Slight.	
Flagler	 	1	slope. 		! 	
84C2	Slight	Slight		Slight	Moderate: droughty.	
Flagler	1	1	slope.	i	i	
85	Slight	Slight	Slight	Slight		
Burkhardt	1	1	1		droughty. 	
85B	Slight	Slight		Slight		
Burkhardt	1	1	slope. 		droughty. 	
85D	•	•	Severe:	Slight	•	
Burkhardt	slope. 	slope.	slope. 		droughty, slope. 	
02B, 302C	 Slight	Slight		Slight	Slight.	
Coggon		1	slope.	1	 	
23B	Slight	Slight		Slight	Slight.	
Terril	1		slope. 	1	! 	
391B*:	i_	i	İ	l Madamaka .	 	
Clyde	Severe: wetness.	Moderate: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	•	Moderate: wetness.	
Floyd	 	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Slight.	
11014	wetness.	wetness.	slope,	1	i	
	1	1	wetness.	1	 	
394B	 Slight	- Slight	Moderate:	Slight	Slight.	
Ostrander	1		slope.	1	 	
394C, 394C2	 Slight	 Slight	Severe:	Slight	Slight.	
Ostrander	1		slope.	1	1	
398	 Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Moderate:	
Tripoli	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	
399	 Moderate:	Moderate:	Moderate:	Slight	Slight.	
Readlyn	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.		1	
399B	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	Slight	Slight.	
Readlyn	wetness.	wetness.	slope,	1	1	
	1	1	wetness.		1	
107B	•	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Moderate:	
Schley	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	
	Slight	Slight		Slight	Slight.	
Olin	1	1	slope.	1	I	

TABLE 9.--RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Camp areas	Picnic areas 	Playgrounds 	Paths and trails	Golf fairways	
408C	 Slight 	· -	 Severe: slope.	 Slight		
412C, 412E Emeline	percs slowly,	 Severe: percs slowly, depth to rock. 	 Severe: slope, depth to rock, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Severe: depth to rock. 	
457 Du Page	 Severe: flooding.	 Slight 	 Moderate: flooding.	 Slight 	Moderate: flooding.	
471 Oran	 Moderate: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
471B Oran	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: slope, wetness.	 Slight 	Slight.	
472 Havana	 Severe: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness, percs slowly.	 Severe: wetness. 		Moderate: wetness.	
482B Racine	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope.	 Slight	 Slight. 	
482C2 Racine	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Severe: slope.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
485 Spillville	 Severe: flooding.	 Slight 	 Moderate: flooding.	 Slight 	 Moderate: flooding.	
585*: Coland	 Severe: flooding, wetness.	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 		 Moderate: wetness, flooding.	
Spillville	 Severe: flooding.	 Slight 	 Moderate: flooding.	 Slight 	 Moderate: flooding.	
621B Houghton	 Severe: wetness, excess humus.	 Severe: wetness, excess humus.	 Severe: excess humus, wetness.	 Severe: wetness, excess humus.	 Severe: wetness, excess humus.	
713B, 714B Winneshiek		• • •	 Severe: percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Moderate: depth to rock.	
725 Hayfield	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight	 Slight. 	
728 Udolpho	•	 Moderate: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	•	 Moderate: wetness.	
775B Billett	 Slight	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope.	Slight	 Moderate: droughty.	
775CBillett	 Slight 	 Slight	 Severe: slope.	Slight	 Moderate: droughty.	
776B Lilah	 Slight 		 Moderate: slope, small stones.	 Slight 	 Moderate: droughty. 	

TABLE 9.--RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	 Camp areas 	 Picnic areas 	Playgrounds 	 Paths and trails 	Golf fairways 	
776D2 Lilah	 Moderate: slope. 	 Moderate: slope. 	 Severe: slope. 	 Slight 	 Moderate: droughty, slope.	
777 Wapsie	 Slight	 Slight 	 Slight	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
- 777B Wapsie	 Slight		 Moderate: slope.	 Slight	 Slight. 	
			 Moderate: slope, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
	•	•	 Severe: slope.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
782B Donnan	•	•	 Severe: percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
782C2 Donnan	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	 Severe: slope, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
783B Cresco	•	•	 Moderate: slope, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
783C, 783C2 Cresco	•	•	 Severe: slope.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
784B Riceville	wetness,	wetness,	 Moderate: slope, wetness, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
797 Jameston	 Severe: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness, percs slowly.	 Severe: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness.	
Protivin	wetness,	wetness,	 Moderate: slope, wetness, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Slight. 	
309CBertram	 Moderate: percs slowly. 	 Moderate: percs slowly. 	 Moderate: slope, depth to rock, percs slowly.	 Slight 	 Moderate: depth to rock. 	
L585*: Coland	 Severe: flooding, wetness.	 Moderate: flooding, wetness.	 Severe: wetness, flooding.	 Moderate: wetness, flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	
Spillville	 Severe: flooding.	 Moderate: flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	•	 Severe: flooding.	
•	 Severe: flooding.	 Moderate: flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	 Moderate: flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	

TABLE 9.--RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Camp areas 	Picnic areas	Playgrounds	Paths and trails	Golf fairways
*******	 	 	1	1	1
L936*:		i	1	İ	i
Udifluvents	Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:
	flooding.	flooding.	flooding.	flooding.	flooding.
5010*.			1		1
Pits, sand and gravel		į	İ	İ	1
i030*.		1			1
Pits, limestone quarries				1	1
5040*	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Slight	Slight.
Orthents	percs slowly.	percs slowly.	slope.	1	1
	 I	1	1	1	1

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

144 Soil Survey

TABLE 10. -- WILDLIFE HABITAT

(See text for definitions of "good," "fair," "poor," and "very poor." Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not rated)

		Pe	otential	for habit	at elemen	ts		Potential as habitat for		
	and seed	 Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	 Hardwood trees 		 Wetland plants 		 Openland wildlife		
63CChelsea	 Poor	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Poor	 Poor 	 Very poor.	 Very poor.		Poor	 Very poor.
83B Kenyon	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	l Good 	Poor	 Poor 	Good	Good	Poor.
83C, 83C2 Kenyon	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.	 Very poor.	 Good	Good	 Very poor.
84 Clyde	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	Fair	 Good.
135 Coland	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	Fair	 Good.
151, 152 Marshan	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	Fair	 Good.
153	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good.
171B Bassett	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
171C, 171C2Bassett	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
173 Hoopeston	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor.
175B Dickinson	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor	 Very poor.	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.
175C Dickinson	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.	 Very poor.	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.
177, 177B Saude	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Very poor.	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.
198B	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good.
213B, 214B, 214C Rockton	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Very poor.	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.
221B Palms	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good.
225, 226 Lawler	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
284, 284BFlagler	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Very poor.	 Very poor.	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Very poor.
284C, 284C2 Flagler	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Very poor.	 Very poor.	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Very poor.

TABLE 10.--WILDLIFE HABITAT--Continued

	i	Pe	otential :	for habit	at element	ts		Potentia	l as habit	tat for
Soil name and	·	<u> </u>	Wild	1	l	1	1			
map symbol	Grain	 Grasses		ı LHardwood	 Conif-	Wetland	 Shallow	 Openland	 Woodland	 Wetland
map symbor	and seed	•	-	trees		plants		wildlife		
	•	legumes	plants	crees	plants	i branca	areas	1		
	crops	Tegumes	Plants	<u> </u> 	Planes	1	1 01602	<u> </u> 	<u>. </u>	<u>' </u>
	i	i	İ	İ	İ	İ	İ	i	ĺ	i
285, 285B, 285D	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very	Very	Fair	Fair	Very
Burkhardt	1	!	1	!	!	poor.	poor.	!		poor.
302B, 302C	122	i Good	। I Good	l I Good	। Good	 Poor	 Fair	ı I Good	 Good	 Fair.
Coggon	IEGIL	l GOOG	1	1	l Good	1	I	1		1
coggon	i	! 	i	i	ì	i	i	i	i	i
323B	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Terril	Ì	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	Į.	I	I	I	1	l
	1	l	I	l	l .	I	I	1	Ì	l
391B*:	1	l .	1	1	1	!	!	!		!
Clyde	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good.
m1 and	 Cood	 Cood	l LCood	l Cood	l LCood	l LCood	I I Good	l Good	Good	i I Good.
Floyd	l acca	Good	Good	Good 	Good 	Good 	1 3000	1 3000	1 3000	1 300u. I
394B	l Good	ı I Good	l Good	l Good	ı Good	 Very	 Very	 Good	Good	ı Very
Ostrander	1	, 	1	, 	 I	poor.	poor.	,		poor.
	i	İ	i	i	i	İ	i	İ		i -
394C, 394C2	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very	Very	Good	Good	Very
Ostrander	1	l	1	1	ł	poor.	poor.	I	1	poor.
	1	l	I	1	1	1	1	!	l	
398	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good.
Tripoli	!	!	!	!	!	!	!	!		!
399, 399B	l Cood	l I Good	l Good	 Fair	 Fair	 Fair	 Fair	। Good	 Fair	 Fair.
	l Good	l Good	l Goog	learr	Fall	IFALL	Fall	l GOOG	LOTI	rair.
Readlyn	1	! 	:	i	! 	1	<u> </u>	i	! 	i
407B	 Good	Good	 Good	 Good	, Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good.
Schley	İ	i	İ	i	i	i	i	Ì	Ì	Ì
•	İ	l	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	1	l	l	l	I
408B	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Olin	1	1	I	1	ļ.	ļ.	!	!		!
4000	1		10			 	17000	104		 Decem
408C Olin	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Olin	1	<u>'</u>	! !	! !	! !	:		r i		! !
412C, 412E	 Verv	 Very	Poor	 Fair	 Fair	 Very	Very	Very	Fair	Very
· .	poor.	poor.	i	i	7	poor.	· -	poor.		poor.
	1	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	l	l
457	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor.
Du Page	!	!	!		!	Į.	I	į		į
474 474	104		1000	104	10004	l Maia	l Wain	l I Good	Cood	 Fair.
471, 471B Oran	l GOOG	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	l Good	Good	Fall.
Oran	¦	! !	1	1	1	1	i	i		:
472	Good	, Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	 Good	Good	Fair	Good.
Havana	i	İ	i	i	i	i	i	İ	İ	İ
	Ì	ĺ	1	1	1	1	1	I	l	l
482B	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Racine	1	ļ .	1	1	!	1	Į.	!	!	!
40000	1=-1	104		104	 Cood	I Doom	17000	10000	 Caad	 Deem
482C2	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Racine	1	! 	1	1	: 		1		! 	i
485	, Good	l Good	Good	 Good	 Good	 Fair	Fair	l Good	 Good	 Fair.
Spillville		, 		i	i	i	i	İ		İ
-	İ	İ	1	I	I	l	I	I	l	I
585*:	1	l	l	1	F	1	1	i	l	1
Coland	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good.
a 199.199	10	10	104	10000	10000	 The desc	I To do so	10000	10000	l Wede
Spillville	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Fair.
	1	I	I	I	F	I	ł	I	i	I

TABLE 10.--WILDLIFE HABITAT--Continued

	I	Pe	otential :		Potentia	l as habit	tat for			
• • •	and seed		Wild herba- ceous plants	 Hardwood trees 		 Wetland plants 		 Openland wildlife		
621B Houghton	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good.
713B, 714B Winneshiek	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	Good	-	· -	Very poor.	Good		Very poor.
725 Hayfield	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	Poor	Good	Good	 Poor.
728 Udolpho	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good.
775B Billett	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	:	 Very poor.	 Good 	-	 Very poor.
775C Billett	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	•		 Very poor.	 Good 	 Good 	 Very poor.
776B	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	-	· -	 Very poor.	 Poor 	•	 Very poor.
776D2 Lilah	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	-	 Very poor.	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Very poor.
777, 777B Wapsie	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Very poor.	 Good 	•	 Very poor.
781B	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
781C2 Lourdes	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor.
782B	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
782C2	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor.
783B Cresco	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
783C, 783C2Cresco	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair.
784B Riceville	 Good 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good.
797 Jameston	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Good.
798B Protivin	 Good 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good 	 Good 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Good.
809C Bertram	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Fair 	: =	 Very poor.	 Poor 	 Fair 	 Very poor.
1585*: Coland	 Poor	 Fair 	 Fair 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good 	 Good 	 Poor 	 Poor 	 Good.

TABLE 10.--WILDLIFE HABITAT--Continued

	ĺ	P	otential	for habita	at elemen	ts		Potentia	l as habi	tat for-
Soil name and map symbol	and seed	 Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	trees	 Conif- erous plants	 Wetland plants 	 Shallow water areas	 Openland wildlife 		
1585*: Spillville	 	 Good	 Good	 Good	 Good	 Fair	 Fair	 Good	Good	 Fair.
1936*: Spillville	 Good	 Good	 Good	 Good	 Good	 Fair	 Fair	 Good	 Good	 Fair.
Udifluvents.			! 	į	! !					
5010*. Pits, sand and gravel	 		1 	 	1 	; 	 	 		
5030*. Pits, limestone quarries	 		 		 		 			
5040*. Orthents	 		 	 	 	 	 			

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 11. -- BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT

(Some terms that describe restrictive soil features are defined in the Glossary. See text for definitions of "slight," "moderate," and "severe." Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not rated. The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Soil name and map symbol	Shallow excavations	Dwellings without basements	Dwellings with basements	Small commercial buildings	Local roads and streets	Lawns and landscaping
3C Chelsea	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Slight 		 Moderate: slope.	 Slight 	 Moderate: droughty.
3B Kenyon	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
3C, 83C2 Kenyon	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope. 	 Moderate: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
4 Clyde	 Severe: excess humus, wetness.		 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: frost action. 	 Moderate: wetness.
.35 Coland	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: flooding, wetness. 	 Severe: flooding, wetness. 	 Severe: flooding, wetness. 	 Severe: low strength, flooding, frost action.	 Moderate: wetness, flooding.
51, 152 Marshan	 Severe: cutbanks cave, wetness.	,	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness, frost action.	 Severe: wetness.
53 Shandep	 Severe: cutbanks cave, ponding. 	,	 Severe: ponding. 	 Severe: ponding. 		 Severe: ponding.
71B Bassett	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
71C, 171C2 Bassett	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope. 	 Moderate: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
73 Hoopeston	 Severe: cutbanks cave, wetness.		 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
.75B Dickinson	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
75C Dickinson	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Slight	 Slight 	•	Moderate: frost action.	Slight.
77, 177B Saude	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	Slight	Slight.
.98B Floyd	,	low strength.	 Severe: wetness. 	•	 Severe: frost action. 	 Slight.

TABLE 11.--BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	 Shallow excavations	Dwellings without basements	Dwellings with basements	Small commercial buildings	Local roads and streets	Lawns and landscaping
213B, 214B Rockton		 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	 Moderate: depth to rock, shrink-swell.	,	 Moderate: shrink-swell, low strength.	 Moderate: depth to rock.
214C Rockton	•	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	 Moderate: depth to rock, shrink-swell.	,	 Moderate: shrink-swell, low strength.	 Moderate: depth to rock.
221B Palms	excess humus,	 Severe: subsides, ponding, low strength.	 Severe: subsides, ponding. 	 Severe: subsides, ponding, low strength.	 Severe: subsides, ponding, frost action.	 Severe: ponding, excess humus.
225, 226 Lawler	 Severe: cutbanks cave, wetness.		 Severe: wetness. 	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Severe: frost action.	Slight.
284, 284B Flagler	 Severe: cutbanks cave.		 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight.
284C Flagler	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	, Slight 	 Slight 	Moderate: slope. 	Slight 	Slight.
284C2 Flagler	 Severe: cutbanks cave. 	, Slight 	Slight 	Moderate: slope. 	Slight 	Moderate: droughty.
285, 285BBurkhardt	Severe: cutbanks cave.		Slight 	Slight 	Slight 	Moderate: droughty.
285D Burkhardt	Severe: cutbanks cave. 	Moderate: slope. 	Moderate: slope. 	Severe: slope. 	Moderate: slope. 	Moderate: droughty, slope.
302B, 302C Coggon	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope. 	Moderate: low strength, frost action.	Slight.
323B Terril	 Severe: cutbanks cave. 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	Moderate: low strength, frost action.	Slight.
391B*: Clyde	 Severe: excess humus, wetness.	•	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
Floyd	 Severe: cutbanks cave, excess humus, wetness.	low strength.	•	•	 Severe: frost action. 	 Slight.
394B Ostrander	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
394C, 394C2 Ostrander	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope. 	 Moderate: frost action.	Slight.
398 Tripoli	•	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: frost action.	Moderate: wetness.

TABLE 11. -- BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued

	ı	ı	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I	!
Soil name and map symbol	Shallow excavations 	Dwellings without basements	Dwellings with basements	Small commercial buildings	Local roads and streets 	Lawns and landscaping
399, 399B Readlyn	 Severe: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Severe: frost action.	 Slight.
407B Schley			 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
408B	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 		 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
408C Olin	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: slope.	 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
412C Emeline		 Severe: depth to rock.				 Severe: depth to rock.
412E Emeline		 Severe: depth to rock. 				Severe: depth to rock.
457 Du Page	•	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: low strength, flooding.	 Moderate: flooding.
471, 471B Oran	 Severe: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Moderate: wetness.	 Severe: frost action.	 Slight.
472 Havana	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
482B Racine	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
482C2 Racine	 Slight 	 Slight 		 Moderate: slope.	 Moderate: frost action.	 Slight.
485 Spillville	 Moderate: wetness, flooding.	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: flooding. 		 Moderate: flooding.
585*: Coland			•	 - Severe: flooding, wetness.	 Severe: low strength, flooding, frost action.	 Moderate: wetness, flooding.
Spillville	 Moderate: wetness, flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: flooding. 	 Severe: low strength, flooding.	 Moderate: flooding.
621B Houghton	 Severe: excess humus, wetness.	 Severe: subsides, wetness, low strength.	 Severe: subsides, wetness, low strength.	 Severe: subsides, wetness, low strength.	 Severe: subsides, wetness, frost action.	 Severe: wetness, excess humus.
713B, 714B Winneshiek		 Moderate: depth to rock. 		 Moderate: depth to rock. 	•	 Moderate: depth to rock
725 Hayfield	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 \$light 	 Moderate: wetness.	 Slight 	 Severe: frost action.	 Slight.

TABLE 11.--BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Shallow excavations	Dwellings without basements	Dwellings with basements	Small commercial buildings	Local roads and streets	Lawns and landscaping
728 Udolpho	 Severe: cutbanks cave, wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
775B Billett	 Severe: cutbanks cave.		 Slight	 Slight		 Moderate: droughty.
775C Billett	 Severe: cutbanks cave.		 Slight 	 Moderate: slope.	 Moderate: frost action.	 Moderate: droughty.
776B Lilah	 Severe: cutbanks cave.		 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Moderate: droughty.
776D2 Lilah	 Severe: cutbanks cave. 		 Moderate: slope. 	 Severe: slope. 	 Moderate: slope. 	 Moderate: droughty, slope.
777, 777B Wapsie	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight 	 Slight.
781B Lourdes	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	 Moderate: wetness, shrink-swell.	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
781C2 Lourdes	 Moderate: wetness. 			•	Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
782B, 782C2 Donnan	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: shrink-swell. 	 Severe: wetness, shrink-swell. 	 Severe: shrink-swell. 	 Severe: shrink-swell, low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
783B Cresco	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	•		 Severe: frost action. 	 Slight.
783C, 783C2 Cresco	 Moderate: wetness. 	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 		 Moderate: shrink-swell, slope.	 Severe: frost action.	 Slight. !
784B Riceville			•	wetness,	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
Jameston		•		wetness.	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Moderate: wetness.
98B Protivin		•	wetness.	wetness,	 Severe: low strength, frost action.	 Slight.
	Severe: depth to rock.	•	depth to rock.	slope,	 Moderate: depth to rock, frost action.	

TABLE 11.--BUILDING SITE DEVELOPMENT--Continued

Soil name	,,	Shallow excavations	Dwellings without basements	Dwellings with basements	Small commercial buildings	Local roads and streets 	Lawns and landscaping
.585*:	į	i		! !	i	 	! !
Coland	•	evere: wetness. 	Severe: flooding, wetness.	Severe: flooding, wetness.	Severe: flooding, wetness.	Severe: low strength, flooding, frost action.	Severe: flooding.
Spillville-	į,	oderate: wetness, flooding.	Severe: flooding.	 Severe: flooding. 	Severe: flooding. 	Severe: low strength, flooding.	Severe: flooding.
.936*:	i	i	İ	i	İ	i ·	1
Spillville-	1 '	oderate: wetness, flooding.	Severe: flooding.	Severe: flooding. 	Severe: flooding.	Severe: low strength, flooding.	Severe: flooding.
Udifluvents		oderate: flooding.	Severe: flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	 Severe: flooding.	Severe: flooding.	Severe: flooding.
010*.			! 	i	i	i	i
Pits, sand gravel	and	. •		i !	1	 	1
i030*.	; 	,) 	i	i	i	i
Pits, limes quarries	stone		 			 	
040* Orthents	 S 	light	 Moderate: shrink-swell. 	 Moderate: shrink-swell.	Moderate: shrink-swell, slope.	Moderate: shrink-swell.	Slight.

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 12. -- SANITARY FACILITIES

(Some terms that describe restrictive soil features are defined in the Glossary. See text for definitions of "slight," "good," and other terms. Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not rated. The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Soil name and map symbol	Septic tank absorption fields	Sewage lagoon areas	Trench sanitary landfill	Area sanitary landfill	Daily cover
63C				 Severe:	 Poor:
Chelsea	poor filter.	Severe: seepage. 	Severe: seepage, too sandy.	seepage.	seepage, too sandy.
83B Kenyon	 Moderate: percs slowly.	Moderate: seepage, slope.	Moderate: too clayey.	Slight 	 Fair: too clayey.
83C, 83C2 Kenyon	 - Moderate: percs slowly.	Severe: slope.	 Moderate: too clayey.	 Slight	 Fair: too clayey.
84 Clyde	 - Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Severe: wetness. 	Severe: wetness.	 Poor: wetness.
135 Coland	 - Severe: flooding, wetness.	 Severe: seepage, flooding,	 Severe: flooding, seepage,	 Severe: flooding, wetness.	 Poor: wetness.
151, 152 Marshan	 - Severe: wetness, poor filter.	wetness. Severe: seepage, wetness.	wetness. Severe: seepage, wetness,	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Poor: seepage, too sandy,
153	 - Severe:	 Severe:	too sandy. Severe:	 Severe:	small stones. Poor:
Shandep	ponding.	seepage, ponding.	seepage, ponding.	ponding.	hard to pack, ponding.
171B Bassett	 Moderate: percs slowly. 	 Moderate: seepage, slope.	 Moderate: too clayey. 	 Slight	 Fair: too clayey.
171C, 171C2 Bassett	 - Moderate: percs slowly.	 Severe: slope.	 Moderate: too clayey.	Slight	 Fair: too clayey.
173 Hoopeston	 - Severe: wetness, poor filter.	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Severe: seepage, wetness, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Poor: seepage, too sandy, wetness.
175B Dickinson	 - Severe: poor filter.	 Severe: seepage.	 Severe: seepage,	 Severe: seepage.	 Poor: seepage,
175C Dickinson	 - Severe: poor filter. 	 Severe: seepage, slope.	too sandy. Severe: seepage, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage.	too sandy. Poor: seepage, too sandy.
177, 177B Saude	 - Severe: poor filter. 		Severe: seepage, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage. 	 Poor: seepage, too sandy, small stones.
198B Floyd	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Fair: too clayey, wetness.

TABLE 12. -- SANITARY FACILITIES -- Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Septic tank absorption fields	Sewage lagoon areas	Trench sanitary landfill	Area sanitary landfill	Daily cover for landfill
213B, 214B Rockton	 Severe: depth to rock.	Severe: depth to rock.	 Severe: depth to rock.	 Severe: depth to rock.	Poor: depth to rock.
214C Rockton	 Severe: depth to rock. 	Severe: depth to rock, slope.	 Severe: depth to rock.	 Severe: depth to rock. 	 Poor: depth to rock.
Palms	Severe: subsides, ponding, percs slowly.	Severe: seepage, excess humus, ponding.	Severe: ponding.	 Severe: seepage, ponding. 	 Poor: ponding.
225, 226 Lawler	 Severe: wetness, poor filter. 	Severe: seepage, wetness.	Severe: seepage, wetness, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage, wetness. 	 Poor: seepage, too sandy, small stones.
284, 284B Flagler	 Severe: poor filter. 	Severe: seepage.	 Severe: seepage, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage. 	 Poor: seepage, too sandy.
284C, 284C2 Flagler	 Severe: poor filter. 	Severe: seepage, slope.	Severe: seepage, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage. 	 Poor: seepage, too sandy.
285, 285B Burkhardt	 Severe: poor filter. 	 Severe: seepage. 	Severe: seepage, too sandy.	Severe: seepage. 	Poor: seepage, too sandy, small stones.
285D Burkhardt	 Severe: poor filter. 	 Severe: seepage, slope. 	 Severe: seepage, too sandy.	 Severe: seepage. 	 Poor: seepage, too sandy, small stones.
302B, 302C Coggon	•	 Severe: slope.	 Moderate: too clayey.	 Slight	 Fair: too clayey.
323B Terril	 Slight 	 Severe: seepage.	Severe: seepage.	Slight	Fair: thin layer.
391B*: Clyde	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: wetness.	 Poor: wetness.
Floyd	 Severe: wetness.	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Severe: wetness. 	 Severe: seepage, wetness.	 Fair: too clayey, wetness.
394B Ostrander	 Moderate: percs slowly. 	 Moderate: seepage, slope.	 Slight	 Slight 	 Fair: small stones.
394C, 394C2 Ostrander	Moderate; percs slowly.	 Severe: slope. 	Slight 	Slight 	Fair: small stones.
398 Tripoli	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Poor: wetness.

TABLE 12. -- SANITARY FACILITIES -- Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Septic tank absorption fields	Sewage lagoon areas	Trench sanitary landfill	Area sanitary landfill	Daily cover for landfil:
		1			
399, 399B Readlyn	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Fair: too clayey, wetness.
1075	!	!	1	1_	1
107B Schl e y	severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Severe: wetness.	Poor: wetness.
108B	 Slight	 Savara:	 Slight	 Sowers:	 Good.
Olin		seepage.		seepage.	l
108C	Slight	 Severe:	 Slight	 Severe:	 Good.
Olin	1	seepage, slope.	1	seepage.	
12C, 412E	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
Emeline	depth to rock,	depth to rock,	depth to rock.	depth to rock.	depth to rock
	percs slowly.	slope.	1	1	!
	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	 Good.
Du Page	flooding.	seepage,	flooding,	flooding.	1
	! !	flooding. 	seepage, wetness.	[[
71, 471B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Fair:
Oran	wetness.	wetness. 	wetness.	wetness.	too clayey, wetness.
	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	 Severe:	Poor:
Havana	wetness, percs slowly.	wetness. 	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.
82B	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Fair:
Racine	percs slowly.	seepage, slope.	too clayey.	•	too clayey, small stones.
82C2	 Moderate:	 Severe:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Fair:
Racine	percs slowly.	slope.	too clayey.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	too clayey, small stones.
	 Severe:	 Severe:	Severe :	 Severe:	 Fair:
Spillville	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness. 	flooding, wetness.	seepage, wetness.	wetness. 	
85*:	! !] 	1	† 1	1
	•	 Severe:	Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness.	flooding, wetness.	seepage, wetness.	wetness. 	
Spillville	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Fair:
	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness. 	flooding, wetness.	seepage, wetness.	wetness.	!
218	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
Houghton	subsides,	seepage,	seepage,	seepage,	wetness,
	wetness,	excess humus,	wetness,	wetness.	excess humus.
	percs slowly.	wetness.	excess humus.		_

TABLE 12. -- SANITARY FACILITIES -- Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Septic tank absorption fields	Sewage lagoon areas	Trench sanitary landfill	Area sanitary landfill	Daily cover for landfill
	i I		1		
13B, 714B	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Poor:
Winneshiek	depth to rock, percs slowly.	depth to rock. 	depth to rock. 	depth to rock. 	depth to rock
25	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
	wetness,	seepage,	seepage,	seepage,	seepage,
•	poor filter.	wetness.	wetness, too sandy.	wetness.	too sandy, small stones.
28	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	Poor:
Udolpho	wetness,	seepage,	seepage,	seepage,	seepage,
-	poor filter. 	wetness.	wetness, too sandy.	wetness.	too sandy, small stones.
75B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Fair:
Billett	poor filter.	seepage.	seepage.	seepage.	too sandy,
	į -		1		small stones.
75C	 Severe:	 Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Fair:
Billett	poor filter. 	seepage, slope.	seepage. 	seepage.	too sandy, small stones.
76B	 Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Poor:
Lilah	poor filter.	seepage.	seepage,	seepage.	seepage,
	 		too sandy. 		too sandy, small stones.
	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Poor:
Lilah	poor filter. 	seepage, slope. 	seepage, too sandy. 	seepage. 	seepage, too sandy, small stones.
77, 777B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
Wapsie	poor filter.	seepage.	seepage,	seepage.	seepage,
народа		ļ	too sandy.		too sandy.
81B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Fair:
Lourdes	wetness,	wetness.	wetness,	1	too clayey,
	percs slowly.	1	too clayey.		wetness.
81C2	Severe:	Severe:	Moderate:	Slight	
Lourdes	wetness, percs slowly.	slope, wetness.	wetness, too clayey.	1	too clayey, wetness.
	i	i	1		į I Parama
82B	Severe:	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Poor: too clayey,
Donnan	wetness, percs slowly.	seepage, slope.	too clayey. 	wetness. 	hard to pack.
82C2	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Moderate:	Poor:
Donnan	wetness, percs slowly.	slope. 	too clayey. 	wetness. 	too clayey, hard to pack.
/83в	Severe:	Severe:	Moderate:	Slight	
Cresco	wetness, percs slowly.	wetness.	wetness, too clayey.	1	too clayey, wetness.
/83C, 783C2	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Moderate:	 Slight	 - Fair:
Cresco	wetness,	slope,	wetness,	I	too clayey,
					wetness.

TABLE 12.--SANITARY FACILITIES--Continued

Soil name and	Septic tank	Sewage lagoon	Trench	Area	Daily cover
map symbol	absorption	areas	sanitary	sanitary	for landfill
	fields	<u> </u>	landfill	landfill	<u> </u>
/84B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Fair:
Riceville	wetness,	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	too clayey,
	percs slowly.	i weekess.		l	wetness.
97	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Poor:
Jameston	wetness, percs slowly.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.
98B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Fair:
Protivin	wetness,	wetness.	wetness.	wetness.	too clayey,
	percs slowly.	1	1	1	wetness.
09C	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Poor:
Bertram	depth to rock, percs slowly.	seepage, depth to rock.	depth to rock.	depth to rock, seepage.	depth to rock
.585*:	! [1	1		1
Coland	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Poor:
	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness.	flooding,	seepage,	wetness.	!
	 	wetness.	wetness.	1	1
Spillville	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Fair:
	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness.	flooding, wetness.	seepage, wetness.	wetness.	
936*:	1	1	1		
Spillville	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Fair:
_	flooding,	seepage,	flooding,	flooding,	wetness.
	wetness.	flooding,	seepage,	wetness.	1
	 	wetness.	wetness.		
Udifluvents	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	 Good.
	flooding.	flooding.	flooding.	flooding.	1
010*.		i			
Pits, sand and gravel	 			1	1
030*.	! 			1	1
Pits, limestone	l	1	1	1	1
quarries	 -	1	1	1	1
040*	 Severe:	 Moderate:	Moderate:	 Slight	 - Fair:
Orthents	percs slowly.	seepage, slope.	too clayey.	1	too clayey.

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 13. -- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

(Some terms that describe restrictive soil features are defined in the Glossary. See text for definitions of "good," "fair," and other terms. Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not rated. The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

Soil name and	Roadfill	Sand	Gravel	Topsoil
map symbol	ROBULLII	l I	1	
26	 Good	 	 Tunrobable:	 Poor:
Chelsea		•	too sandy.	too sandy.
3B, 83C			1 ·	 Fair: small stones.
-	low strength.	excess fines. 		i
3C2	Fair: low strength.	Improbable: excess fines.		Fair: too clayey,
Kenyon	low strength.	excess lines.	excess lines.	small stones.
	 Fair:	•	, <u>-</u>	 Fair:
Clyde	shrink-swell, wetness.	excess fines. 	excess fines.	small stones.
35	 Fair:			 Good.
Coland	wetness.	excess fines.	excess fines. 	
51, 152	-	Probable	Probable	
Marshan	wetness.	 	 	area reclaim, wetness.
53	 Poor:	 Probable	 Probable	
Shandep	wetness.	 	 	wetness.
71B, 171C, 171C2		•		Fair:
Bassett	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
73	 Fair:	 Probable		 Fair:
Hoopeston	wetness.	 	too sandy. 	small stones, thin layer.
75B, 175C	। · Good	 Probable	Improbable:	Fair:
Dickinson	1	 	too sandy. 	thin layer.
	Good	Probable	Probable	
Saude		! !	 	small stones, area reclaim.
98B	 - Fair:		1	 Fair:
Floyd	low strength, wetness.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
13B, 214B, 214C	 - Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Rockton	depth to rock.	excess fines. 	excess fines. 	depth to rock, small stones.
21B				Poor:
Palms	wetness. 	excess fines.	excess fines. 	excess humus, wetness.
25, 226	•	Probable	Probable	•
Lawler	wetness.	1	I	area reclaim.

TABLE 13.--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Roadfill 	Sand 	Gravel 	Topsoil
284, 284B, 284C, 284C2 Flagler	 	 	 Probable	 Fair: small stones,
riagier		! 	! 	area reclaim, thin layer.
285, 285B, 285D Burkhardt	 Good 	 Probable 	 Probable 	Poor: too sandy, small stones, area reclaim.
302B, 302C	: !Fair:	 Improbable:	Improbable:	 Fair:
•	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
3238	, Good	Probable	Improbable:	Fair:
Terril	 	; 	too sandy.	small stones, area reclaim.
391B*:	İ	I	I	İ
Clyde		Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
	shrink-swell, wetness. 	excess fines. 	excess fines. 	small stones.
Floyd	Fair:	Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
	low strength, wetness.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
394B, 394C, 394C2	 Good	Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
Ostrander	İ	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
98		Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
-	low strength, wetness.	excess fines. 	excess fines.	small stones.
399, 399B	' Fair:	 Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
Readlyn	wetness.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
107B	•	Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
	low strength, wetness. 	excess fines. 	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
108B, 408C	Good	Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
Olin	 	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
12C, 412E	•	•	Improbable:	Poor:
	depth to rock. 	İ	excess fines.	depth to rock.
57	•	• •	Improbable:	Fair:
•	low strength. 	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
71, 471B	•	· -	Improbable:	Fair:
Oran	low strength, wetness.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
172	 Fair:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
	low strength,	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey,
	wetness.	i		small stones.

TABLE 13.--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Roadfill 	Sand 	Gravel 	Topsoil
482B, 482C2 Racine	 	 Improbable: excess fines. 	 Improbable: excess fines. 	 Fair: too clayey, small stones.
485 Spillville	 Good	 Improbable: excess fines.	 Improbable: excess fines.	 Good.
585*:	! 	 		
Coland		Improbable: excess fines. 	Improbable: excess fines.	Good.
Spillville	 Good 	Improbable: excess fines.	Improbable: excess fines.	Good.
521B	 Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Poor:
Houghton	wetness.	excess humus. 	excess humus.	excess humus, wetness.
713B, 714 B	 Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Winneshiek	depth to rock.	excess fines. 	excess fines.	depth to rock, small stones.
725	 Fair:	 Probable	Improbable:	Poor:
Hayfield	wetness.	 	too sandy.	area reclaim.
28	 Fair:	Probable	Probable	•
Udolpho	wetness.	!	1	area reclaim.
	 Good	Probable		Fair:
Billett	 	 	too sandy. 	small stones, area reclaim.
	 Good	 Probable	Probable	
Lilah	 	l 1		too sandy, small stones,
	į	İ	į	area reclaim.
177, 777B	 Good	 Probable	 Probable	/ Fair:
Wapsie	<u> </u>	<u>!</u>	!	too clayey,
	 	 		small stones, area reclaim.
/81B	 Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
781C2	 Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Lourdes	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
782B	 Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Donnan	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones,
	 	 		thin layer.
/82C2	•	Improbable:	Improbable:	Fair:
Donnan	low strength.	excess fines. 	excess fines.	<pre> too clayey, small stones,</pre>
			į	thin layer.
783B, 783C	 Fair:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Cresco	shrink-swell,	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
	low strength.	<u> </u>	!	

TABLE 13.--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS--Continued

Soil name and map symbol	Roadfill	Sand 	Gravel	Topsoil
783C2	1	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Cresco	shrink-swell, low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
784B	- Poor:	Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Riceville	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	area reclaim, small stones.
797	- Poor:	Improbable:	Improbable:	 Fair:
Jameston	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey, small stones.
798B	- Poor:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Protivin	low strength.	excess fines.	excess fines.	small stones.
809C	- Poor:	Improbable:	Improbable:	 Fair:
Bertram	depth to rock.	excess fines.	excess fines.	depth to rock, small stones.
1585*:		 	1	
Coland	- Fair: wetness. 	Improbable: excess fines.	Improbable: excess fines. 	Good.
Spillville	Good 	Improbable: excess fines.	Improbable: excess fines.	Good.
1936*:	į,	i	<u>i</u>	<u> </u>
Spillville	- Good 	Improbable: excess fines.	Improbable: excess fines.	Good.
Udifluvents	- Good	Improbable: excess fines.	Improbable: excess fines.	Good.
5010*.		! 	1	l
Pits, sand and gravel	1	<u> </u>		ļ
5030*.		! 		1
Pits, limestone quarries		 -	į	
5040*	 - Fair:	 Improbable:	 Improbable:	 Fair:
Orthents	shrink-swell.	excess fines.	excess fines.	too clayey.

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 14. -- WATER MANAGEMENT

(Some terms that describe restrictive soil features are defined in the Glossary. See text for definitions of "slight," "moderate," and "severe." Absence of an entry indicates that the soil was not evaluated. The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation)

		Limitations for		F	eatures affecting	g
Soil name and map symbol	Pond reservoir areas	Embankments, dikes, and levees	Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	 Drainage 	Terraces and diversions	Grassed waterways
63C Chelsea	 Severe: seepage. 	 Severe: seepage, piping.	 Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	 Too sandy, soil blowing. 	 Droughty.
•	 Moderate: seepage, slope.	 Moderate: piping. 	Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	 Favorable 	 Favorable.
84 Clyde	 Severe: seepage. 	 Severe: thin layer, wetness.		 Frost action 	 Erodes easily, wetness. 	 Wetness, erodes easily.
135 Coland	 Severe: seepage.	 Severe: wetness.	Moderate: slow refill.	 Flooding, frost action.	 Wetness 	 Wetness.
151, 152 Marshan	seepage.	 Severe: seepage, piping, wetness.		 Frost action, cutbanks cave. 	Wetness, too sandy. 	Wetness.
153 Shand e p	 Severe: seepage.	 Severe: ponding.	 Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Ponding, frost action.	 Ponding 	
171B, 171C, 171C2- Bassett	 Moderate: seepage, slope.	 Moderate: piping. 	Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	 Favorable 	 Favorable.
173 Hoopeston	 Severe: seepage. 	 Severe: seepage, piping, wetness.	 Severe: cutbanks cave. 	 Frost action, cutbanks cave. 	 Wetness, too sandy, soil blowing. 	 Wetness. -
175B, 175C Dickinson	 Severe: seepage. 	 Severe: seepage, piping.	 Severe: no water. 	 Deep to water 	 Too sandy, soil blowing. 	 Favorable.
177, 177B Saude	 Severe: seepage.	 Severe: seepage.	Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	 Too sandy 	Rooting depth.
198B Floyd	 Severe: seepage. 	 Moderate: piping, wetness.	Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Frost action 	 Wetness 	 Favorable.
213B, 214B, 214C Rockton	 Moderate: seepage, depth to rock, slope.	 Severe: thin layer. 	 Severe: no water. 	 Deep to water 	 Depth to rock 	Depth to rock.
221B Palms	 Severe: seepage. 	 Severe: piping, ponding.	Severe: slow refill.	 Ponding, subsides, frost action.	 Erodes easily, ponding, soil blowing.	Wetness, erodes easily, rooting depth.
225, 226 Lawler	 Severe: seepage.	 Severe: seepage.	Severe: cutbanks cave.	Frost action, cutbanks cave.	Wetness, too sandy.	Rooting depth.
284, 284B, 284C Flagler	 Severe: seepage.	Severe: seepage.	Severe: no water.	Deep to water	Too sandy, soil blowing.	Rooting depth.

TABLE 14.--WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued

		Limitations for		F	eatures affectin	g
Soil name and	Pond	Embankments,	Aquifer-fed	1	Terraces	1
map symbol	reservoir areas	dikes, and levees	excavated ponds	Drainage 	and diversions	Grassed waterways
284C2	 	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Too sandy,	 Droughty,
	seepage.	seepage.	no water.		soil blowing.	rooting depth.
285, 285B Burkhardt	Severe: seepage.	Severe: seepage.	Severe: no water.	Deep to water	 Too sandy, soil blowing.	Droughty, rooting depth.
285D	100	10	18	15	107	1
Burkhardt	severe: seepage, slope.	Severe: seepage. 	Severe: no water. 	Deep to water	Slope, too sandy, soil blowing.	Slope, droughty, rooting depth.
302B, 302C	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Favorable	 Favorahle
	seepage, slope.	piping.	no water.	 	 	
323B Terril	Severe: seepage. 	Moderate: thin layer, piping.	Severe: no water.	Deep to water	Favorable 	Favorable.
391B*:	i I	i			! 	!
Clyde	Severe: seepage. 	Severe: thin layer, wetness.	Moderate: slow refill.	Frost action	Erodes easily, wetness. 	Wetness, erodes easily.
Floyd	 Severe: seepage. 		Severe: cutbanks cave.	 Frost action, slope. 	 Wetness 	 Favorable.
394B, 394C, 394C2- Ostrander	 Moderate: seepage, slope.	 Moderate: piping. 	Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	 Favorable 	 Favorable.
398	 Moderate:	 Severe:	 Moderate:	 Frost action	 Wetness	l Wetness.
	seepage.	wetness.	slow refill.		 	rooting depth.
399	Moderate:	Moderate:	Moderate:	Frost action	Wetness	Favorable.
Readlyn	seepage. 	piping, wetness.	deep to water, slow refill.	 	 	
399B	Moderate:	Moderate:	Moderate:	Frost action,	 Wetness	 Favorable.
Readlyn	seepage, slope. 	piping, wetness.	deep to water, slow refill.	slope. 	 	
407B	Moderate:	Severe:	Moderate:	Frost action	 Wetness	 Wetness,
Schley	seepage.	wetness.	slow refill.	l	 	rooting depth.
408B, 408C	Severe: seepage.	Slight 	- Severe: no water.	Deep to water	Erodes easily, soil blowing.	
412C	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Depth to rock	 Depth to rock,
	depth to rock.	•	no water.	 	 	percs slowly.
	Severe: depth to rock, slope.	Severe: thin layer. 	Severe: no water. 	Deep to water - - -	depth to rock.	Slope, depth to rock, percs slowly.
457	Severe:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Deep to water	 Favorable	: Favorable:
	•	thin layer, piping.	deep to water, slow refill.	· -	_ ====	

TABLE 14.--WATER MANAGEMENT--Continued

	1	Limitations for-	-	l F	eatures affecting]
Soil name and	Pond	Embankments,	Aquifer-fed	1	Terraces	
map symbol	reservoir	dikes, and	excavated	Drainage	and	Grassed
	areas	levees	ponds	1	diversions	waterways
	! !	! 	;	1		
471		Moderate:	Moderate:	•	Wetness	Favorable.
Oran	seepage.	piping,	deep to water,	!		
	 	wetness.	slow refill.	!	! 	!
471B		Moderate:	Moderate:	,,	Wetness	Favorable.
Oran	seepage, slope.	piping, wetness.	deep to water, slow refill.	slope. 	1	
	ĺ	1	 Severe:	 	 Wetness	 Wetness
472	•	Severe: wetness.	slow refill.	Frost accion	I Meciness	l Machess.
Havana	seepage.	wechess.	Slow reliat.	! !	i	,
182B, 482C2	Moderate:	Moderate:	Severe:	Deep to water	Favorable	Favorable.
•	seepage,	piping.	no water.	1	I	l
	slope.	!	!	1	!	1
485	 Severe	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Deep to water	 Favorable	 Favorable.
Spillville	seepage.	thin layer,	deep to water,			
DP111V1110		piping,	slow refill.	i	İ	
	i	wetness.	i	İ	İ	1
F0F+	1	1	!	1	1	
585*: Coland	 Carrara:	 Severe:	 Moderate:	Flooding,	 Wetness	 Wetness.
Coland	seepage.	wetness.	slow refill.	frost action.		
Spillville	 Severe:	 Moderate:	 Moderate:	 Deep to water	 Favorable	 Favorable.
Spiliville	seepage.	thin layer,	deep to water,		1	1
	Boopago.	piping,	slow refill.	i	i	İ
	ŀ	wetness.	į	į	İ	!
621B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Subsides,	 Wetness,	 Wetness.
Houghton	seepage.	excess humus,	slow refill.	frost action,	soil blowing.	1
		wetness.		slope.	1	İ
713B, 714B	 Moderate:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Depth to rock	 Depth to rock,
Winneshiek	,	thin layer.	no water.	l	l	percs slowly.
ATIMESHTEK	depth to rock,			i	i	1
	slope.	i	į	į	į	į
725	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Frost action,	 Wetness,	 Favorable.
Hayfield	seepage.	seepage,	•	cutbanks cave.	too sandy.	j
,		piping.	į	į.	<u> </u>	!
728	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Frost action,	 Erodes easily,	 Wetness,
Udolpho	seepage.	seepage,	cutbanks cave.	cutbanks cave.		erodes easily
•	i	wetness.	1	!	too sandy.	!
775B, 775C	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Too sandy,	 Droughty.
•	seepage.	piping.	no water.		soil blowing.	
	i	i	!	1	! !	
776B	•	Severe:	Severe:	Deep to water	Too sandy,	Droughty,
Lilah	seepage.	seepage.	no water.		soil blowing.	rooting depth
776D2	Severe:	Severe:	Severe:	Deep to water	Slope,	Slope,
Lilah	seepage,	seepage.	no water.	I		droughty,
	slope.	!	!	!	soil blowing.	rooting depth
777, 777B	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Too sandy	Rooting depth.
	seepage.	seepage.	no water.			
•	i	i	!	1	[
781B, 781C2	,	Slight	- Severe: no water.	Deep to water	Erodes easily	Erodes easily.
Lourdes	slope.	1	I MO WALEE.	•	1	

Chickasaw County, Iowa 165

TABLE 14. -- WATER MANAGEMENT -- Continued

		Limitations for-		Features affecting						
Soil name and map symbol	Pond reservoir	Embankments, dikes, and	Aquifer-fed excavated	 Drainage	Terraces and	 Grassed				
	areas	levees	ponds	1	diversions	waterways				
782B, 782C2	 	 Moderate:	: Severe:	 	 Wetness,	 				
Donnan	seepage, slope.	hard to pack, wetness.			percs slowly.	Percs slowly.				
783B, 783C, 783C2-		Moderate:	 Severe:	 Deep to water	Erodes easily	Erodes easily.				
	seepage, slope.	piping. 	no water.	! !	 					
784B	 Slight	•	Severe:	 Frost action	Erodes easily,	•				
Riceville	 	wetness.	slow refill.	1	wetness. 	rooting depth				
797 Jameston	Moderate: seepage.	,	Severe: slow refill.	Frost action	Erodes easily, wetness.	Wetness, erodes easily				
798B	 Slight			 Frost action	•	 Erodes easily.				
Protivin	 	wetness.	slow refill.] 	wetness.	!				
809C Bertram	Severe: seepage.	,	Severe: no water.	Deep to water	Depth to rock, soil blowing.					
1585*:	I 	1	! 	1 	1]	! 				
Coland	Severe: seepage.	Severe: wetness.		Flooding, frost action.	Wetness	Wetness. 				
Spillville	 Severe: seepage. 	Moderate: thin layer, piping, wetness.	 Moderate: deep to water, slow refill. 	 Deep to water 	 Favorable 	 Favorable. 				
1936*:	 	1	!	! 	! 	! [
Spillville	Severe: seepage. 	Moderate: thin layer, piping, wetness.	Moderate: deep to water, slow refill. 	Deep to water 	Favorable 	Favorable. 				
Udifluvents	 Moderate: seepage.	 Slight	 Severe: no water.	 Deep to water 	Soil blowing	 Droughty. 				
5010*.	 	 	! 	 	! 	! !				
Pits, sand and gravel	! !	! !	 	! !	! !	[[
5030*. Pits, limestone quarries	 	 	 	 	 	! 				
5040*	 Moderate:	 Slight	 Severe:	 Deep to water	 Favorable	 Favorable.				
Orthents	seepage, slope.	 	no water.	 	 	 				

 $[\]star$ See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

166 Soil Survey

TABLE 15. -- ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES

(The symbol < means less than; > means more than. Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

	l	l	1	Classif	ication	Frag-	l Po	ercenta		-	1	
	Depth	USDA texture	l 			ments	`	sieve :	number-		Liquid	
map symbol	 	 	Uni 	ified	AASHTO 	3-10 inches	•	 10	 40	 200	limit 	ticity index
	In	l	I		I	Pct	l	I	I	I	Pct	
630	1 0-6	 Loamy sand	 CM	CD_CM	13-2-4	1 0	 100	 100	 65–80	 10_35		i np
	-	Fine sand, sand, loamy fine sand.	SP,	SM,	A-3, A-2-4	0	100	•	65-80 	•		NP
83B, 83C, 83C2	0-14	 Loam	CL		 A-6	0	100	 95-100	 85–95	! 65-75	30-40	 10-20
Kenyon	-	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam.	-		A-6 	İ	ĺ	85-95 	ĺ	ĺ	İ	10-20
	53-60 	Loam	CT		A-6	0-5	90-95 	85-95 	80-90 	50-65 	25-35	10-20
84 Clyde	 0-20 	 Clay loam 	, OL, ML,		 A-7 	0-5 	, 95–100 	, 95–100 	 80-90 	55-75 	45-60 	15-25
	ĺ	Clay loam, loam, silty clay loam.	ĺ		A-6, A-7 	1	l	90-95 	l	I	Ì	10-20
		Sandy loam, loam, sandy clay loam.		SC-SM	A-2 	2-5	80-95 	75-90 	50-80 	15-35 	15-20	NP-5
	•	Loam, sandy clay loam.	•	SC	A-6 	2-5 	90-95 	85-90 	75-90	45-65 	25-35	10-20
135	 0-8	 Clay loam	CL		 A-7, A-6	0	 100	 100	 95–100	I 65−80	 35-50	 15-25
Coland		Clay loam, silty clay loam.	CL		A-7, A-6 	0	100 	100 	95-100 I	65-80 	35-50	15-25
		•	CL, CL-	-ML,	A-4, A-6 	0	100 	90-100 	60-70 	40-60 	20-40 	5- 1 5
151	 0-14	 Clay loam	CL		 A-7, A-6	1 0	 95–100	 95–100	 95–100	I 80-95	 35-50	15-25
Marshan	ĺ	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam.	-		A-7, A-6 	0 	95-100 	95-100 	95~100 	80-95 	30-50 	15-30
	•	Loam, sandy loam		CL-ML,		0	 95-100 	 75-100 	 70-90 	 45-75 	25-40	5-15
	l	Coarse sand, gravelly coarse sand, sand.	SP, SP-	•	A-1 	0-3 	65-95 	4 5-95 	20-45	2-5 	 	np
		Clay loam			A-7, A-6	-		, 95–100	-	-	-	15-25
Marshan	ŀ	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam.			A-7, A-6 	0	95-100 	95-100 	95-100 	80-95 	30-50 	15-30
	•	Loam, sandy loam		CL-ML, SC-SM		0	95-100	75-100	70-90	45-75	25-40	5-15
	•	•	SP,	SW,	A-1 	0-3 	 65-95 	4 5- 9 5 	20-45 	2-5 		NP
		 Clay loam		CH	 A -7						40-55	
Shandep		Silty clay loam, clay loam, loam.			A -7	0	95-100	95-100	90-100	85-95 	40-50	20-30
	49 –60 	•	SW, SP- 		 A-1 	0-5 	65-90 	60-90 	20-45	2-5 	 	NP
171B, 171C,	1	! 			! 	1		! 		1 	!]
	13-49	Loam, clay loam,	CL		A-4, A-6 A-6						20-30 30-40	5-15 11-20
		sandy clay loam. Loam			 A-6 	2-5	 90-95 	 85-95 	 80-90 	 50-65 	 30-40 	11-20

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

0-11 -	1	1	Classif	ication	Frag-		ercenta		-	1	1
	Depth	USDA texture	1	I	ments	·	sieve	number-	-	Liquid	Plas-
map symbol	 	I I	Unified 	AASHTO	3-10 inches	•	 10	 40	 200	limit 	ticity index
	In In	1	!	1	Pct	I	1	ŀ	1	Pct	1
173 Hoopeston	 0-12 	 Sandy loam 	 SM, SC-SM, SC	 A-2, A-4 	 0 	 90-100 	 90-100 	 70-90 	 25-45 	 <25 	 NP-10
-		Sandy loam, fine sandy loam.	SM, SC,	A-2, A-4	0 	90–100 	90–100 	60-85 	25-50	<30 	NP-10
		Loamy sand, sand,	•		i 0 !	90-100 	90-100 	50-80 	5-20	<25 	NP-10
175B, 175C Dickinson	0-8	 Sandy loam	 SM, SC, SC-SM	 A-4 , A-2 	 0 	100	100	 85-95 	30-50	15-30	 NP~10
	8-38 	Fine sandy loam,		A-4 	0	100 	100	85-95 	35-50	15-30	NP-10
	38-46 	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand.		A-2, A-3	0 	100 	100	80-95 	5-20	10-20 	NP~5
	46-60 	Sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand.	 SM, SP-SM 	 A-3, A-2 	 0 	 100 	 100 	 70-90 	5-20 	 !	NIP
* .	13-27 	 Loam Loam, sandy loam, gravelly sandy	CL, SC,	 A-6 A-4, A-6 	•	 100 85-95 	•	•	 50-75 45-60 	25-35 20-30 	 10-15 5-15
	27-60			 A-1 	 2-10 	 50-90 	 50-85 	 20-40 	 3-25 	 	 NP
	19-32	 Loam Sandy clay loam, loam.		A-4, A-6 A-6		•	 100 70-80	•	55-75 50-65	30-40 25-35	5-15 11-20
	32-42	Sandy loam, loamy	SM, SC-SM	A-2	2-5	90-95	70-80	50-70	15-35	10-20	NP-5
	42-60	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam.	•	A -6 	2-5 	90-95 	85-95	70-85 	50-65 	 25-35 	11-20
213B Rockton	0-17 	Loam	ML, CL-ML,	A-4 	0	90-100 	90-100	 85-95 	50-75 	25-35	5-10
		Loam, sandy clay loam, clay loam.		A-6, A-7 	0	90-100 	90-100	75-90 	45-70 	30-45	10-20
		Clay, clay loam, silty clay.	CH, CL	A -7 	0-2 	90-100 	90-1 00 	90-95 	70-90 	4 0-60 	20-35
	35 	Weathered bedrock	 	 				 	 	l	
Rockton	I		CT	l I				l	1	25-35 	
	İ	Loam, sandy clay loam,	i .	A- 6, A -7 				Ì	İ	30-45 	
	1	Clay, clay loam, silty clay.	İ	A -7	0-2	90-100 	90-100 	90–95 	70-90 	4 0-60 	20-35
	24	Weathered bedrock								 	
221B	0-8	Muck	PT	A-8	0						
		Muck		A-8	0				·		
	34-60 	Clay loam, silty clay loam, gravelly sandy		A-4, A-6,	0	85-100 	60-100	35-95 	15-90 	20-45	5-20
		loam.				 		 	† 	 	

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

	Ī	<u> </u>	Classif	ication	Frag-	Pe	ercenta	ge pass	ing	1	
Soil name and	Depth	USDA texture	1	1	ments	·	sieve 1	number-		Liquid	-
map symbol	 	 	Unified 	AASHTO 	3-10 inches	-	 10	,	 200	limit 	ticity index
	In	1	I	I	Pct	I	l	I	I	Pct	
	18-26	 Loam Loam, sandy clay loam, clay loam.	CL, SC	 A-6, A-7 A-6		 100 85-95	 90-100 80-95	-		 35-45 25-40	 10-20 10-20
	26-60 	Gravelly coarse sand, gravelly loamy sand, gravelly sandy toam.	SW, GP,	A-1 	2-10 	 50-90 	 50-85 	 20- 4 0 	3-10 	 : :	NP
	23-33	Loam Loam, sandy clay	CL, SC	A-6, A-7 A-6						35-45 25-40	
	33-60 	loam, clay loam. Gravelly coarse sand, gravelly loamy sand, gravelly sandy loam.	SW, GP,	 A-1 	 2-10 	 50-90 	 50-85 	 20-40 	 3-10 	 	NP
Flagler	23-33 33-60 	 Sandy loam Sandy loam Loamy sand, gravelly coarse sand, coarse sand.	SC, SC-SM SP-SM, SW,	A-2, A-4 A-1	0	•	90-95	50-70	25-40	15-25 15-25 	5-10 5-10 NP
Flagler	7-25 25-60 	 Sandy loam Sandy loam Loamy sand, gravelly sand, coarse sand.	SC, SC-SM SP-SM, SW,	A-2, A-4 A-1	•	95-100	90-95	50-70	25-40	 15-25 15-25 	
		 Sandy loam Sandy loam, loam 		A-2, A-4 A-2, A-4	0 0	 95-100 95-100 					2-7 2-10
	•	Stratified sand			0 	50-85 	45-85 	20-35 	1-5 	 	NP NP
,	18-45	 Loam Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam.	CL	A-4, A-6 A-6	•	, 100 90-95	•	•	•	20-30 30-40	5-15 10-20
	•	Loam	-	A-6	2-5	, 90-95 	85-95	80-90 	150-65	30-40	10-20
323B Terril	35-40 40-60	• •		A-4, A-6 A-4, A-6 A-2-4, A-3		100	90-100	70-90	60-80	25-40	
391B*: Clyde	0-20	 Clay loam	 OL, MH, ML, OH	 A-7 	 0-5	 95-100 	 95-100 	 80-90 	 55-75 	 45-60	 15-25
	İ	Clay loam, loam, silty clay loam.	CL, ML	A-6, A-7 	Ì	95-100 	İ	İ	i	i	10-20
	ĺ	Sandy loam, loam, sandy clay loam.	ŀ	l	İ	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	15-20 25-35	1
	-	Loam, sandy clay loam.	ICE, SC	A-6 	2-5 	30-3 5 	03-90 	/3-90 	43-63	25-35 	10-20

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

	1	1	Classif	ication	Frag-	Pe	ercenta	ge pass:	ing	1 1	
Soil name and	Depth	USDA texture	1	1	ments	ı	sieve :	number-	-	Liquid	Plas-
map symbol	1	 	Unified	AASHTO	3-10 inches	•	 10	l I 40	200	limit	ticity index
	In	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Pct	1	<u>, </u>	1	1	Pct	1
	<u> </u>	I	I		<u> </u>	l	l	l	I	<u> </u>	I
391B*:	!	!	!	!	1	!	1	1	!		
		Loam Sandy clay loam,				100 90-95	•	•	-	30-40 25-35	5-15 11-20
		loam.	1		i	İ	İ	İ	i	İ	i
	-	Sandy loam, loamy	SM, SC-SM	A-2	2-5	190-95	70-80	50-70	15-35	10-20	NP-5
		sand. Loam, clay loam,	 CL	 A-6	1 2-5	I 90-95	ı 85-95	ı 70-85	ı 50−65	25-35	 11-20
	•	sandy clay loam.	•	i	į	İ	į	i	į.	İ	l
394B, 394C,		 	! !]	 	l I	 	 	l ł	l I
	0-16	 Loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	i 0	100	95-100	90-95	70-90	25-40	5-15
		Loam, silt loam									
	49-60	Loam	 CL	A -6	1-5 	95-100 	90-100 	80-95 	50-75 	25- 4 0 	10-20
398	0-17	Clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	i o	100	100	85-95	55-75	35-45	15-25
		Clay loam, loam		•	•	-	-		-	30-40	
		Loam, sandy clay loam, clay loam.		A-6 	2-5 	90-95 	85-90 	75-85 	45-65 	30-40 	11-20
	İ	<u>-</u>	ĺ	i	i	i	ĺ	i	i	i	i
		Loam		A-6		•	•	•		30-40	•
Readlyn		Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam.		A -6	2-5 	90-95 	85-90 	/3-83 	143-63 	30-40 	10-20
	-	Loam, sandy clay	•	A -6	2-5	90-95	85-90	75-85	 45-65	25-35	10-20
	!	loam.	!	!	1	1]	<u> </u>]	1	
407B	 0-22	 Loam	CL, CL-ML	 A-4 , A -6	0	100	95-100	 80-90	 55-75	25-40	5-15
	22-36	Loam, sandy loam,	CL, SC,	A-2, A-4	2-8	90-95	70-80	50-70	20-60	20-30	5-10
	I	silty clay loam.	SC-SM, CL-ML	!		1	l I	1	!	l I	
	136-60	 Loam, sandy clay	•	 A-6	2-5	 90-95	 85-95	 70-85	 50-65	25-40	10-20
	!	loam, clay loam.	l	!	!	ļ	ļ	!	ļ	!	l
408B. 408C	I I 0-32	 Sandy loam	I ISC-SM. SC	 A-2, A-4	1 0	 100	i 95–100	I 185-95	I 30-50	 20-30	 5-10
•	•	Loam, clay loam,				•	•	•	•	25-35	
	-	sandy clay loam.		 A -6	l l 2-5	100-05	 05_05	 80-80	 50-65	 25-35	 10-20
	142-60	Loam, clay loam 	l CL	A -0	2-3 				 	25-55 	10-20
- ,	•	Loam	CL	A-6	0-10	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-100	25-40	11-23
Emeline		Unweathered bedrock.	 	 		 	 	! !	! !	 	
	i	İ	İ	i	i j	i	i	i	i	İ	i
	•	Loam		A-6, A-7		•	•	•	•	30-45 25-45	
Du Page		Sandy loam, loam, gravelly sandy	l CT	A-4, A-6, A-7	1 0 1	 	/3-100 	03-100 	33-33 	23.43	1 / 20
	i	clay loam.	İ	İ	į	İ	ĺ	Ì	İ	!	l
471 471P	 0-14	 Loam	ICT. CT.−MT.	 A-4. A-6] 0	 100	1 100	l 185-95	l 155-75	 25-35	 5-15
•	•	Loam, clay loam,	•	A-4, A-0 A-6	•	90-95					10-20
		sandy clay loam.		1	1	1	105.00	175.05	1	1 20 40	1 10 00
	49-60 	Loam	l CT	A-6 	2-5 	90-95 	85-90 	/ ɔ- ४5 	33-65 	30-40 	10-20
472	0-7	 Loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-4	i o	•	•		-	30-40	5-15
Havana		Silty clay loam,		A-6, A-7	1 0	100	95-100	90-100	170-85	30-45	10-20
		loam, silt loam. Loam, clay loam		 A-6	 0-5	 90-100	 90-100	ı 85-95	 60-80	I 25-40	10-20
		Loam			-	•	-			25-40	
	l .	l	l	I	1	1	i	1	I	1	l

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

	I	1	Classif	ication	Frag-	l Pe	ercenta	ge pass:	ing	1	
Soil name and	Depth	USDA texture	ı	Ī	ments	I	sieve :	number-		Liquid	Plas-
map symbol	ļ !	 	Unified	AASHTO	3-10 inches	•	1 10	l I 40	1 200	limit 	ticity index
	In	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Pct	<u> </u>	1	l	1	Pct	
	<u> </u>		l	l		I	l	I	I	1 —	l
		Loam		A-4, A-6	•	95-100	•	•		30-40	5-14
Racine		Clay loam, sandy clay loam, loam.		A-6	2-5	95-100	 12-100	65-90 	45-65 	25-35 	10-15
		Loam		A-6	1-5	95-100	90-100	80-95	50-75	25-40	10-20
485	I I 0-48	 Loam	 CL	 A -6	1 0	1 100	 95-100	 85-95	 60-80	25-40	10-20
	48-60 	Sandy clay loam,	•	A-6, A-4	•			80-90 		20-40	5-15
585*:		! }	! 	i			i I	, 		1	
Coland	0-8	Clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	100				35-50	
	•	Clay loam, silty	icr	A-7, A-6	. 0	100	100	95-100	65-80	35-50	15-25
	-	clay loam. Loam, clay loam, silt loam. 	 CL, SC, CL-ML, SC-SM	 A-4 , A-6 	 0 	 100 	 90-100 	 60-70 	 40-60 	20-40 20-40 	5-15
0-111-111-	1 0 40		l LCT	 ! A -6	1 0	 100	 05_100	 85-95	 6000	 25-40	10-20
		Loam Sandy clay loam,			•	•	•	180-90	•		
			SC-SM, SC		 	 	 	 	 	 	
		Muck		A-8	0	i		i	i	i i	
Houghton	6-60	Muck	PT	A-8	1 0						
713B	 0-10	 Loam	I CL. CL-ML	I IA-4. A-6	0	1 100	I 195–100	ı 185–95	1 155-70	20-30	5-15
	•	Loam, clay loam		A-6	•	•	•	80-90	•	•	11-20
	36	Clay, silty clay Unweathered bedrock.	CH 	A -7 	0-10 	85-95 	80-95 -	80-90 	70-90 	55-70 	30-45
714B	 0-10	 Loam	I ICL. CL-ML	I IA-4, A-6	1 0	1 100	I 195–100	ı 85–95	ı 155–70	I 20-30	5-15
		Loam, clay loam	• •	A-6	•	90-95			•	25-40	11-20
	28	Clay, silty clay Unweathered bedrock.	 	A-7 	0-10 	85-95 	80-95 	80–90 	70-90 	55-70 	30-45
705	1 0 11	17	l lot we ot	 3-6-3-4-	I I 0	 100	1 100	 00-08	 70-90	 25-40	 6-15
	11-24	Loam Loam, silt loam,			•	95-100	•	•	•	25-40	6-15
		clay loam. Coarse sand, gravelly coarse sand, sand, loamy coarse sand.	 SP, SP-SM 	A-1 	0-3 	85-100 	50-98 	25-50 	0-15 		NP
728	0-8	 Loam	CL, ML	 A-6, A-7	0	100	100	90-100	70-95	30-50	10-20
Udolpho	8-19	Silt loam, loam,	CL, ML	A-6, A-7		100	100	90-100	70-95	30-50	10-20
	19-28	silty clay loam. Loam, sandy clay	CL, ML	 A- 6, A -7	 0-2	 95-100	 85–100	 80-95	 60-85	 30-50	10-20
		loam, clay loam.			10.3	145-00		120-45	1 0-10	<u> </u>	177
	i	sand, gravelly	SP, SP-SM, GP, GP-GM		U-3 	45-90 	 	20-45 	 	 	NP
	1	coarse sand, very gravelly	¦	i	1	<u> </u>	İ	<u>'</u>	l	! 	!
	i	coarse sand.	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i
	I	l	l	l	l	I	l	I	1	l I	ļ

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

Soil name and	 Depth	 USDA texture	Classif	lcation	Frag-			ge pass	-	174	1
map symbol	Pebru	OSDA CEXCUTE	 Unified	I AACUMO	ments	!	sieve	number-	-	Liquid	
map symbol	1	İ	Unified	:	3-10 inches	4	1 10	40	200		ticity index
	In	1		1	Pct	1	1	1	!	Pct	!
775B, 775C Billett	0-8 	 Sandy loam 	 SM, SC-SM, SC	 A-2 , A-4 	; 0 	100	 100 	 85-100 	 25-50 	 <25 	 2-10
		Sandy loam, fine sandy loam.		A-2, A-4, A-6	0-10	 90-100 	90-100 	85-100 	25-50 	20-30	5~15
	24-54 	Gravelly loamy	SM, SC-SM,	•	0-10 	75-100 	75–100 	75-90 	20- 4 5 	15-30 	3-15
		Loamy sand, sand, gravelly loamy coarse sand.	SW-SM,	A-2, A-1-b, A-3	0-10 	80-100 	75-100 	40-95 	10-30 	<25 	N1P-5
	10-30 		SC-SM, SC SW, SW-SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1-b	0-5 0-10				25-40 3-12 	<25 	5-10 NP
	30-60 	Loamy sand,	GP, SP, GP-GM, SP-SM	A-1-b 	0-10	50-100	40-100 	30-50 	3-12 		NP
777, 777B Wapsie	0-13	Loam	CL, ML,	A-4	0	100	90-100	70-90	50-75	25-35	5-10
-	13-32	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam.	CL, SC,	A-4, A-6	0	85-95	80-95 	 70-85 	40-60	20-35	5-15
		Gravelly loamy		A-1	0	60-90	60-85	20-40	3-25		NP
781B, 781C2	0-8	Loam	ICT. MT.	 A-6, A-7	0 1	100	100	 90-95	65-00	25.45	10-20
		Loam, clay loam		A-6				80-90			10-20 10-20
j	20-51	Clay loam	CL	A-6				80-90			
 	51-60 	Clay loam	CL	A-6				80-90			
782B, 782C2	0-11	Loam	CL, ML	A-4, A-6	o i	100	100	85-95	65-80	30-40	5-15
Donnan		Clay loam, silty clay loam, loam.		A-6	0-5 I	95-100	90-95	80-90	60-75	30-40	10-20
		Clay, silty clay Clay loam, loam		A-7 A-6, A-7						55-70 35-45	
783B, 783C,	, , i	•				'				i	
_		Loam, clay loam		A-6						30-40	
:		Clay loam	•	A-6 A-6						30-40 30-40	
		Clay loam		A-6				80-90			
1 78 4 B	0-14	Loam	CT.	A-6, A-7	0	100	100	85-95 I	60-75	35- 4 5	15-20
		Clay loam		A-6		,		75-85			
197i	0-10	Silty clay loam	OL, MH, OH	A-7	0	100	100	85-95 I	70-80 I	45-55 I	15-20
Jameston	10-16	Silty clay loam, silt loam, loam.	CT I	A-6, A-7 	0 j			85-95			
i i	16-49	Silty clay loam, loam, loam, clay loam.	CL	A-6 i	2-5	90-95	85-90	75-85	55-65	30-40	15-25
i		Clay loam		A-6	2-5	90-95	85-90	75-85	55-65	30-40	15-25

TABLE 15.--ENGINEERING INDEX PROPERTIES--Continued

-	ı	<u> </u>	Classif	ication	Frag-	P	ercenta	ge pass:	ing	1	
Soil name and	Depth	USDA texture	l	<u> </u>	ments	l	sieve 1	number	-	Liquid	Plas-
map symbol	I	I	Unified	AASHTO	3-10	•	1	1 40	1 200	limit	_
···			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	inches	4	1 10	1 40	200	l Pct	index
	In In	1	 	 	Pet	 	1	! !	! !	1)]
798B	0-15	 Loam	CT	 A -7, A -6	0			, 85-95		30-45	10-25
Protivin		Loam, silt loam,		A-6	2-5	90-95	85-90	75-85 -	55-65	35-40	15-20
		silty clay loam. Clay loam		 A -6	 2-5	 90-95	i 185-90	l 175-85	l 155-65	1 30-40	15-25
	20-60 	Cray Toam	l I	1	1		1	1		i	
809C	0-13	Sandy loam	SC-SM, SC,	A-2, A-4 	0 	100 	95-100 	85-95 	30-50 	25-35 	5-10
	•	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam.	SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	1 0	100	95-100	80-90 	25- 4 0	15-25 	5-10
	27-33	Sandy clay loam,	SC, CL	A-6, A-7	0	85-95	80-90	70-80	45-65	35-45	20-30
	•	clay loam. Unweathered	l 	l		! 		 	 		
	•	bedrock.	į	İ	İ	!	1	!	!	!	!
1585*:	1	[1	!	 	1	 		! 	! !		i 1
	0-8	Clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	io	100	•	95-100	•	35-50	
	-	Clay loam, silty	Cr	A-7, A-6	1 0	100	100	95-100	65–80 	35-50	15-25
		clay loam. Loam, clay loam,	ICL, SC,	 A-4, A-6	0	100	90-100	 60-70	40-60	20-40	5-15
	i		CL-ML,	į	į	İ	!	1	!	!	<u> </u>
	1	[1	SC-SM	 	1	 		! !	! 		!
		 Loam		A-6	io		95-100	•	•	•	•
		Sandy clay loam,	CL, CL-ML, SC-SM, SC		1 0	100	95-100	80-90 	35-75 	20-40	5-15
	¦	loam, sandy loam.	SC-SM, SC 	! 	i	1	i	i	i	i	i
	į	į	İ	!	!	!	!	Į.	!	!	ļ
1936*:	 0-48	 Loam	lCL	 A-6	1 0	1 100	 95-100	I 185-95	I 60-80	25-40	10-20
		Sandy clay loam,		•	0	100	•	80-90	•	•	5-15
	!	loam, sandy loam.	SC-SM, SC	1	1	1	!	1	1	1	
	¦	l roam.	i	1	i		i	i	i	i	i
		Sandy loam		!		i	!		!		NP-15
	160-80	Variable							 		i
5010*.	i	İ	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	į	İ
Pits, sand and	!	1	!		!				!	1	
gravel		¦	! 	<u> </u>	i		i	i	i	i	i
5030*.	į	į	İ	!	!	!	1	!	1	1	l
Pits, limestone quarries	 	 	 	1		1		1	! !	1	!
•	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	į	İ
		Clay loam									15-30
Orthents	100-80	Variable				I	I				i

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 16.--PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS

(The symbol < means less than; > means more than. Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" apply only to the surface layer. Absence of an entry indicates that data were not available or were not estimated)

Coil name and	 Depth	Clay	 Moist	 Permeability		 Soil	 Chmimb_ava11		sion	Wind erodi-
Soil name and	[Depcn]	Clay	•	Permeability	-	-	Shrink-swell	Laci	LOIS	•
map symbol	1 1		bulk density	! 	water capacity		potential	 K	 T	bility group
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	pH	<u>.</u> I	i	<u>' </u>	, <u> </u>
	$_{\rm i}$ $ _{\rm i}$		1	ı —	1	<u> </u>	l	I	l	l
3C	-1 0-6 1	8-15	1.50-1.55	-	-	•	Low	-		2
Chelsea	6-60	5-10	1.55-1.70	6.0-20	10.06-0.08	5.1-6.5	Low	0.17	1	
33B, 83C	- 0-14	18-26	1 1.40-1.45	0.6-2.0	10.20-0.22	 5.6-7.3	Low	0.24	5	6
Kenyon	14-53	20-30	11.45-1.65	0.6-2.0	0.17-0.19	5.1-7.3	Low	0.28	i	
	53-60	20-24	1.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	0.17-0.19	6.6-8.4	Low	0.37	!	
3C2	 - 0-14	18-26	11.40-1.45	I I 0.6-2.0	10.20-0.22	I 15.6-7.3	Low	I 10.28	I I 5	l l 6
Kenyon	114-53	20-30	11.45-1.65	•	•	•	Low	•	•	i
-	53-60	20-24	11.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.19	6.6-8.4	Low	0.37		
4	 - 0-201	28-32	 1.35-1.40	 0.6-2.0	 0 21-0 23	 6 1-7 3	 Moderate	 0 24	 5	l I 6
Clyde	120-361	22-28	1.45-1.65	•	•	•	Moderate	•		i
•	136-401	10-22	1.60-1.70	•	•	*	Low		•	
	140-601	20-24	11.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.19	6.6-8.4	Moderate	0.37	i	ĺ
.35	 - 0-8	27-35	1 1.40-1.50	 0.6-2.0	10 20-0 22	 6 1-7 3	 Moderate	 0 24	 5	 6
Coland	8-58	27-35	11.40-1.50	-	•	•	Moderate	•		
	58-60	12-35	1.50-1.65	•	*	•	TOM	•	•	j
.51		27-35	 1.30-1.40	 0.6-2.0	10 20-0 22	 5 6-7 2	 Moderate		4	 6
Marshan	14-23	25-35	11.40-1.55	•	-	•	Moderate	-) 0
	23-26	18-30	11.45-1.55	•	•	•	Low	•		
	26-60	0-5	11.55-1.65	•	0.02-0.05	6.1-7.3	Low	0.15	İ	
.52	 - 0-18	27-35	1.30-1.40	 0.6-2.0	10 20-0 22	 5 6-7 3	 Moderate	10 28	4	6
Marshan	18-34	25-35	11.40-1.55	•	•	•	Moderate			
	34-38	18-30	1.45-1.55	•	•	•	Low	•		
	38-60	0-5	11.55-1.65				Low			ĺ
.53	 - 0-33	27-32	1 1.35-1.40	 0.6-2.0	10 20-0 23	 6 1-7 3	 Moderate	 24	5	6
Shandep	33-49	26-32	11.40-1.60	•			Moderate			
•	149-601	2-8	11.60-1.70	•	•	•	Low			İ
71B, 171C,	!!!		1	1	1		1			
	- 0-13	18-25	1.45-1.50	 0.6-2.0	10.19-0.21	, 5.1-7.3	Low	I I 0 . 28 I	5	6
Bassett	13-49	20-28	1.55-1.65	•	•	•	Low			· -
	49-60	20-24	1.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.19	5.1-8.4	Low	0.37		
73	 - 0-12	8-18	1 1.35-1.70	 2.0-6.0	I IO 12-0 15	 5 1~6 5	 Low	 0.20	1 4	3
Hoopeston	12-21	12-18	1.45-1.70				Low			
•	21-60	2-10	11.50-1.70				Low			İ
75B, 175C	 - 0-8	10-18	 1.50-1.55		10 12-0 15	 5 6-7 3	 Low	0 20		3
Dickinson	8-38	10-15	11.45-1.55				LOW			
	38-46	4-10	1.55-1.65	•		-	Low			
	46-60	4-10	11.60-1.70				Low			
77, 1 77 B	 - 0-13	18-24	1.40-1.45	! 0.6-2.0	10 20-0 22	 5 6-7 3	 Low	 2#		6
Saude	13-27	12-18	11.40-1.50	•	-	•	Low			
	127-60	2-8	11.50-1.75				Low			
000		20.26		1	10.00.0.00					
.98B Floyd		20-26 18-24	11.35-1.40	•	•	•	Moderate			6
FTOAG	19-32 32-42	18-24 6-12	1.40-1.60 1.60-1.65				Low			
	142-601	18-30	11.65-1.80				TOM			
			,	, 		, 				

174 Soil Survey

TABLE 16.--PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued

Soil name and		Clay	 Moist	 Permeability	 Available	 Soil	 Shrink-swell	Eros		Wind erodi-
	Depth	Clay	Moist	i - armaantiir.	•	SOLI reaction	•			bility
map symbol	! ! ! !		density	! !	water capacity	 -	•	K	T	group
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Hq	l	! !		l
213B	 0-17	18-27	1 1.30-1.40	I 0.6-2.0	1 10.20-0.22	 5.1-6.5	Low	I 10.281	4	I I 6
	17-31		11.40-1.55	•	•	•	Moderate			i
	31-35		1.35-1.45	•	•	•	High			i
	35		·	2.0-20		i				İ
214B, 214C	 0-14	18-27	1 1.30-1.40	I I 0.6-2.0	1 0.20-0.22	 5.1-6.5	Low	 0.28	4	I I 6
·	14-19		11.40-1.55	•	0.17-0.19	5.1-6.5	Moderate	0.28		l
	19-24	35-60	11.35-1.45	0.6-2.0	10.10-0.14	5.6-7.3	High	0.28		I
	24		!	2.0-20						<u> </u>
221B	! 0-8		10.30-0.40	 0.2-6.0	1 0.35-0.45	 5.1-7.8	 	 	5	2
Palms	8-34		10.15-0.30	0.2-6.0	10.35-0.45	5.1-7.8		11		l
	34-60	7-35	11.45-1.75	0.2-2.0	0.14-0.22	6.1-8.4	TOA	0.37	 	1
225		18-27	1 1.40-1.45				Toa			6
Lawler	118-26	20-28	11.45-1.60	0.6-2.0			Low			1
	26-60	2-8	11.60-1.75	>20	10.02-0.04	5.1-7.3	LOW	0.10	 	
226	 0-23	18-27	1.40-1.45	0.6-2.0	0.20-0.22	 5.6-7.3	Tom	0.24	4	6
Lawler	23-33	20-28	11.45-1.60	0.6-2.0			ToA			l
	33-60	2-8	11.60-1.75	>20	10.02-0.04	5.1-7.3	Low	0.10	 	
284, 284B, 284C	 0-23	12-18	1.50-1.55	2.0-6.0	0.12-0.14	 5.6-7.3	Tom	0.20	4	3
-	23-33		11.55-1.60	•	•	•	FOA		l	l
	33-60	2-8	1.60-1.75	>20	10.02-0.04	5.1-7.3	Low	0.20	 	1
284C2	0-7	12-18	1.50-1.55	2.0-6.0	0.12-0.14	5.6-7.3	Tom	0.20	4	3
-	7-25		11.55-1.60		•	•	TOA			ł
	25-60	2-8	1.60-1.75	>20 	10.02-0.04	5.1-7.3 	Low	0.20] 	
285, 285B, 285D	0-10	5-13	1.35-1.55				FOA			3
	10-15		11.55-1.65	•			TOM			l
	15-60 	1-6	11.50-1.80	>6.0 	10.02-0.04	5.6-6.5 	Low	0.10 	<u> </u>	
302B, 302C	0-18		1.45-1.50	•	•	•	Low			6
	18-45		11.50-1.70	•	•	•	TOM			1
	45-60 	18-24	1.70-1.80	0.6-2.0 	10.17-0.19	5.1-7.8 	Low	0.32 		
323B	0-35		1.35-1.40	•	•	•	Low			6
	35-40		11.40-1.65	•	•	•	Low		•	!
	40-60 	2-8	1.65-1.75	6.0-20 	10.05-0.07	6.1-8.4 	LOW	0.10 		
391B*:	i i			į			1		_	
Clyde			11.35-1.40	•	•	-	Moderate			6
	20-36 36-40		1.45-1.65 1.60-1.70				Moderate Low			I I
	36-40 40-60		1.65-1.75				Moderate			
Floud		20-26	11 25_1 40	0.6-2.0	10 20-0 22	 6 1_7 3	 Moderate		. 5	
Floyd	U-19 19-32		1.35-1.40 1.40-1.60				roa			6
	32-42		11.60-1.65	•	•	•	TOM			
	42-60		1.65-1.80	•	•	-	Tow			į
394B, 394C,	 		1] 	 	l I	 	; 	 	t
394C2	0-16	18-27	1.45-1.55	0.6-2.0	0.20-0.24	5.6-7.3	Low	0.28	5	6
	16-49		11.45-1.55	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.20	15.1-7.3	Low	0.28		I
	49-60	18-27	1.60-1.80	0.6-2.0	0.17-0.19	6.6-7.8	Low	10.37		!
398	ı 0-17	28-32	1 1.40-1.45	 0.6-2.0	0.19-0.21	 6.1-7.3	 Moderate	 0.24	5	l 6
	17-50		11.45-1.70	0.6-2.0			Low			l
	50-60	20-28	11.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.19	7.4-8.4	Low	0.28		l
	1 1		1	1	1	1	l	I 1	}	I

TABLE 16.--PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued

Soil name and	 Depth	Clay	 Moist	 Permeability	 Available	 Soil	 Shrink-swell	•	ors	Wind erodi-
map symbol	 		bulk density	 	water capacity	reaction	potential 	K	T	bility group
	<u>In</u>	Pct	l g/cc	In/hr	In/in	I <u>р</u> Н	I	1		ı
399, 399B	 0-15	18-24	1 1.35-1.40	 0.6-2.0	10.20-0.22	 5.1-7.3	 Low	0.24	5	 6
Readlyn	15-42	22-28	11.45-1.70	•	10.17-0.19	15.1-6.5	Low	10.32		l
-	42-60	18-24	11.70-1.80	•	•	•	Low			ļ
107B	0-22	18-22	11.40-1.45	 0.6-2.0	0.19-0.21	 4.5-7.3	 Moderate	0.28	5	6
Schley	22-36	18-28	1.45-1.65	0.6-2.0	10.12-0.16	4.5-5.5	FOA	10.32	}	1
	136-601	20-28	1.65-1.80	0.6-2.0	10.16-0.18	5.1-7.8	Low	0.32		
108B, 408C	0-32		1.45-1.50	•	•	-	Toa			, j 3
Olin	32-42	20-28	1.50-1.70	•	•	•	LOW			1
	42-60	20-28	1.65-1.75	0.6-2.0 	10.17-0.19	6.1-8.4 	LOW	0.37 	 	
412C, 412E		12-27	1.15-1.20		0.17-0.22	•	 Moderate	•		4L
Emeline	6			<0.06 		 	 			
157			1.40-1.60		*	•	Moderate	-		6
Du Page	54-60 	18-27	1.45-1.65	0.6-2.0 	10.10-0.20	7.4-8.4 	Low	0.28 	 	[
171, 471B	i 0-14i		1.40-1.45	•	•	•	Low			6
Oran	14-49	22-30	1.45-1.70	0.6-2.0	10.17-0.19	4.5-6.5	Low	10.32		l
	49-60	20-26	1.65-1.75	0.6-2.0	0.17-0.19	7. 4-7 .8	Low	10.37) 1	1
172	0-7	18-27	1.30-1.45				Toa			6
Havana	7-23	24-32	1.35-1.50		10.15-0.19	5.6-6.5	Moderate	10.32		1
	23-48		1.50-1.65	•	-	-	Moderate			!
	48-60 	18-27	1.50-1.70	0.6-2.0 	0.17-0.19 	7.4-8.4 	Low	0.32 	! !	l I
82B, 482C2		18-27	1.35-1.45	•	•	•	Low	-		6
	13-40		1.55-1.65	•	•	•	Low	-		!
	40-60 	18-27	1.65-1.80	0.6-2.0 	10.16-0.19	6.6-/.8 	Moderate 	U . 32 		!
l85	0-48	18-26	11.45-1.55	•	10.19-0.21	5.6-7.3	Moderate	10.24	5	6
Spillville	48-60	14-24	1.55-1.70	0.6-6.0 	10.15-0.18	5.6-7.3 	LOW	10.28		1
85*:	i i		i	İ	i	ł	! 	i i		İ
Coland		27-35	11.40-1.50	•	•	•	Moderate	•		6
	8-58		11.40-1.50	•			Moderate			<u> </u>
	58-60 	12-35	11.50-1.65	0.6-6.0 	0.13-0.17	6.1-7.8 	Low	[0.28] [
Spillville	0-48		11.45-1.55	•	•	•	Moderate	•	•	6
	48-60	14-24	1.55-1.70	0.6-6.0 	0.15-0.18	5.6-7.3 	LOW	0.28 	 	
21B	0-6		0.30-0.45	0.2-6.0	0.35-0.45				_	2
Houghton	6-60		0.15-0.30	0.2-6.0	10.35-0.45	4.5-7.8			1	1
/13B	 0-10	18-24	1 1.45-1.50	 0.6-2.0			Low			6
	10-32		11.50-1.70	•	•	•	Tow	•		l
	32-36 36	40-55	1.50-1.60	0.06-0.2 <0.06	0.12-0.15		High 			1
	i i		i	İ	İ	İ	ļ	i i	ĺ	i
14B			11.45-1.50	•			Low			6
	10-24		11.50-1.70	•			Low			1
	24-28 28	40-55	1.50-1.60	0.06-0.2 <0.06	0.12-0.15		High 			!
725		10.07	11 20 1 50	0.6-3.0	10 20 0 24			10.30	1	
	U-11 11-24		1.30-1.50 1.40-1.55	•	•	•	Low	•	•	6
	11-24 24-60	<5	1.55-1.65	•			Tow			1 1
	1	~~	14.33-1.03	0.0-20	10.05-0.04			10.13	!	!

TABLE 16.--PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued

Soil name and	 Depth	Clay	 Moist	 Permeability	 Available	 Soil	 Shrink-swell	Eros fact		Wind erodi-
map symbol	 Debcu	Cray	bulk	 		•	potential			bility
	ı i		density	-	capacity		<u> </u>	K	T	group
	In	Pct	l g/cc	In/hr	In/in	PH	I			1
		40.00		1	10 20 0 24		 Low	10 33	l 1 4	l l 6
	0-8		11.30-1.50	0.6-2.0			Low			1
	8-19		1.40-1.55		10.16-0.22	15.1-6.5	Low	10.37	i	,
	19-28 28-60		11.55-1.65	•	10.02-0.08	15.6-7.8	Low	0.10		i
	i i		i	i	1	I	l	l	1	I
775B, 775C	0-8	7-15	1.45-1.65	•	10.14-0.16	5.6-7.8	Low	10.20	5] 3
	8-24		11.40-1.70	•			Low			!
	24-54		11.50-1.70	•			Low			
	54-60	2-7	1.60-1.70	6.0-20 	10.02-0.10	15.1-7.8	TOM	10.10	 	! !
776B, 776D2	0-101	8-16	 1.50-1.55	2.0-6.0	0.11-0.13	5.1-7.3	Low	0.20	3	3
	10-30		11.55-1.80	•			Low			İ
	30-60	2-6	1.55-1.85	>20	10.02-0.04	4.5-6.0	Low	0.10	l	1
	ı İ		I	!			!	1000		! -
777, 777B			11.40-1.45				Low			5
	13-32		11.45-1.50				Low			1
	32-60	2-10	1.50-1.75	>20 	10.02-0.06	J.1-/.3	10#	, U. 1U		
781B, 781C2	0-8	18-27	1 1.45-1.60	I 0.6-2.0			 Moderate			i 6
•	8-20		11.45-1.60		10.16-0.18	4.5-5.5	Low	0.32	1	ŧ
	20-51	30-35	1.45-1.60		10.15-0.17	4.5-7.3	Moderate	0.37	l	1
	51-60	28-33	11.60-1.70	0.2-0.6	10.15-0.17	7.4-7.8	Moderate	0.37	!	ļ.
				!	1	1	17	10 20		I I 6
/82B			11.45-1.50	•			Low Moderate			1 0
	11-28 28-46		1.45-1.55 1.50-1.60	•	10.17-0.19	15.1-6.5	High	10.28	: :	i
	4 6-60		11.60-1.70	•			Moderate			i
	i i		I	İ	İ	i	İ	İ	ĺ	I
782C2	0-11	20-26	1.45-1.50				Low			6
	11-28		11.45-1.55	•			Moderate			Į,
	128-461		11.50-1.60	•			High Moderate			1
	46-60	24-32	1.60-1.70	0.2-0.6 	10.17-0.19	15.1-6.5	MODEL ACE	0.20 	! 	i
783B, 783C,	; ;		1	i	i	i	1	i	i	i
	0-13	20-26	11.45-1.50	0.6-2.0	10.20-0.22	5.1-7.3	Moderate	0.28	5	6
Cresco	13-25	20-32	11.50-1.60	•			Moderate			1
	25-44		11.55-1.65	•			Moderate			!
	44-60	28-35	11.55-1.65	0.2-0.6	10.17-0.19	6.1-8.4	Moderate	10.37	l i	!
78 4 B	 0-14	22-27	 1.45~1.50	I I 0.6-2.0	I IO 18-0 20	14 5-7 3	 Moderate	I IO 28	15	1 6
	0-14 14-60		11.70-1.85			•	Moderate	-	-	i
110011110	1 1	50 55	1	1	i	i	ĺ	ĺ	I	İ
797	0-10	27-30	11.40-1.45	0.6-2.0	10.21-0.23	6.1-7.3	Moderate	0.37	5	7
Jameston	10-16		1.40-1.45		•		Moderate			!
	16-49		11.50-1.70	•			Moderate			
	49-60	30-35	1.75-1.85	0.2-0.6	10.05-0.10	/ . 4-8 . 4 	Moderate	10.3/ I	! !	
798B	I 0-151	20-30	1 1.45-1.50	0.6-2.0	10.18-0.20	5.1-7.3	 Moderate	0.28	5	6
	0-13 15-20		11.50-1.60				Moderate			İ
	20-60		11.60-1.70		10.15-0.17	5.6-7.8	Moderate	0.37	l	1
	ı i		1	I	1		1		!	! -
	0-13		11.50-1.55				Low] 3
	113-27		11.55-1.60	•			Low Moderate			1
	27-33	20-32	1.60-1.80	0.2-0.6 <0.06	0.14-0.16		Moderate			
	33 			\0.00			i	i	i	i
1585*:	; ;		i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i
Coland	i 0-8 i	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.6-2.0	10.20-0.22	6.1-7.3	Moderate	0.24	5	6
	8-58	27-35	1.40-1.50	0.6-2.0			Moderate Low			1

Chickasaw County, Iowa 177

TABLE 16.--PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF THE SOILS--Continued

Soil name and	 Depth	Clay	 Moist	 Permeability		 Soil	 Shrink-swell		sion	Wind
	Inebcui	CIAY	•	Permeanility	•	•	•	Tac	tors	erodi-
map symbol	!!!		bulk	!	•	reaction	potential	1	ı	bility
	<u> </u>		density	1	capacity	1	<u> </u>	K	T	group
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	PH PH	l	1	1	1
1585*:			1	1		!	 			<u> </u>
Spillville	1 0-481	18-26	11.45-1.55	I 0.6-2.0	10 10-0 21	i 15 6-7 3	 Moderate	10 24	1 5	I I 6
philialie	148-601	14-24	11.55-1.70		•	•	Tow			
	40-00	14-24	1.55-1.70	0.6-6.0 	10.13-0.18	J. 0 - 7. J	 TOM========	U. 28 	! !	! !
1936*:	i i		i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i
Spillville	0-48	18-26	1.45-1.55	0.6-2.0	0.19-0.21	5.6-7.3	Moderate	0.24	5	6
_	48-60	14-24	11.55-1.70	0.6-6.0	10.15-0.18	5.6-7.3	Low	0.28	I	l
Udifluvents	1 0-601	2-18	 1.50-1.70	I I ∕0.6-2.0	10.08-0.14	! !	 Low	 0 24		l I 3
OGITIUVENCS	160-801			0.06-2.0]	, ,
	i i		Ì	İ	i	ĺ	ĺ	i	i	i
5010*.	i i		Ì	İ	i	İ	İ	i	i	i
Pits, sand and	1 1		İ	1	i :	İ	İ	i	i	İ
gravel	i i		İ	İ	İ	ĺ	İ	İ	İ	İ
	1 1		ı	1	1	l		1	l	1
5030*.	1 1		1	ĺ	1	l		l	l	l
Pits, limestone quarries	1 1		1	 			 -	 	 	 -
decerate	1 1		1	! 		i I	I 	! }	!]	1 1
5040*	0-60	18-35	1.45-1.65	0.06-2.0	0.12-0.18		 Moderate	10.32	1 5	6
Orthents	60-80			0.06-2.0	i			i		_
	i i		i	i	i			i	i	i

^{*} See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

TABLE 17. --SOIL AND WATER FEATURES

("Flooding" and "water table" and terms such as "occasional," "brief," "apparent," and "perched" are explained in the text. The symbol < means less than; > means more than. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated)

			Flooding		High	water	table	Bedi	Bedrock		Risk of	corrosion
Soil name and map symbol	Hydro- logic	Frequency	g o	Months	Depth	Kind	Months	Depth	Hardness	Fotential frost	Uncoated	Concrete
	dnozb				Ft -		- -	In		1010	19936	
				- -	:1							
63C	۸	None	 		0.9			 09<			Low	LOW.
83B, 83C, 83C2 Kenyon		None	!		0.9	 ¦		09<		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate.
84	B/D	None		!	1.0-2.5	1.0-2.5 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	LOW.
135	B/D	Occasional	Brief	Feb-Nov	1.0-3.0	1.0-3.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	Low.
151, 152	g/g		¦ 		0.5-2.5	0.5-2.5 Apparent Oct-Jun	Oct-Jun	09×		High	High	Moderate.
153Shandep	B/D	None			+1-1.0	+1-1.0 Apparent 	Jan-Dec	>60		Bigh	High	Moderate.
171B, 171C, 171C2- Bassett	a	None			0.94			094		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate.
173Hoopeston	м	None			1.0-3.0	1.0-3.0 Apparent Mar-Jun	Mar-Jun	094		High	Low	Moderate.
175B, 175CDickinson	ф	None			0.94			09<		Moderate	Low	Moderate.
177, 177B	м	None			0.94			>60				Moderate.
198B	ф	None			2.0-4.0	2.0-4.0 Apparent	Nov-Jun	0 9 <		High	High	Low.
213B, 214B, 214C Rockton	щ	None			0.94			20-40	Hard	Moderate		Low.
221B	A/D	None			+1-1.0	+1-1.0 Apparent Nov-May	Nov-May	09×		High	High	Moderate.
225, 226 Lawler	ф	None		!	2.0-4.0	2.0-4.0 Apparent Nov-May	Nov-May	09<		 High	High	Moderate.
284, 2845, 284C, 284C, 284C2	Д	None			0.9			09<		Low	Moderate	Low.

TABLE 17. -- SOIL AND WATER FEATURES -- Continued

	_		Flooding	-	High	water	table	Bedrock	cock		Risk of	corrosion
Soil name and map symbol	Hydro- logic	Frequency	Duration	Months	Depth	Kind	Months	Depth	Hardness	Potential frost	₩.	Concrete
	dnozbl									action	steel	
285, 285B, 285D	м 	None			6.0 1∓			되 %		TOW		
								}		i i	<u>.</u>	: h
302B, 302C Coggon	м . — — -	None	¦	 	0.9	!		09<		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate.
323BTerril	м	None			0.94	! !		>60		Moderate	Moderate	Low.
391B*: Clyde	B/D	None	¦		1.0-2.5	 	Nov-Jul	09≺	! !	High	 High	Low.
Floyd	м 	None			2.0-4.0	2.0-4.0 Apparent Nov-Jun	Nov-Jun	09<		High	 High	Low.
394B, 394C, 394C2- Ostrander	м	None	¦ 		0.94	:		09<		Moderate	Moderate	Low.
398Tripoli	B/D	None			1.0-2.01	1.0-2.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	 High	 Moderate.
399, 399B Readlyn	м	None		 	2.0-4.0[2.0-4.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	 High	 Moderate.
407BSchley	м	None			1.0-3.0	1.0-3.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	 High	High.
408B, 408C	<u>м</u>	None	¦ 		0.94			09<		Moderate	Moderate	Moderate.
412C, 412E Emeline	ρ	None	¦ 		0.94			4-12	Hard	Moderate		Low.
457 Du Page	м 	Occasional	 Brief 	Apr-Jun	4.0-6.01	Apr-Jun 4.0-6.0 Apparent Feb-Jun	Feb-Jun	09<		Moderate	Low	Low.
471, 471B	α	None	¦ _ _		2.0-4.0	.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		High	 High	 Moderate.
472	ф	None	¦ 		1.0-3.0	0 Apparent	Nov-Jun	09<		High	 High	 Moderate.
482B, 482C2 Racine	м - — — -	None	¦ 		0.94			09<		Moderate	Low	 Moderate.
485spillville	м 	Occasional	Very brief	Feb-Nov	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0 Apparent 	Nov-Jul	09<		Moderate	 High	 Moderate.
585*: Coland	B/D	Occasional	Brief	Feb-Nov	1.0-3.0	Feb-Nov 1.0-3.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	 Nov-Jul 	09<	!	High	 High	Low.

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 17. -- SOIL AND WATER FEATURES -- Continued

Soil name and map symbol		=	Flooding	_	High	water	table	Bedrock	ock	_	Risk of c	corrosion
	Hydro- logic group	Frequency	Duration	 Months 	Depth	Kind	 Months 	Depth	 Hardness 	Potential frost action	Uncoated steel	Concrete
					 [
585*: Spillville	<u>м</u>	Occasional	Very brief Feb-Nov	:	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<		Moderate	High	Moderate.
621B	Q/ V	None			0-1.0	0-1.0 Apparent 	Sep-Jun	094		High	High	Moderate.
713B, 714B	м — — —	None			 0.9 ^	- -		20-40	Hard	Moderate	Moderate	 Moderate.
725	м	None			2.5-5.0[Apparent	Nov-Jun	> 09<	 	High	Low	Moderate.
728 Udolpho	D/8	None		- 	1.0-3.0[.0-3.0 Apparent Oct-Jun	Oct-Jun	09<		High	High	Moderate.
775B, 775C Billett		None			0.94			09<		Moderate	Low	Moderate.
776B, 776D2 Lilah	⋖	None			0.9<			09<		Low	Low	High.
777, 777B	м	None			0.9			09<		Low	Гом	Moderate.
781B, 781C2 Lourdes	υ	None			3.0-5.0 Perched		Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	Moderate.
782B, 782C2 Donnan	υ	None	!		2.0-3.0[]	Perched	Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	Moderate.
783B, 783C, 783C2- Cresco	υ	None			3.0-5.0[.0-5.0 Perched	Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	Moderate.
784B Riceville	υ	None			2.0-4.0	.0-4.0 Apparent Nov	Nov-Jul	09<		High	High	Moderate.
797Jameston	·	None			1.0-2.0	OlApparent Nov	Nov-Jul	>60		High	High	 Moderate.
798B Protivin	υ	None			2.0-4.0	.0-4.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	09<	!	High	 High 	Moderate.
809C	м	None			0.9<			20-36	Hard	Moderate	Low	Moderate.
1585*: Coland	- Q/8	Frequent	 - Brief	Feb-Nov	1.0-3.0	Feb-Nov 1.0-3.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Nov-Jul	0 9 <		 High	 High	Low.
Spillville	м — —	Frequent	Very brief Feb-Nov 3.0-5.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Feb-Nov	3.0-5.01	Apparent	Nov-Jul	09<		Moderate	High	Moderate.

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 17. -- SOIL AND WATER FEATURES -- Continued

			Flooding		High	High water table	tble	Bed	Bedrock		Risk of	Risk of corrosion
Soil name and	Hydro-			_	_				- -	Potential		
map symbol	logic	logic Frequency	Duration Months		Depth	Kind	Months	Depth	Hardness	frost	Uncoated	Concrete
	450 L				Ft			ដ្ឋា				
1936*:												
Spillville	m	Frequent	Very brief Feb-Nov 3.0-5.0 Apparent Nov-Jul	Feb-Nov	3.0-5.01	Apparent	Nov-Jul	>60		Moderate	High	High Moderate.
Udifluvents		 Frequent 	_ = _	Jan-Dec	×6.0		 	09<	 			
			l long.									
5010*.						_						
Pits, sand and gravel												
5030*.												
Pits, limestone quarries			 -									
5040*		None			0.9			09<				
		_	_	-					-		_	

* See description of the map unit for composition and behavior characteristics of the map unit.

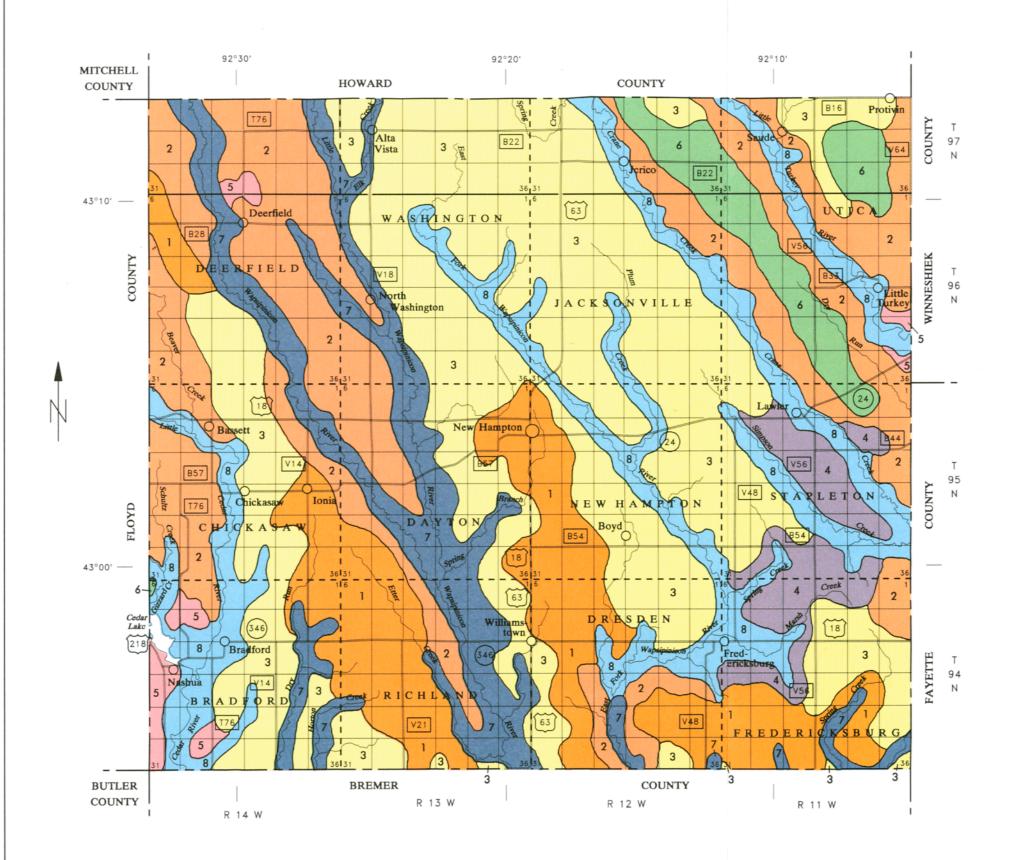
TABLE 18.--CLASSIFICATION OF THE SOILS

Soil name	Family or higher taxonomic class
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
	Sandy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Mixed, mesic Alfic Udipsamments
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplaquolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cumulic Haplaquolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Argudolls
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy over clayey, mixed, mesic Aquollic Hapludalfs
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
	Loamy, mixed, mesic Lithic Hapludolls
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
Floyd	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
Havana	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Ochraqualfs
	Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Aquollic Hapludalfs
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
	Euic, mesic Typic Medisaprists
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Argiaquolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
	Sandy, mixed, mesic Psammentic Hapludalfs
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquollic Hapludalfs
	Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Typic Haplaquolls
	Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquollic Hapludalfs
Orthents	
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Loamy, mixed, euic, mesic Terric Medisaprists
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquic Argiudolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Udollic Ochraqualfs
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Argiudolls
	Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Typic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Udollic Ochraqualfs
•	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cumulic Haplaquolls
- <u>-</u>	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplaquolls
Udifluvents	
	Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Mollic Ochraqualfs
	Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
Winneshiek	Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs

Accessibility Statement

This document is not accessible by screen-reader software. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.



SOIL LEGEND *

1	READLYN-TRIPOLI ASSOCIATION
2	ORAN-BASSETT-CLYDE ASSOCIATION
3	KENYON-CLYDE-FLOYD ASSOCIATION
4	OSTRANDER-LILAH ASSOCIATION
5	DICKINSON-ROCKTON ASSOCIATION
6	CRESCO-PROTIVIN-JAMESTON ASSOCIATION
7	COLAND-MARSHAN-HAYFIELD ASSOCIATION

^{*}The units on this legend are described in the text under the heading "General Soil Map Units".

SPILLVILLE-WAPSIE ASSOCIATION

Compiled 1988

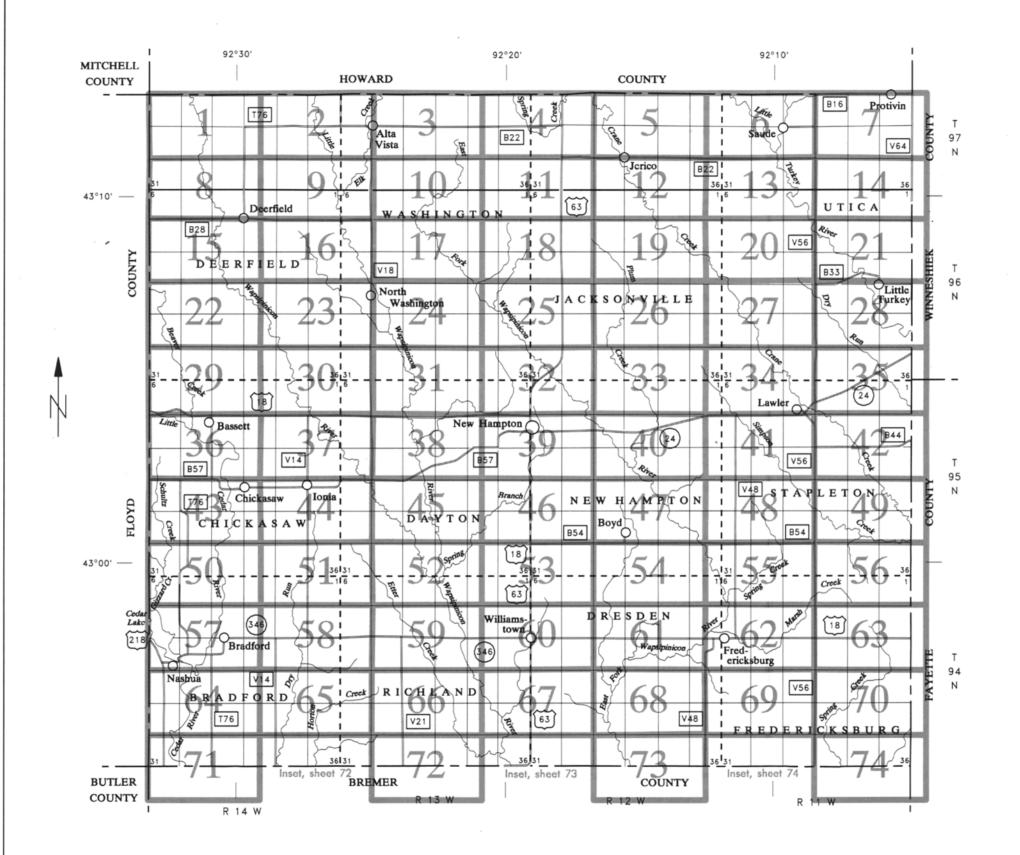
SECTIONALIZED TOWNSHIP					
5	4	3	2	1	
8	9	10	11	12	
17	16	15	14	13	
20	21	22	23	24	
29	28	27	26	25	
32	33	34	35	36	
	5 8 17 20 29	TOWN 5 4 8 9 17 16 20 21 29 28	TOWNSH 5 4 3 8 9 10 17 16 15 20 21 22 29 28 27	TOWNSHIP 5 4 3 2	

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

IOWA AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE, IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
DIVISION OF SOIL CONSERVATION,
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

GENERAL SOIL MAP CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA

Each area outlined on this map consists of more than one kind of soil. The map is thus meant for general planning rather than a basis for decisions on the use of specific tracts.



SECTIONALIZED TOWNSHIP

	TOWNSHIP					
6	5	4	3	2	1	
7	8	9	10	11	12	
18	17	16	15	14	13	
19	20	21	22	23	24	
30	29	28	27	26	25	
31	32	33	34	35	36	

INDEX TO MAP SHEETS CHICKASAW COUNTY, IOWA

SOIL LEGEND

Map symbols consist of numbers or a combination of numbers and a letter. The initial numbers represent the kind of soil. A capital letter following these numbers indicates the class of stope. Symbols without a slope letter are for nearly level soils or miscellaneous areas. A final number of 2 following the slope letter indicates that the soil is moderately eroded and 3 indicates that the soil is severely eroded.

SYMBOL

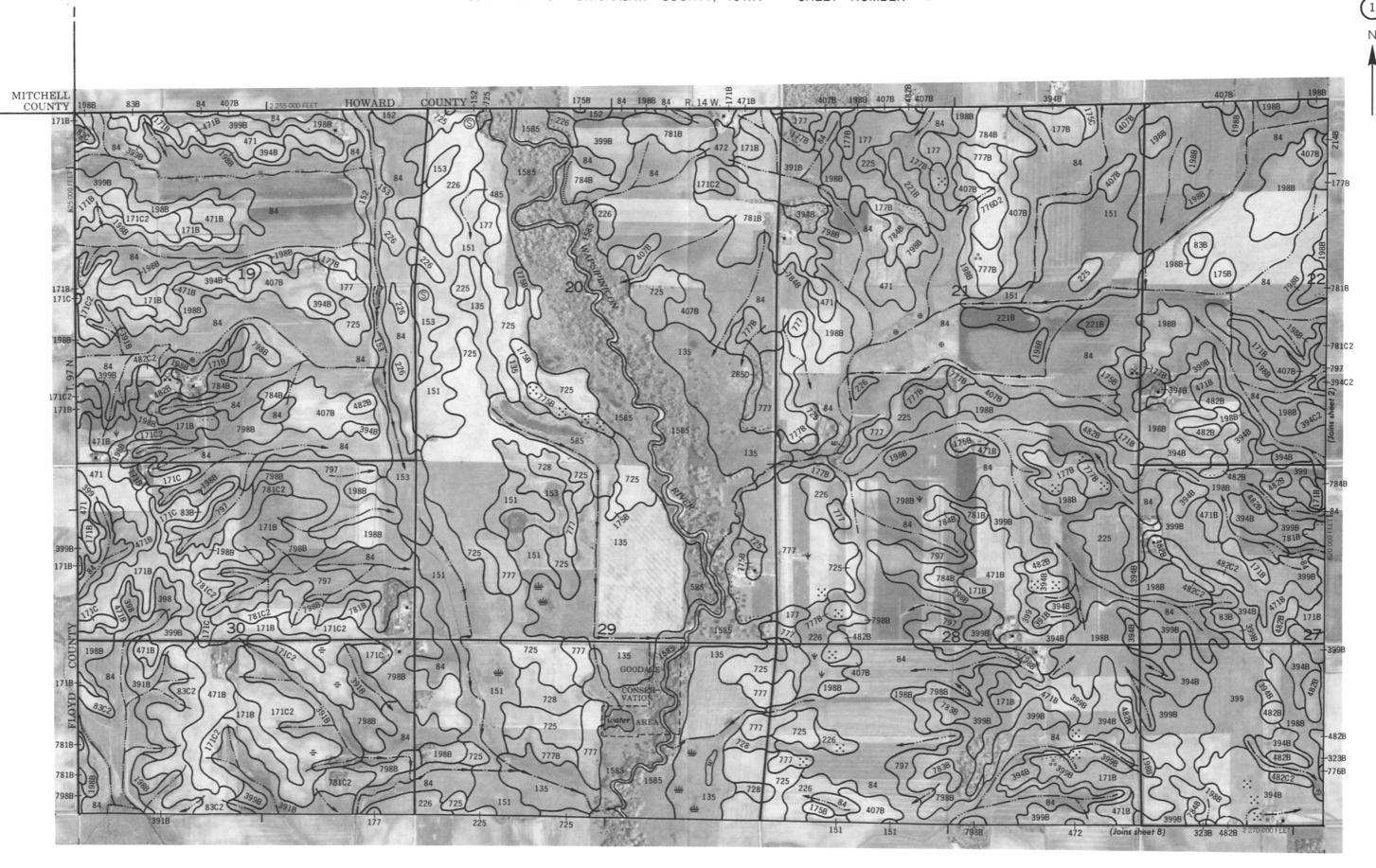
NAME

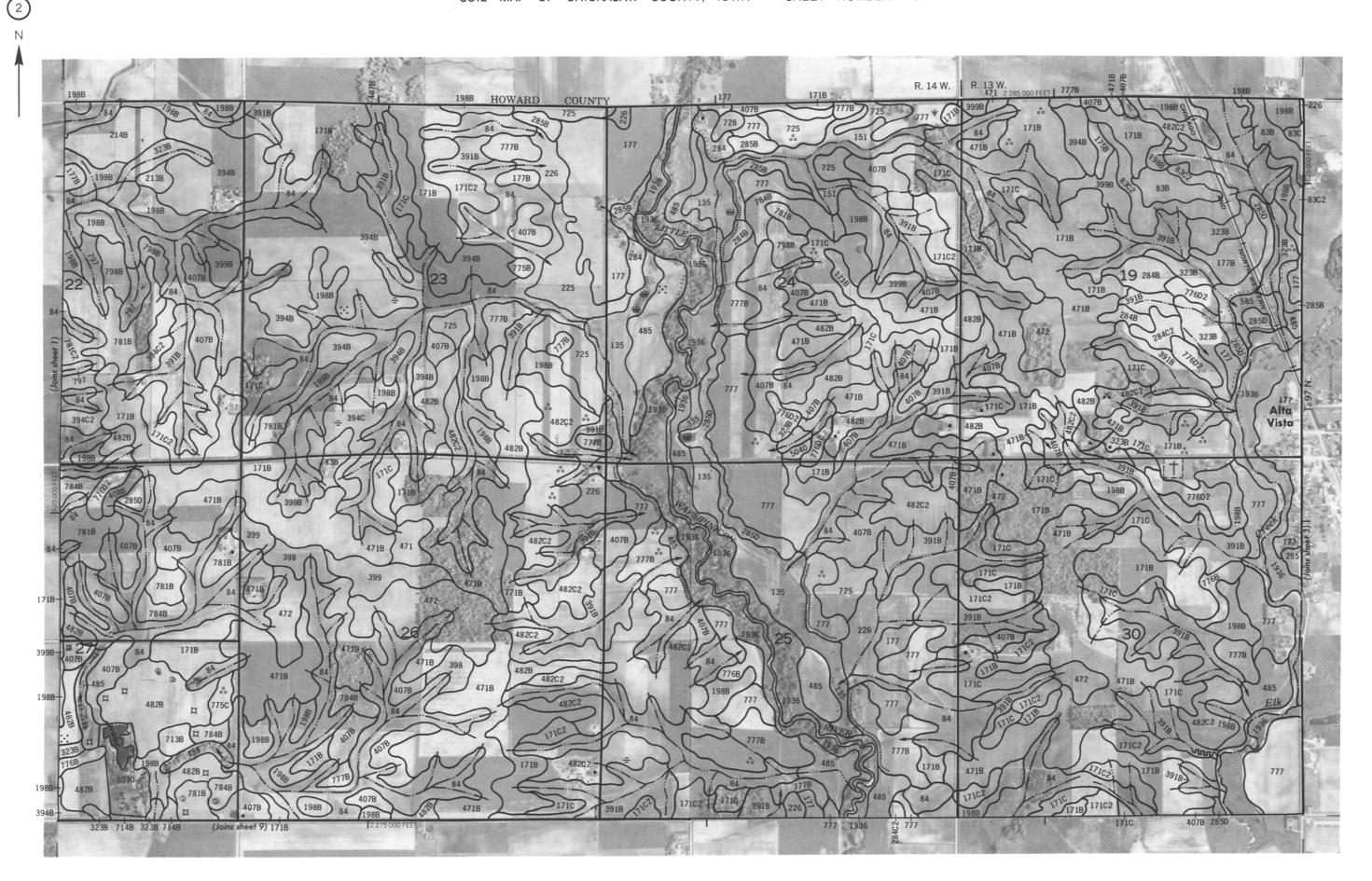
SYMBOL	_ NAME
63C	Chelsea loamy sand, 2 to 9 percent slopes
83B	Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
83C	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
83C2	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
84	Clyde clay loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes
135	Coland clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
151 152	Marshan clay loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Marshan clay loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes.
153	Shandep clay loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes
171B	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
171C	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
17102	
173	Hoopeston sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes
175B 175C	Dickinson sandy loarn, 2 to 5 percent slopes Dickinson sandy loarn, 5 to 9 percent slopes
177	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
177B	Saude loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
198B	Floyd loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
213B	Rockton loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
214B 214C	Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes Rockton loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 5 to 9 percent slopes
221B	Palms muck, 1 to 4 percent slopes
225	Lawler loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
226	Lawler loam, 32 to 40 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
284	Flagler sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
284B 284C	Flager sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Flagter sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
284C2	Flagler sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
285	Burkhardt sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
285B	Burkhardt sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
285D 302B	Burkhardt sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes
302B	Coggon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Coggon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
323B	Terril loam, sandy substratum, 2 to 5 percent slopes
391B	Clyde-Floyd complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes
394B	Ostrander loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
394C 394C2	Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes Ostrander loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
398	Tripoli clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
399	Readlyn loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
399B	Readlyn loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
407B	Schley loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
408B 408C	Olin sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Olin sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
412Ç	Emeline loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
412Ē	Emeline loam, 9 to 16 percent slopes
457	Du Page loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
471 471B	Oran loam, 0 to 2 percent slope Oran loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
472	Havana loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
482B	Racine loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
482C2	Racine loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
485 585	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
563 621B	Coland-Spiliville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes Houghton muck, 2 to 5 percent slopes
713B	Winneshiek loam, 30 to 40 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
714B	Winneshlek loam, 20 to 30 inches to limestone, 2 to 5 percent slopes
725	Hayfield loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes
728 775B	Udolpho loam, 24 to 32 inches to sand and gravel, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Billett sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes.
775C	Billett sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
776B	Lilah sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
776D2	Lilah sandy loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded
777 777	Wapsie loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
777B 781B	Wapsie loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Lourdes loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
	Lourdes loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
782B	Donnan loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
	Donnan loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
783B 783C	Cresco loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
783C2	Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes Cresco loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
784B	Riceville loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
797	Jameston sitty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
798B	Protivir loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes
809C 1585	Bertram sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes Coland-Spillville complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes
1936	Spillville-Udifluvents complex, channeled, 0 to 2 percent slopes
5010	Pits, sand and gravel
5030	Pits, limestone quarries
5040 W	Orthents, loamy Water
**	TTGKSI

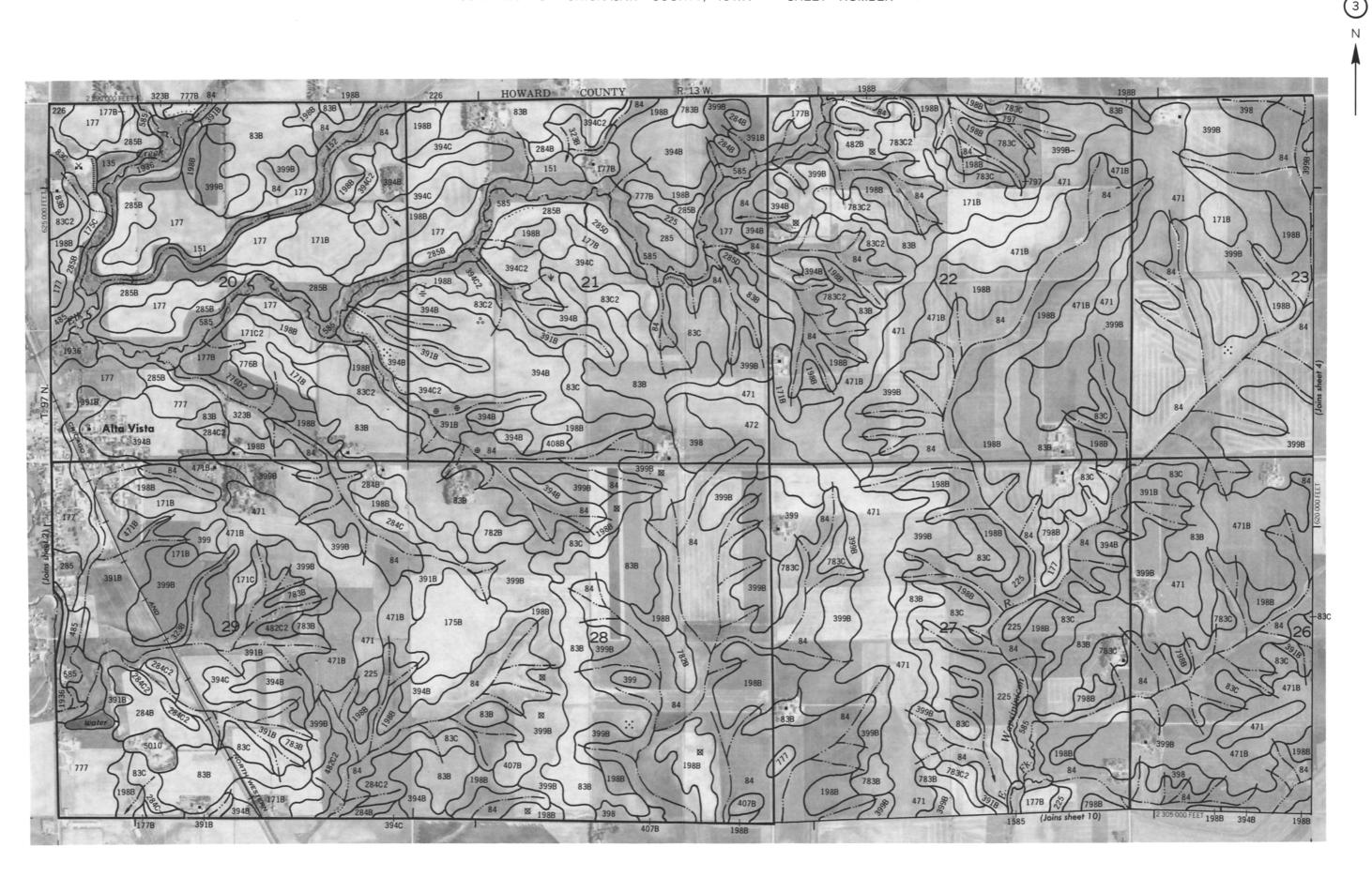
CONVENTIONAL AND SPECIAL SYMBOLS LEGEND

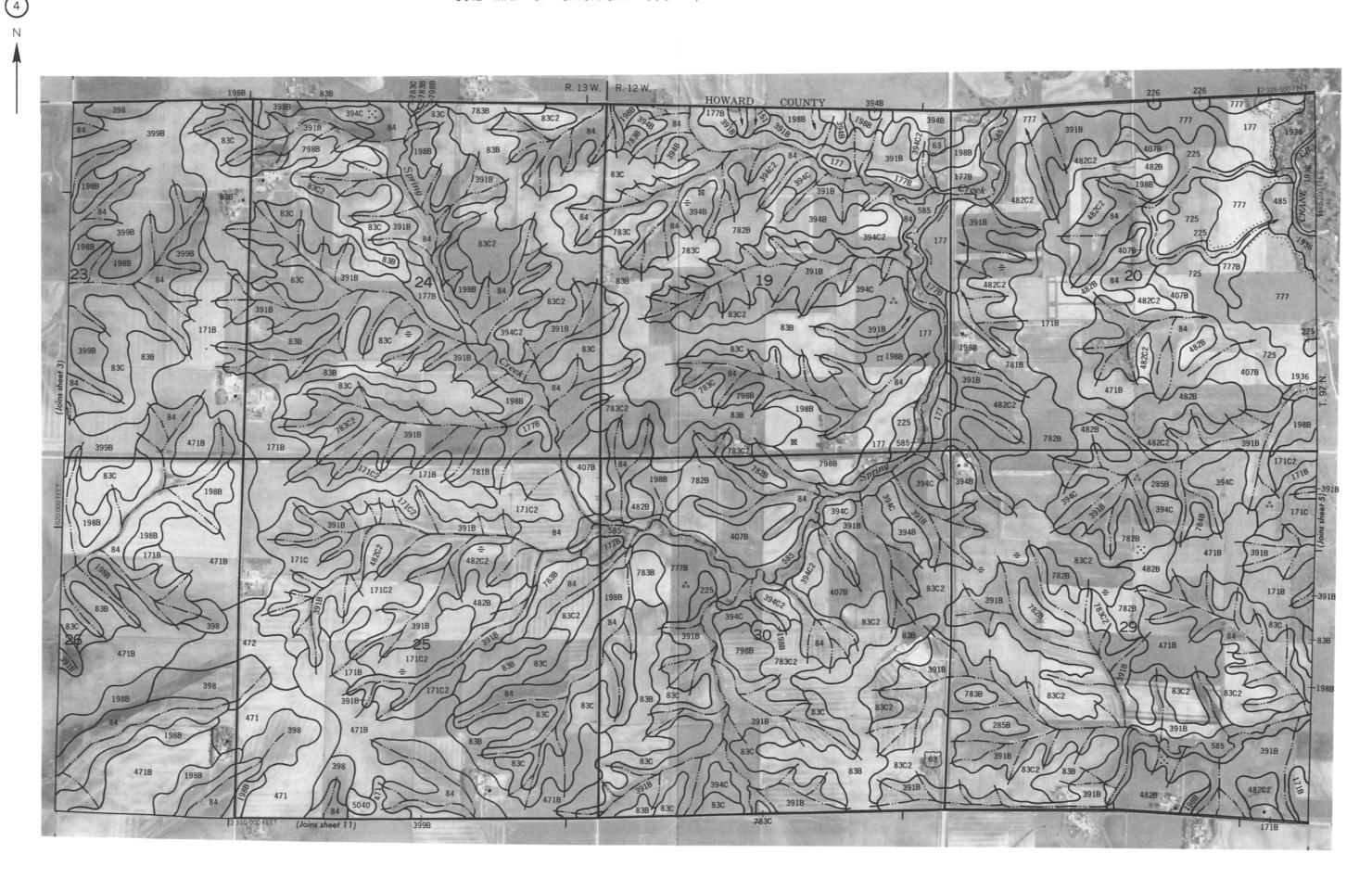
CULTURAL FEATURES

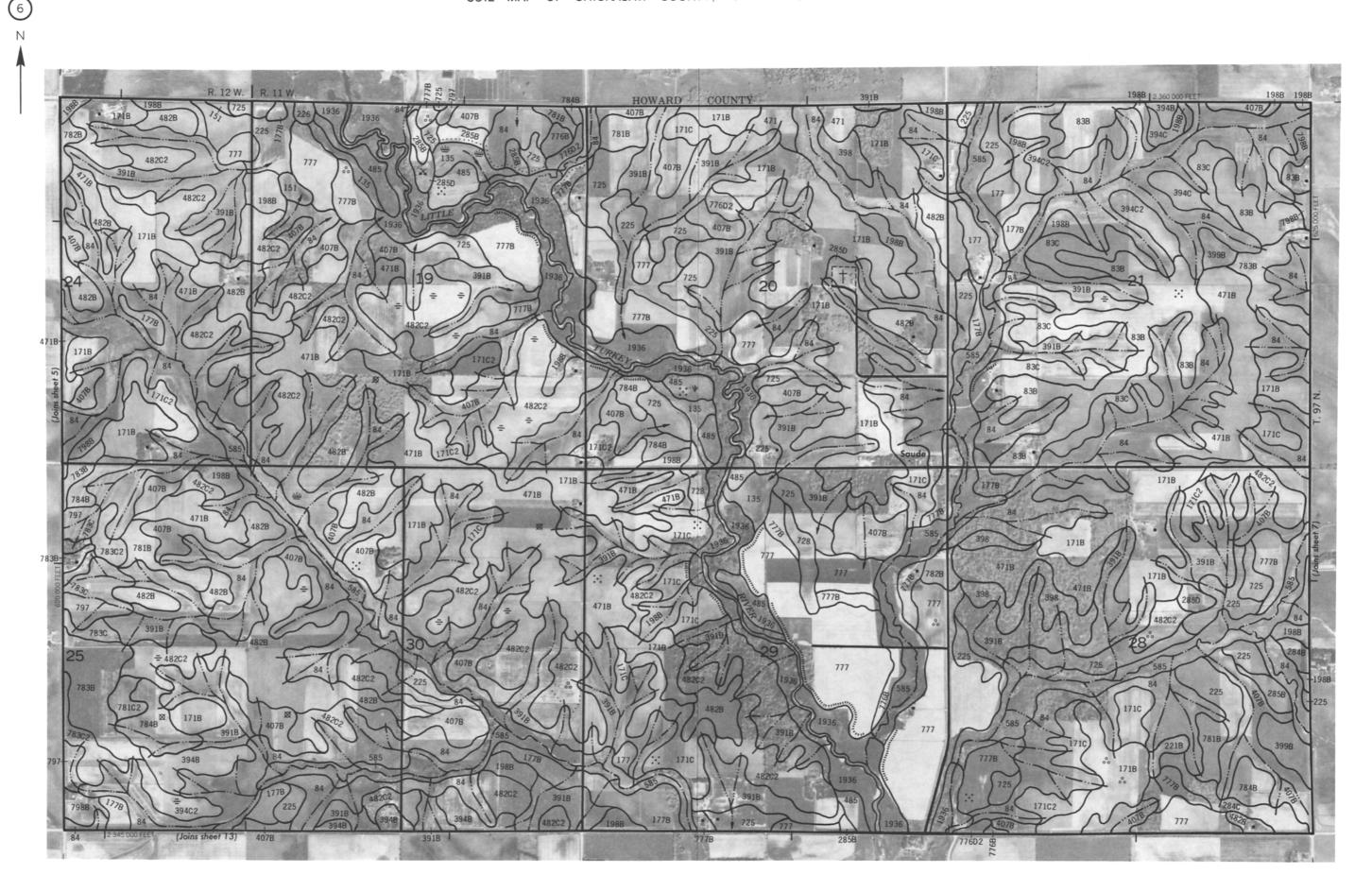
BOUNDARIES		Drainage end	
County or parish		Canals or ditches	
Field sheet matchline & neatline		Drainage and/or irrigation	
AD HOC BOUNDARY (label)		LAKES, PONDS AND RESERVOIRS	
Small airport, airfield, park,	Davis Airetrip	Perennial	wafer ©
or cemetery STATE COORDINATE TICK		Intermittent	(\overline{a})
LAND DIVISION CORNERS	┖╨╫┯	MISCELLANEOUS WATER FEATURES	~~
(sections and land grants) ROADS		Marsh or swamp	346
ROAD EMBLEMS & DESIGNATIONS		Wet spot	-
Federal	(a)0)		•
State	(P)	Sewage lagoon	S.L.
RAILROAD	+ +	SPECIAL SYMBOLS FOR SOIL SURVEY	
DAMS		SOIL SURVEY	83C2
Large (to scale)	$\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\longrightarrow}$	SOIL DELINEATIONS AND SYMBOLS	83B
- Medium or small	water	ESCARPMENTS	
PITS	<u> </u>	Bedrock (points down slope)	********
Gravel pit	×	Other than bedrock (points down slope)	711741811711811811811711711711711711
Mine or quarry	*	SHORT STEEP SLOPE	•••••
MISCELLANEOUS CULTURAL FEATU	JRES	GULLY	^~~~~~~~~~~
Farmstead, house (omit in urban areas)	•	SOIL SAMPLE SITE (normally not shown)	©
Church	•	MISCELLANEOUS (each symbol represents 2 acres or less)	
Schoo!	ŧ	Gravelly spot	9
		Rock outcrop (includes sandstone and shale)	Y
WATER FEATURES		Sandy spot	×
DRAINAGE		Severely eroded spot	÷
Perennial, double line		Sinkhole	
Perennial, single line		Crossable with tillage implements	¤
Intermittent		Not crossable with tillage implements	Φ
Crossable with tillage implements		Dense gray clay at a depth of 20-36 inches	93
or occupie with things improments			

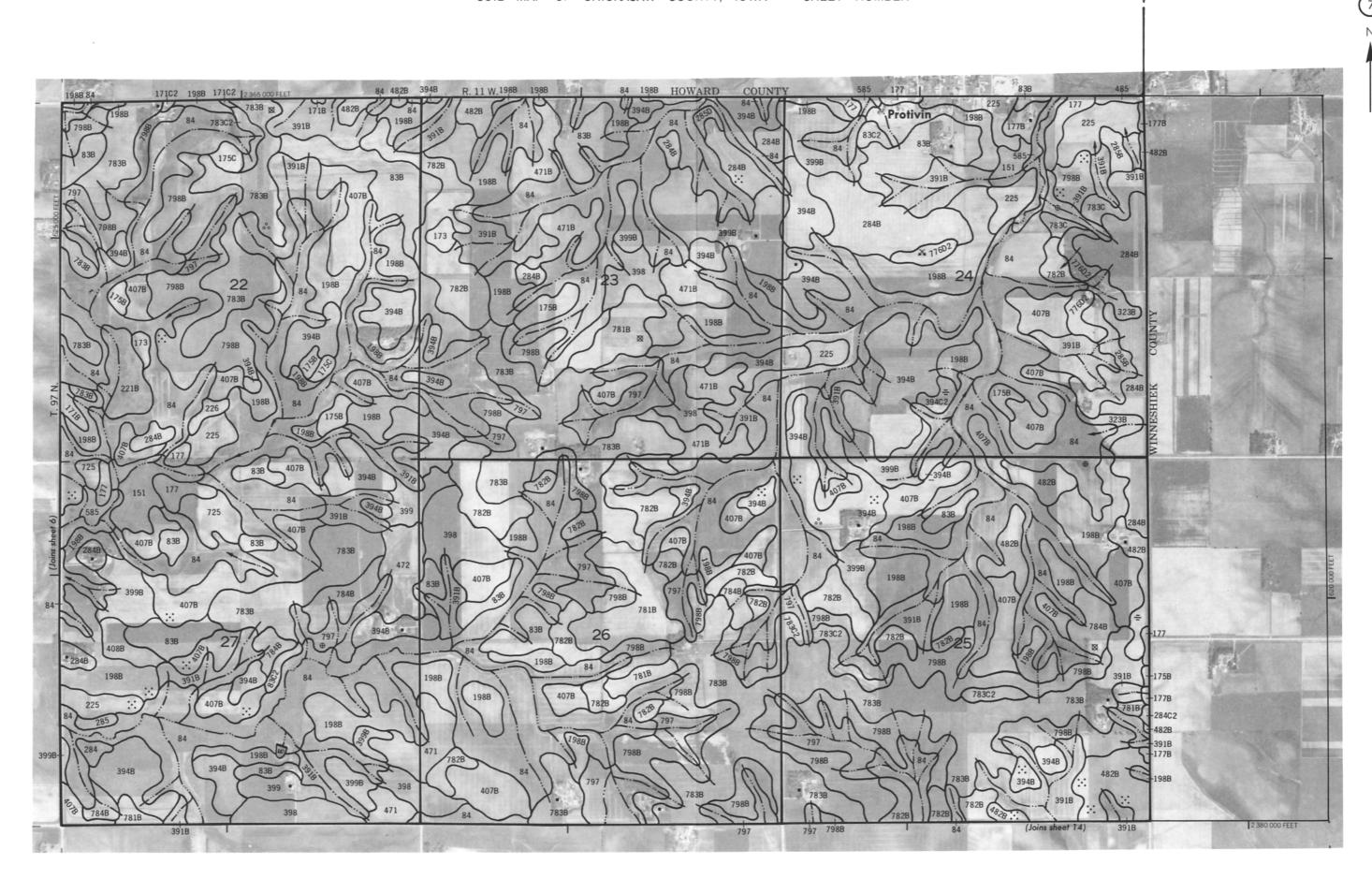


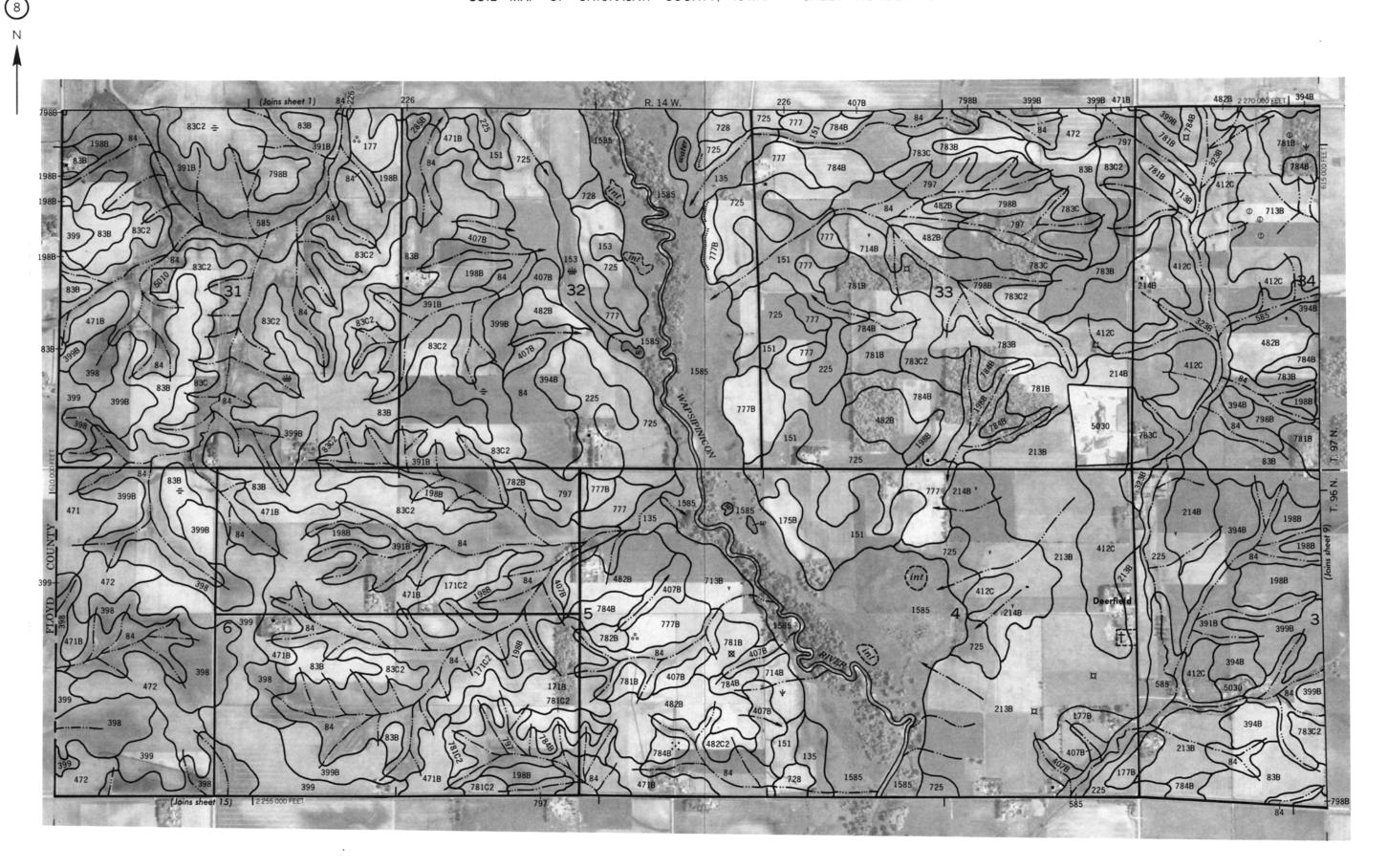


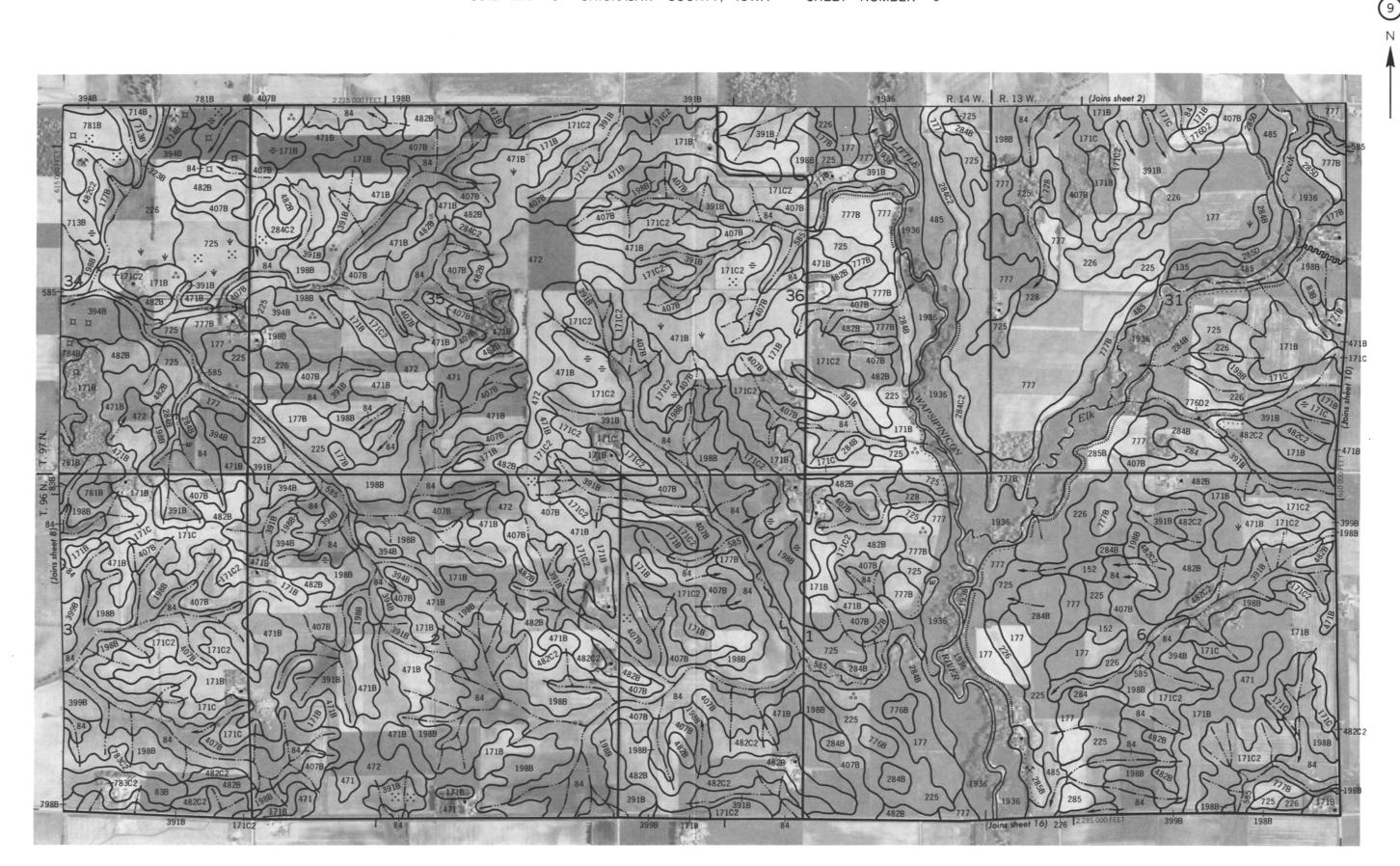


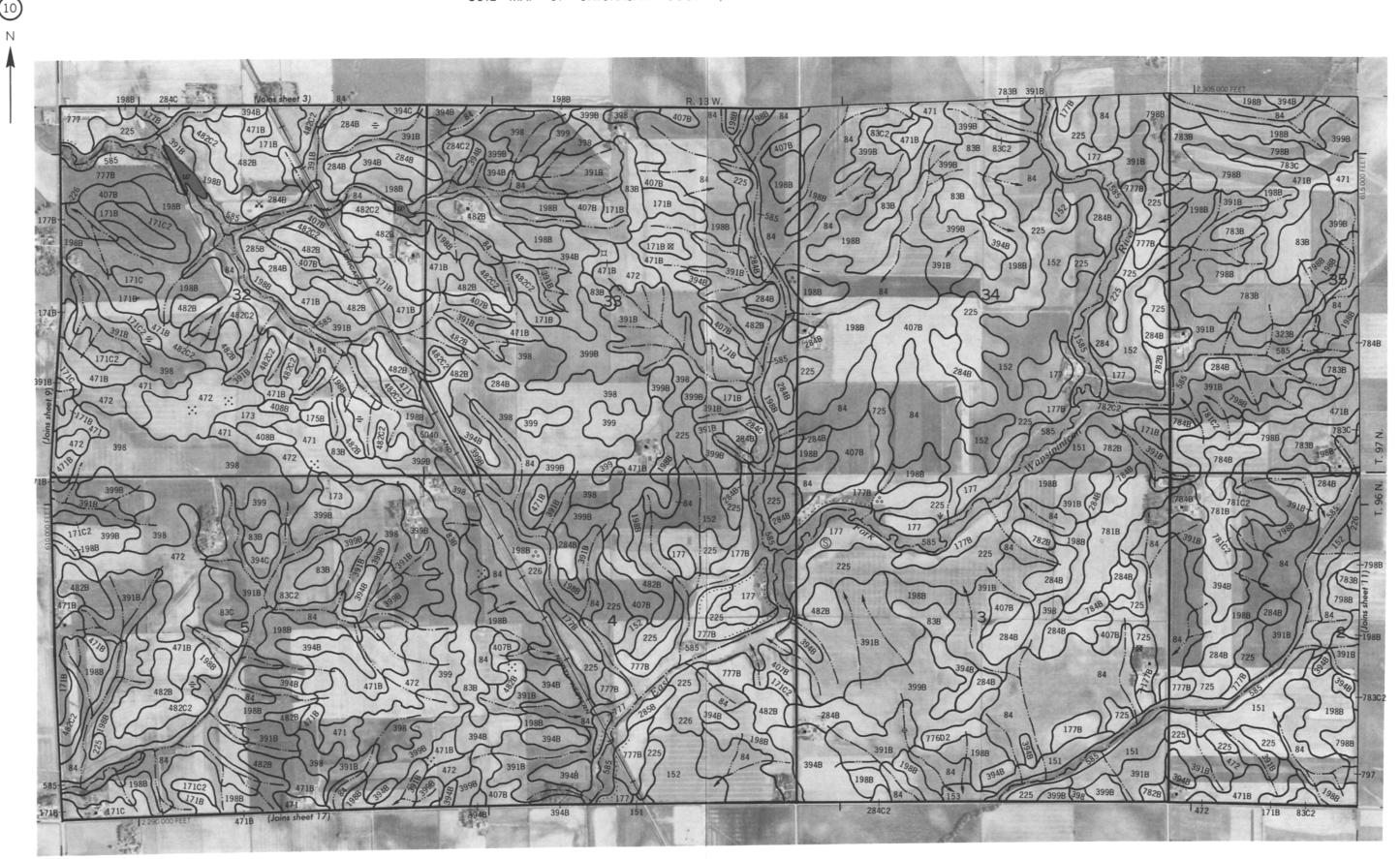


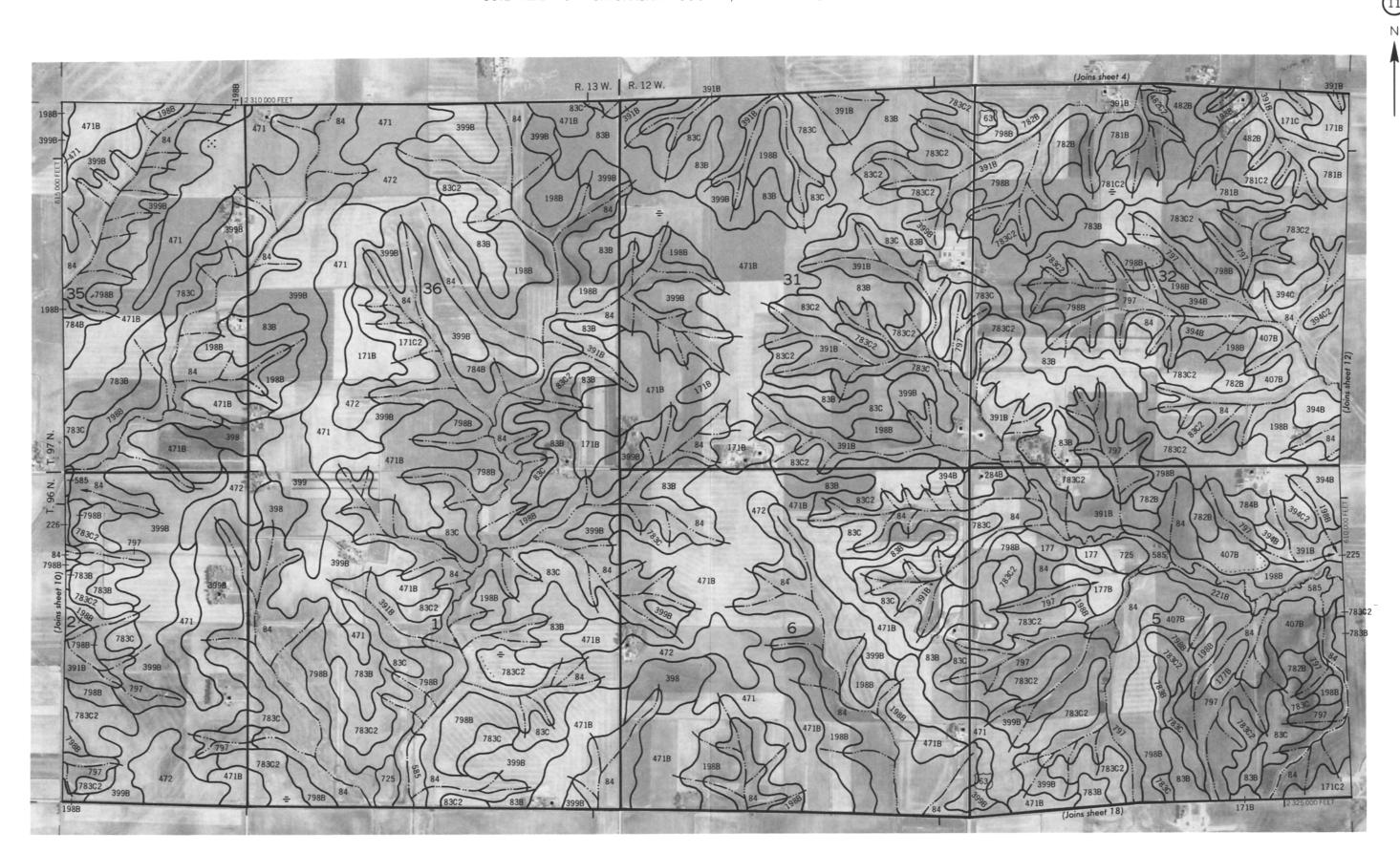


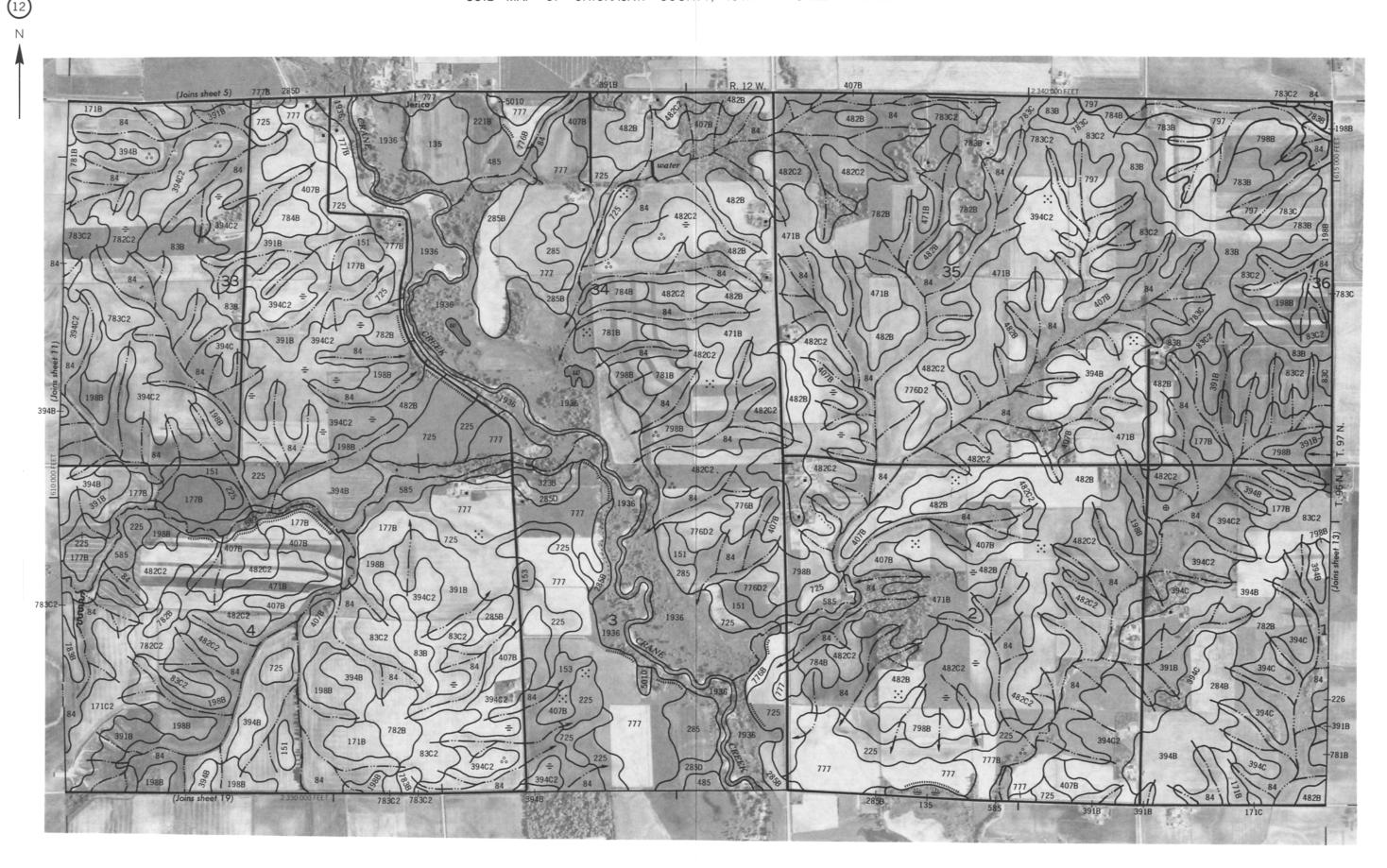


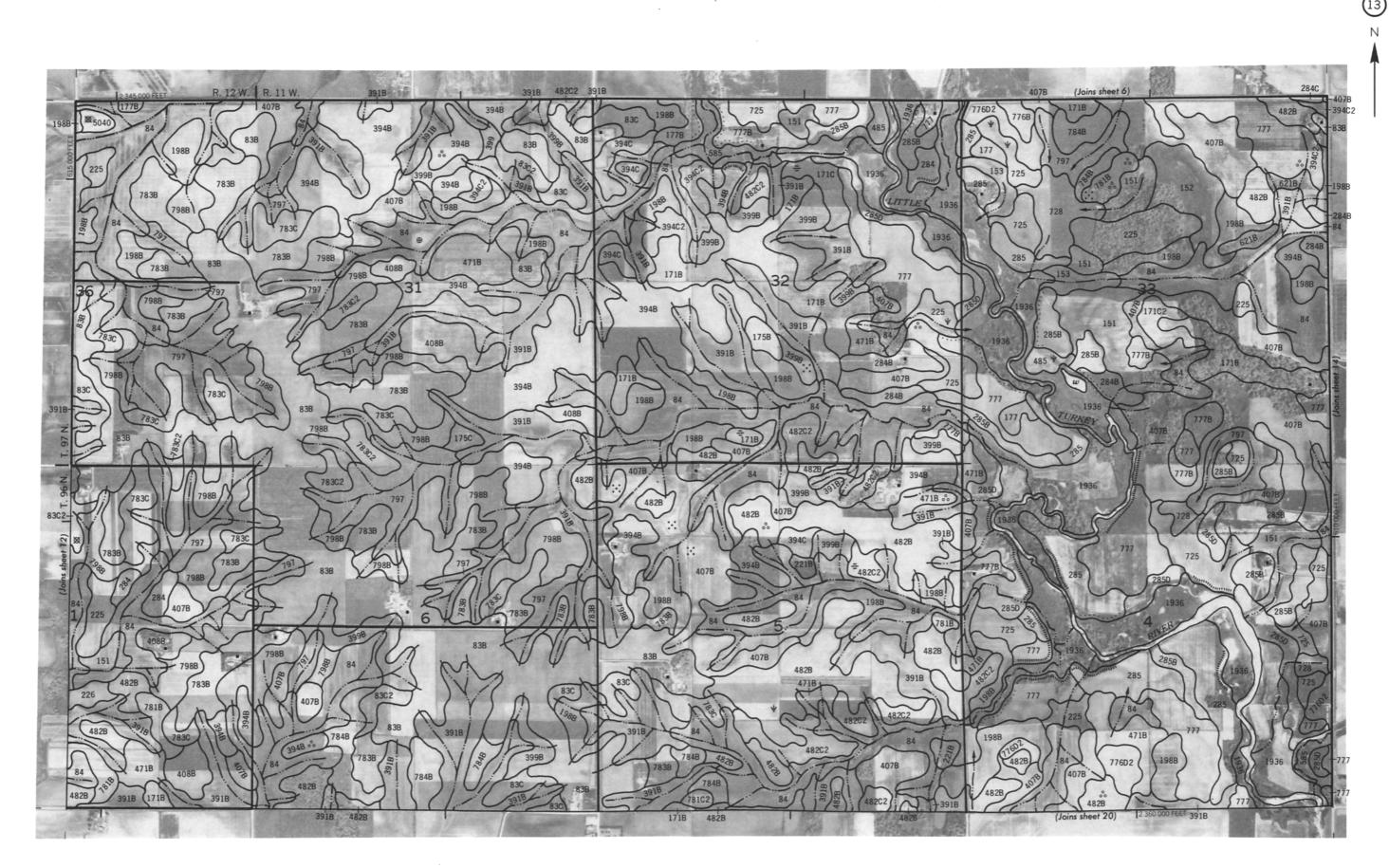


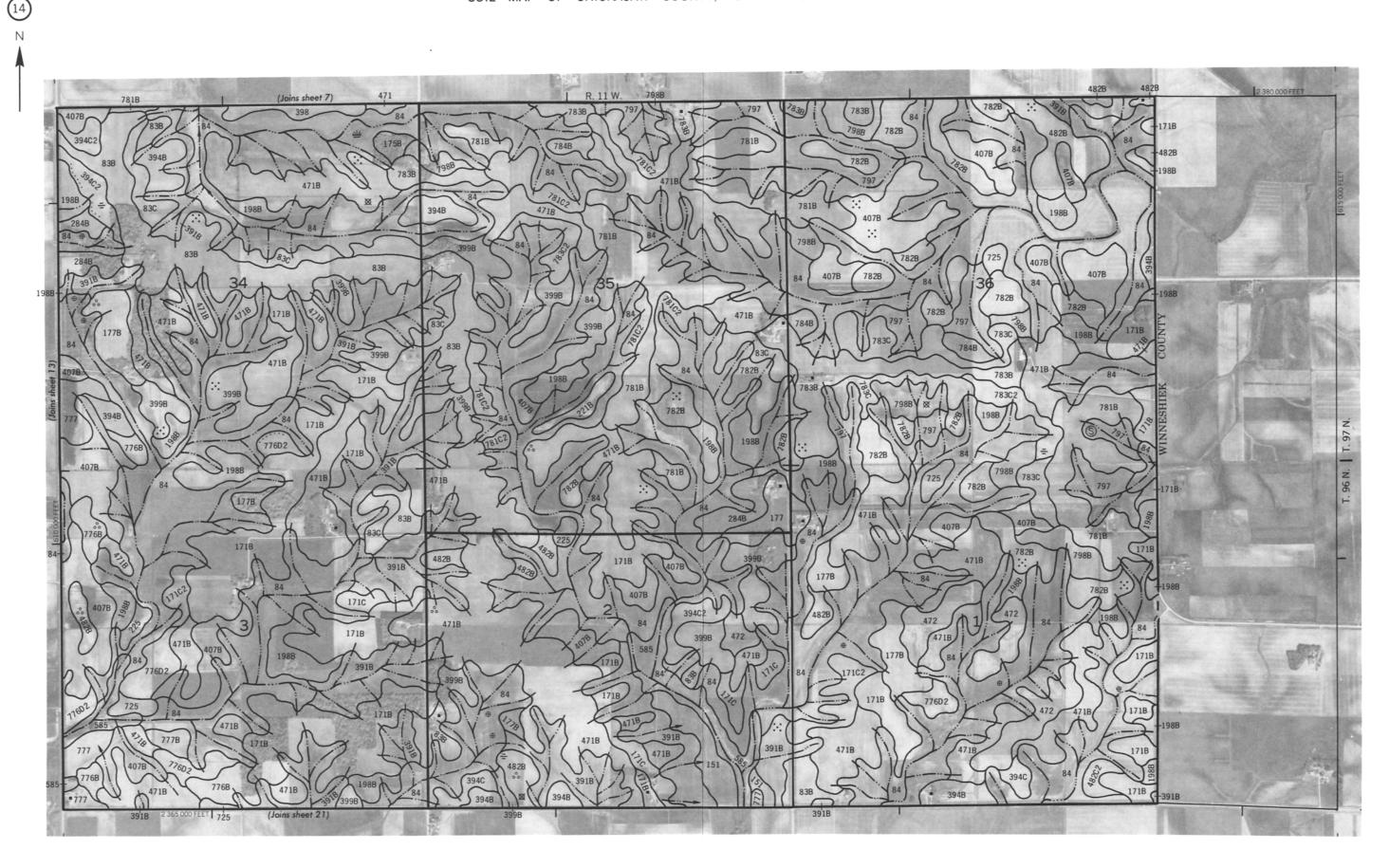


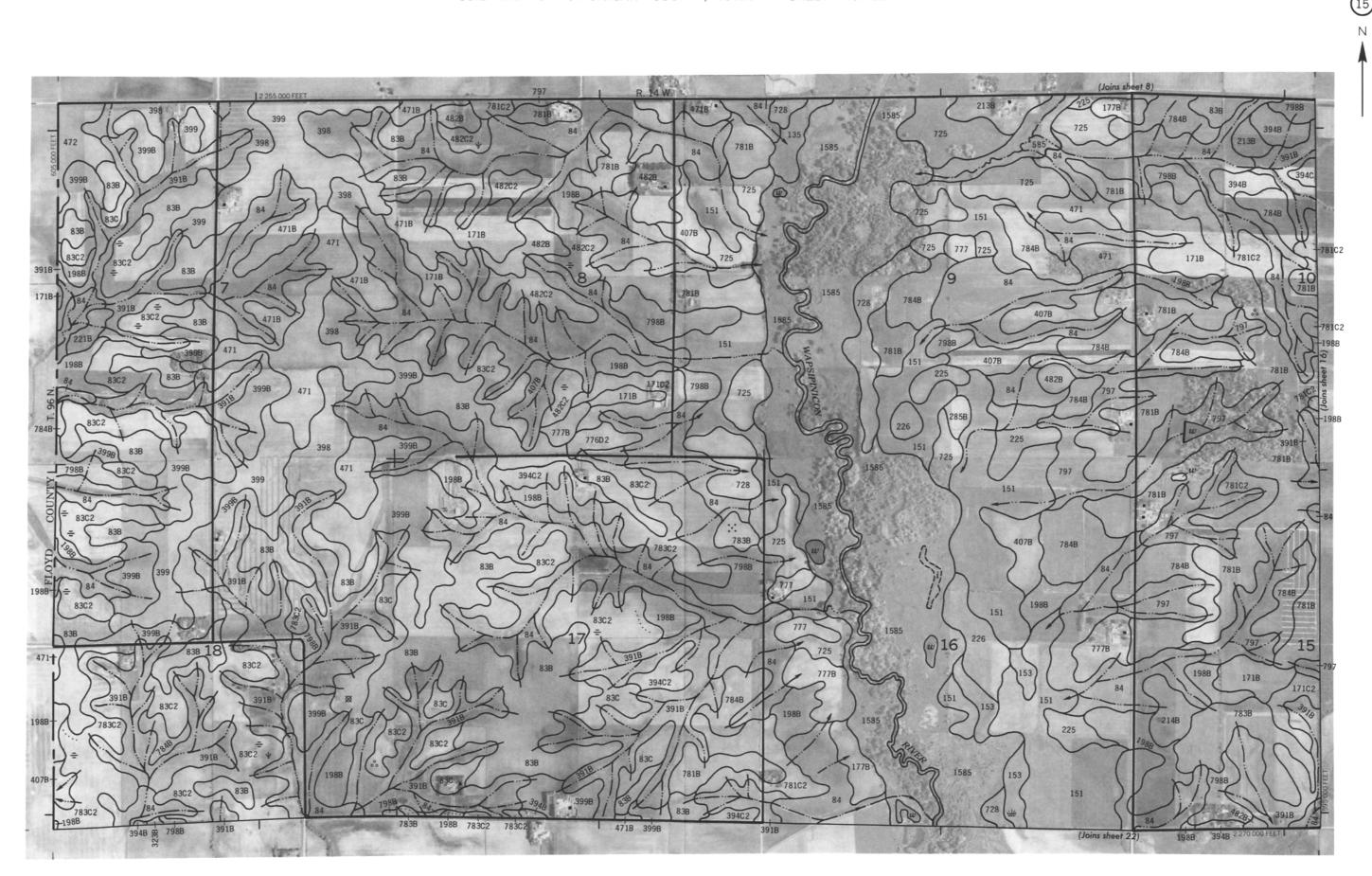


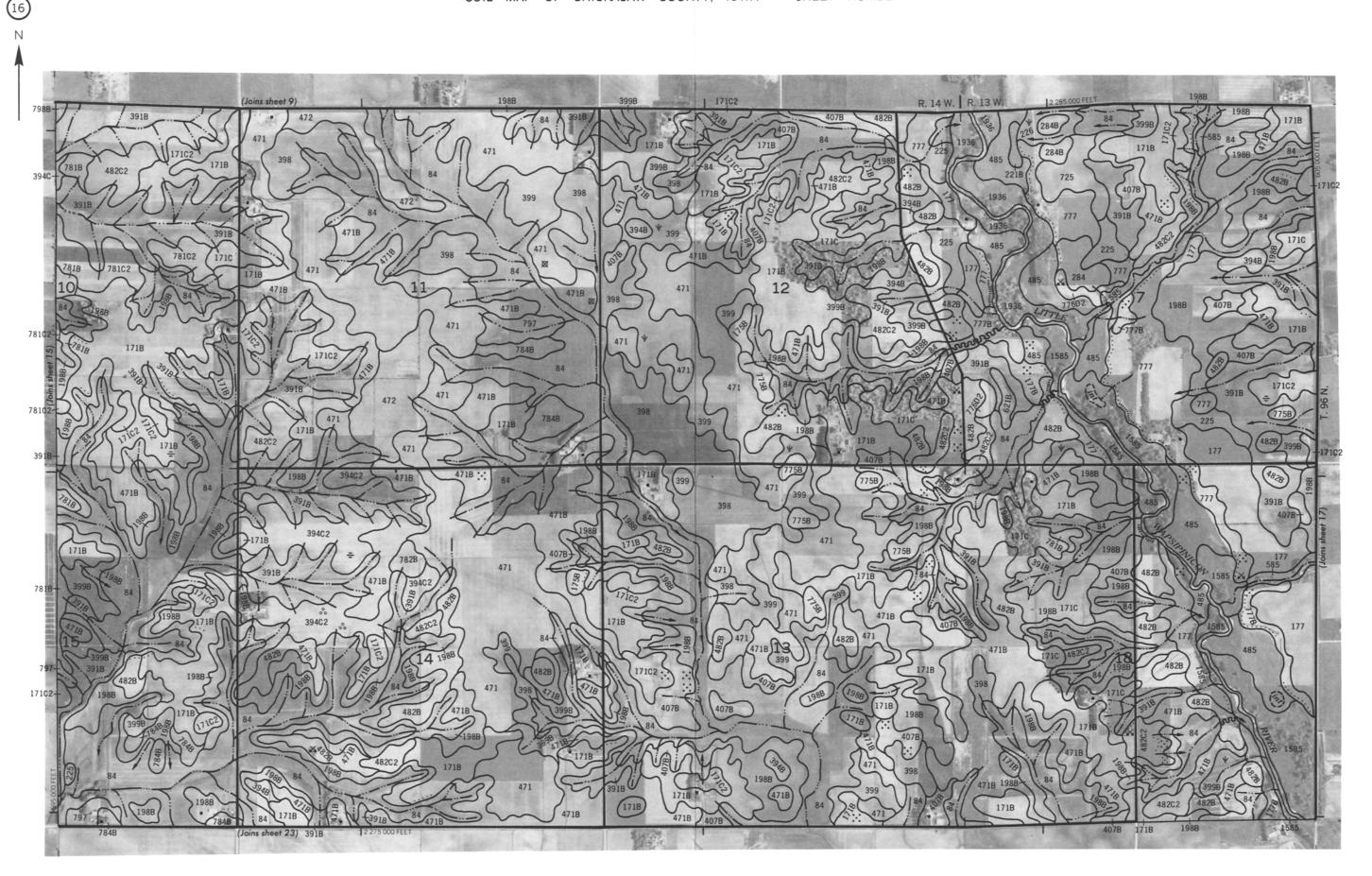


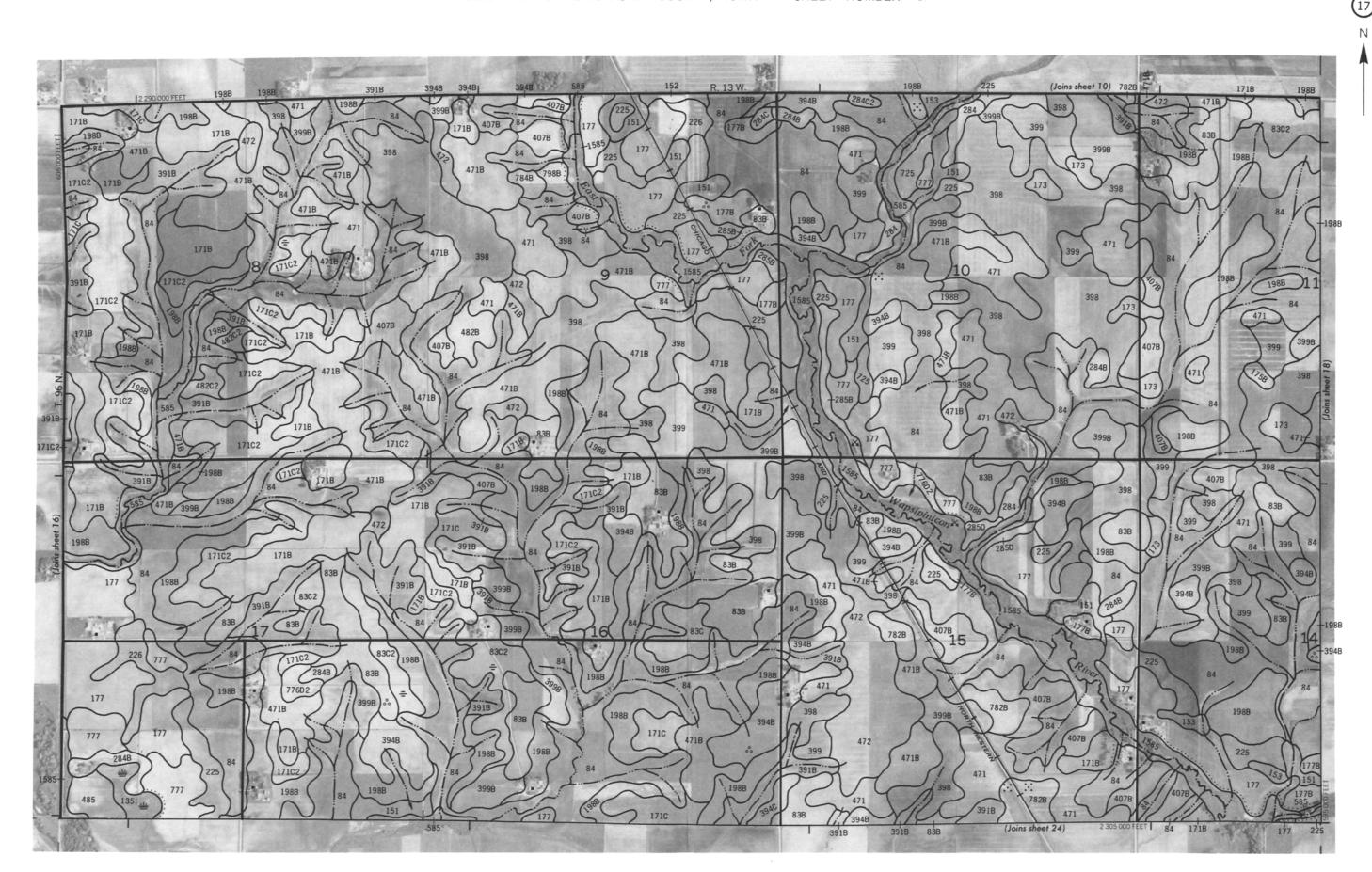


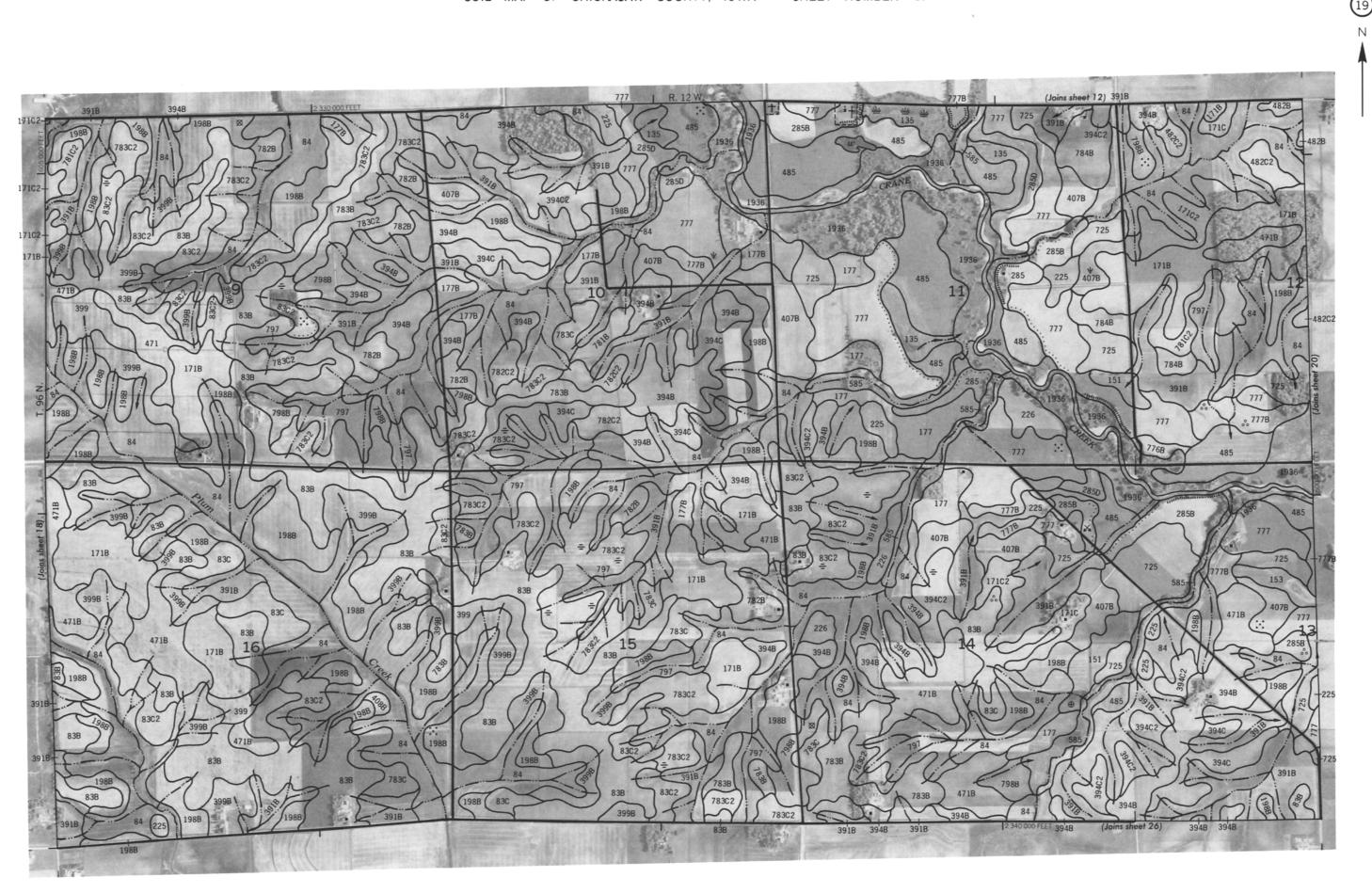


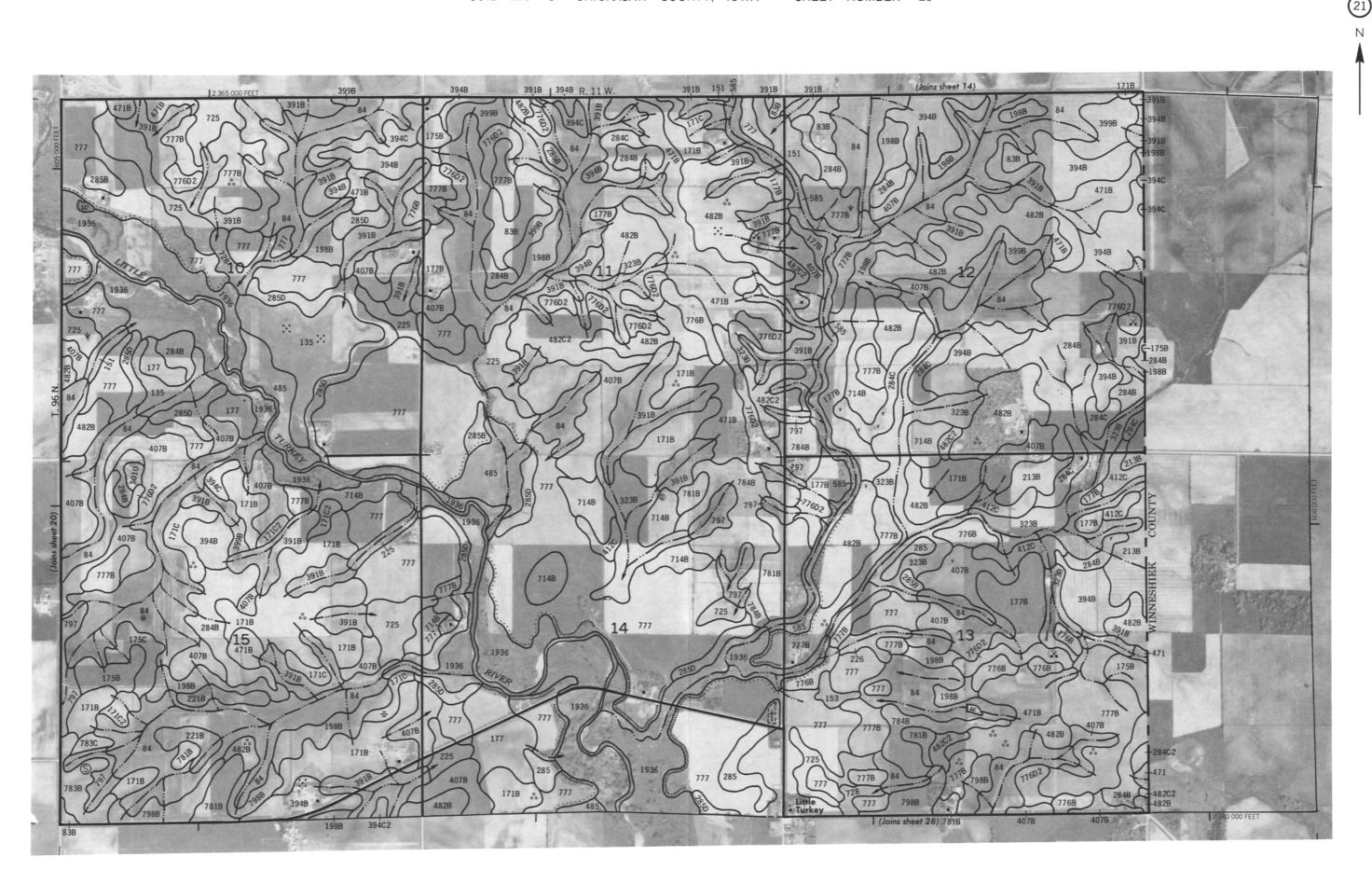


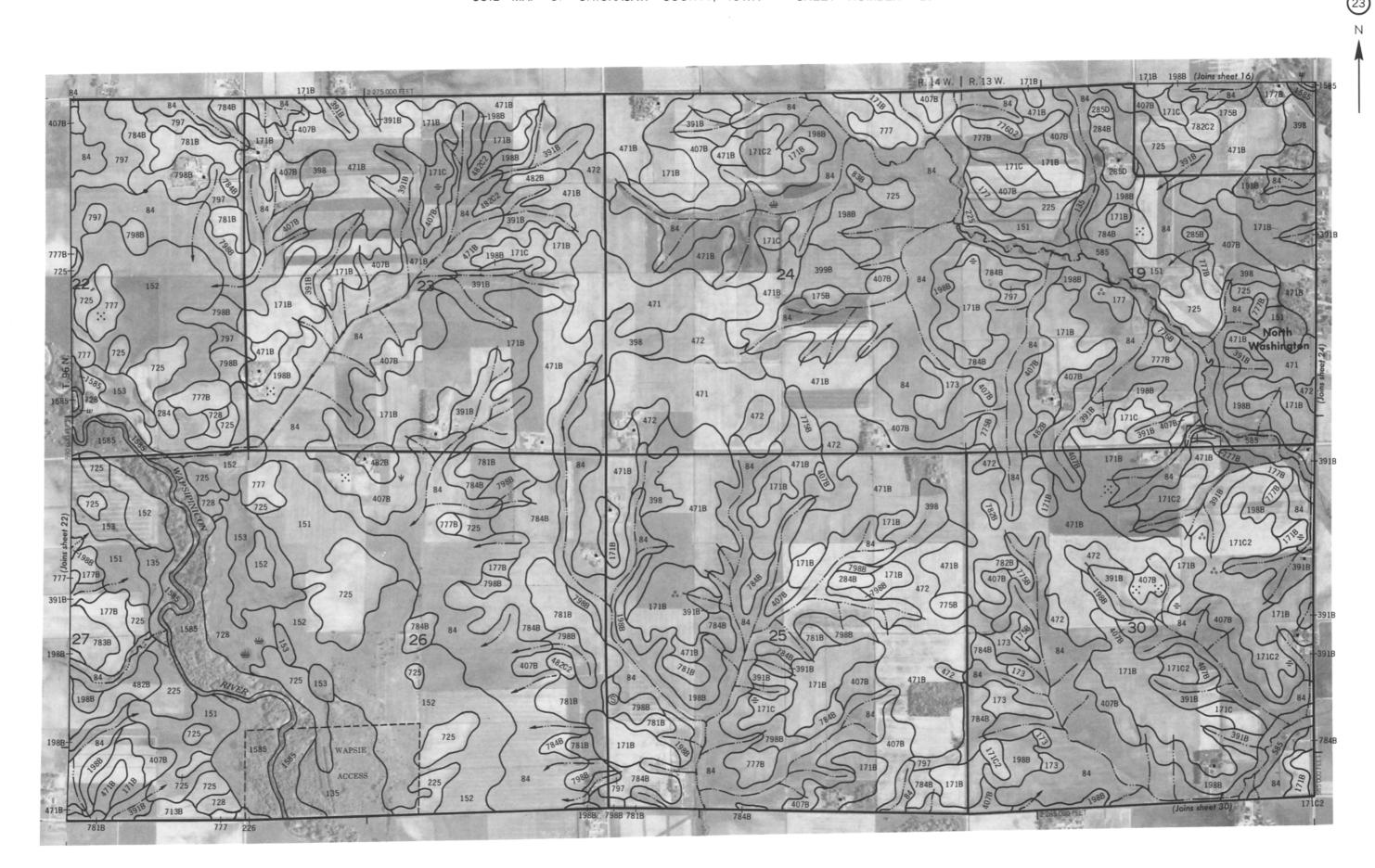


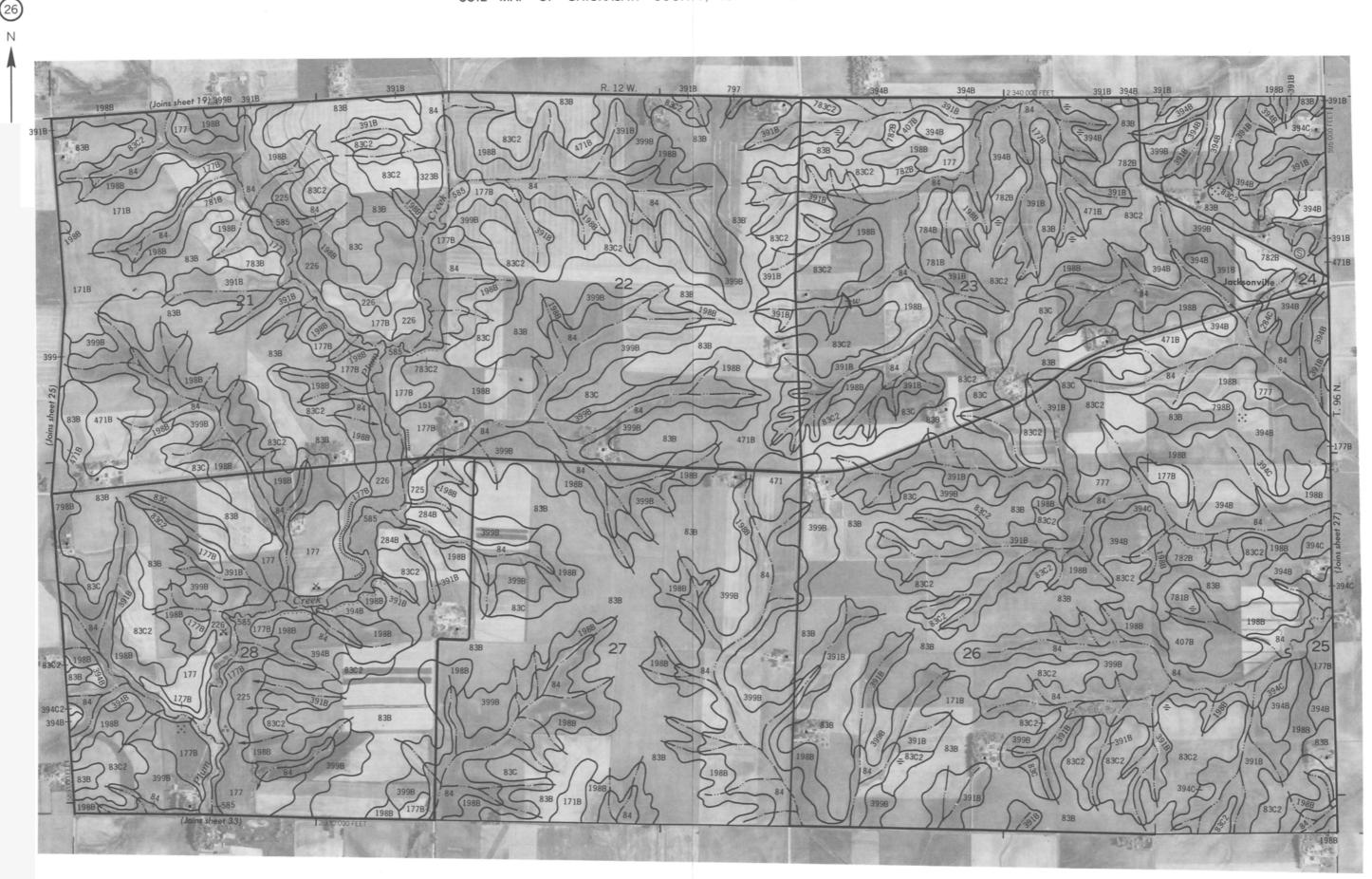


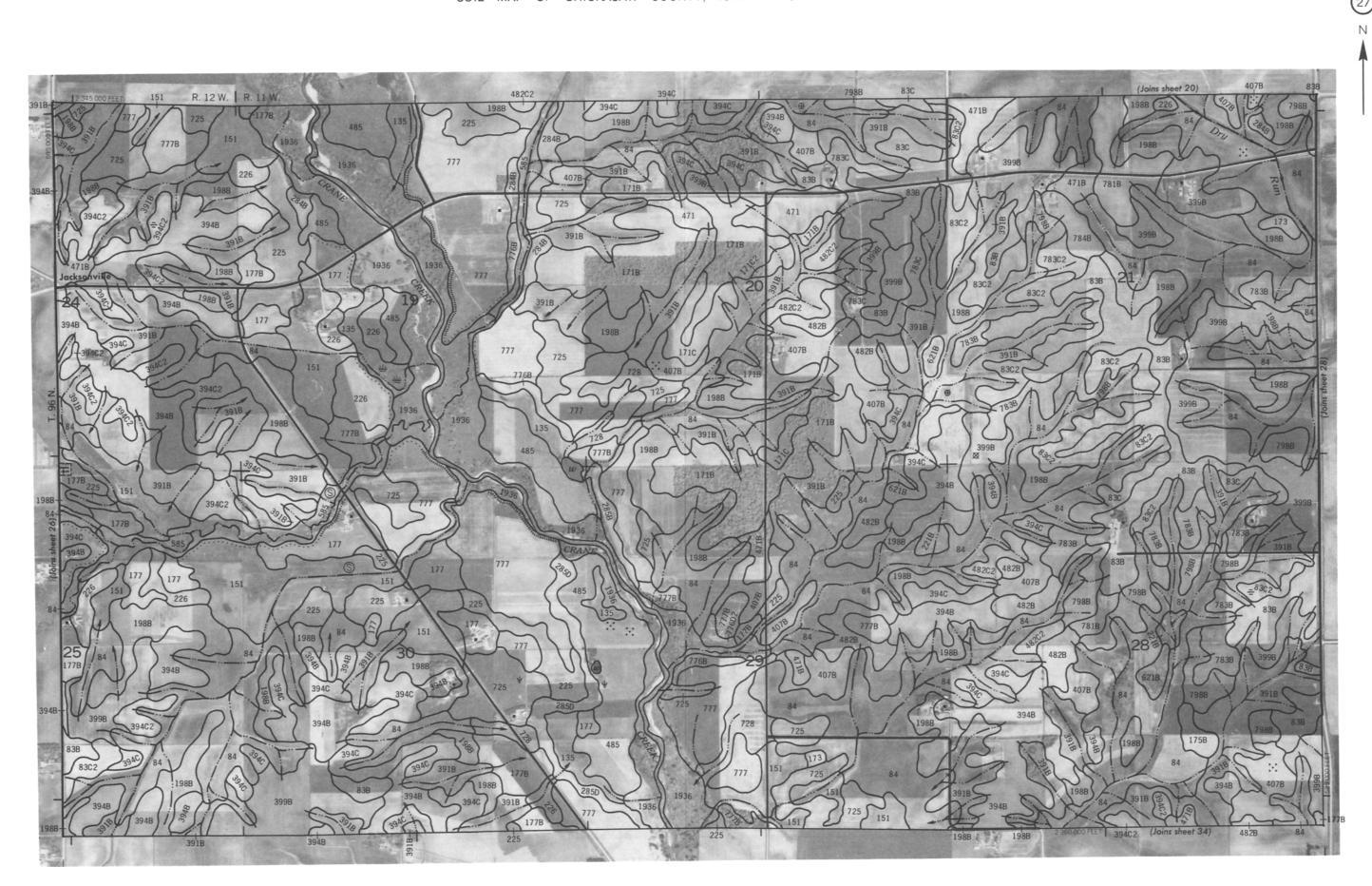


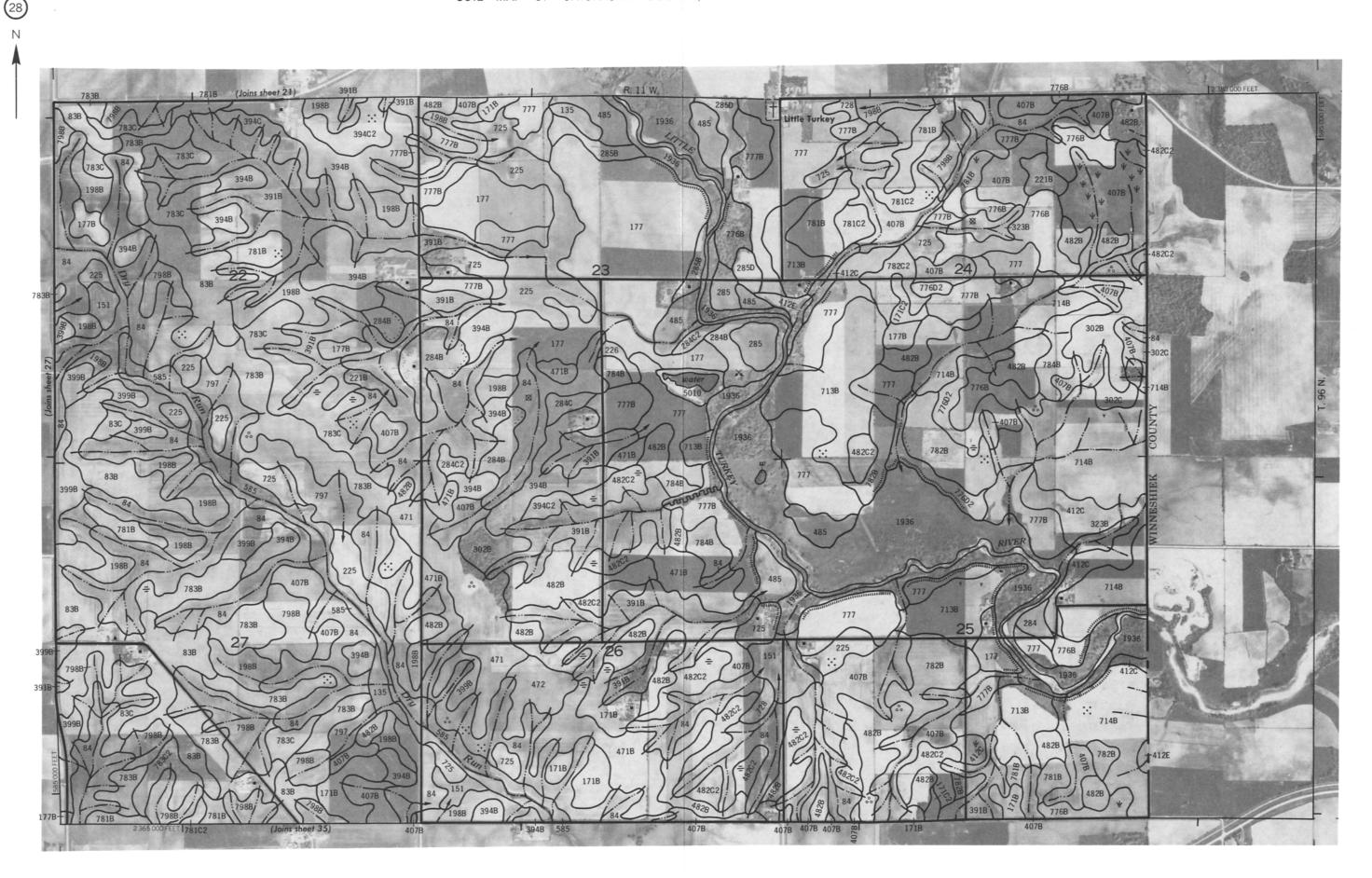


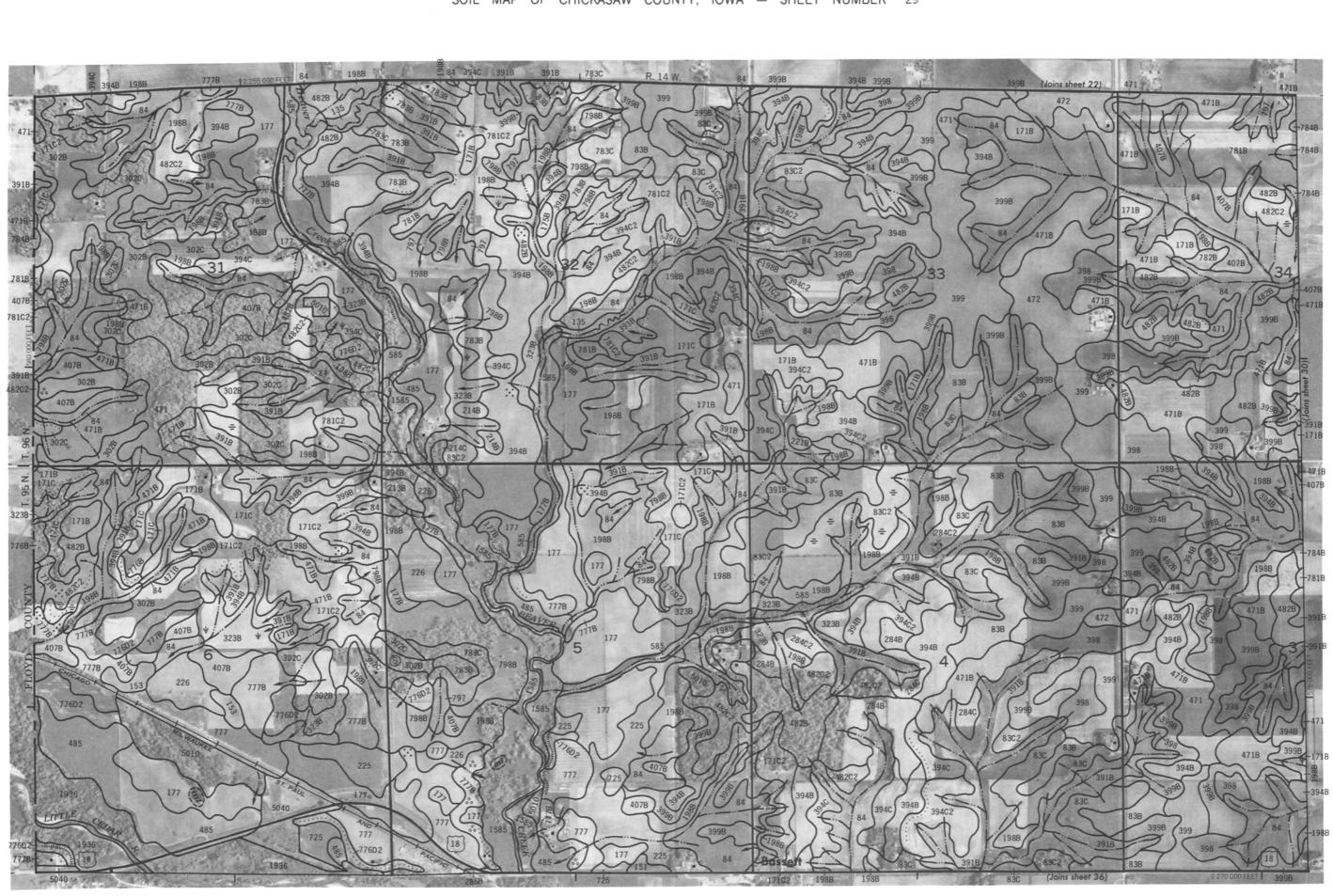


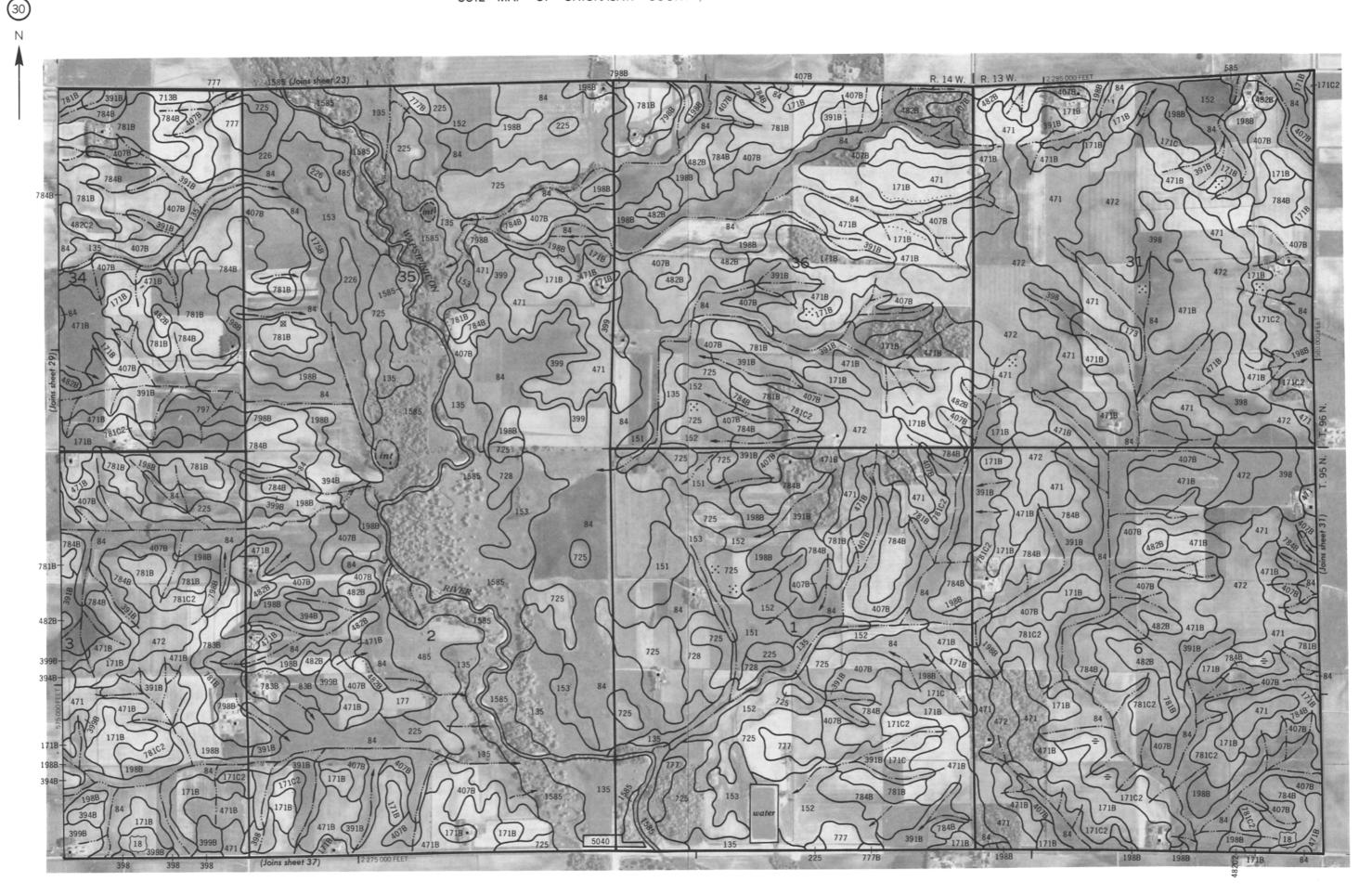


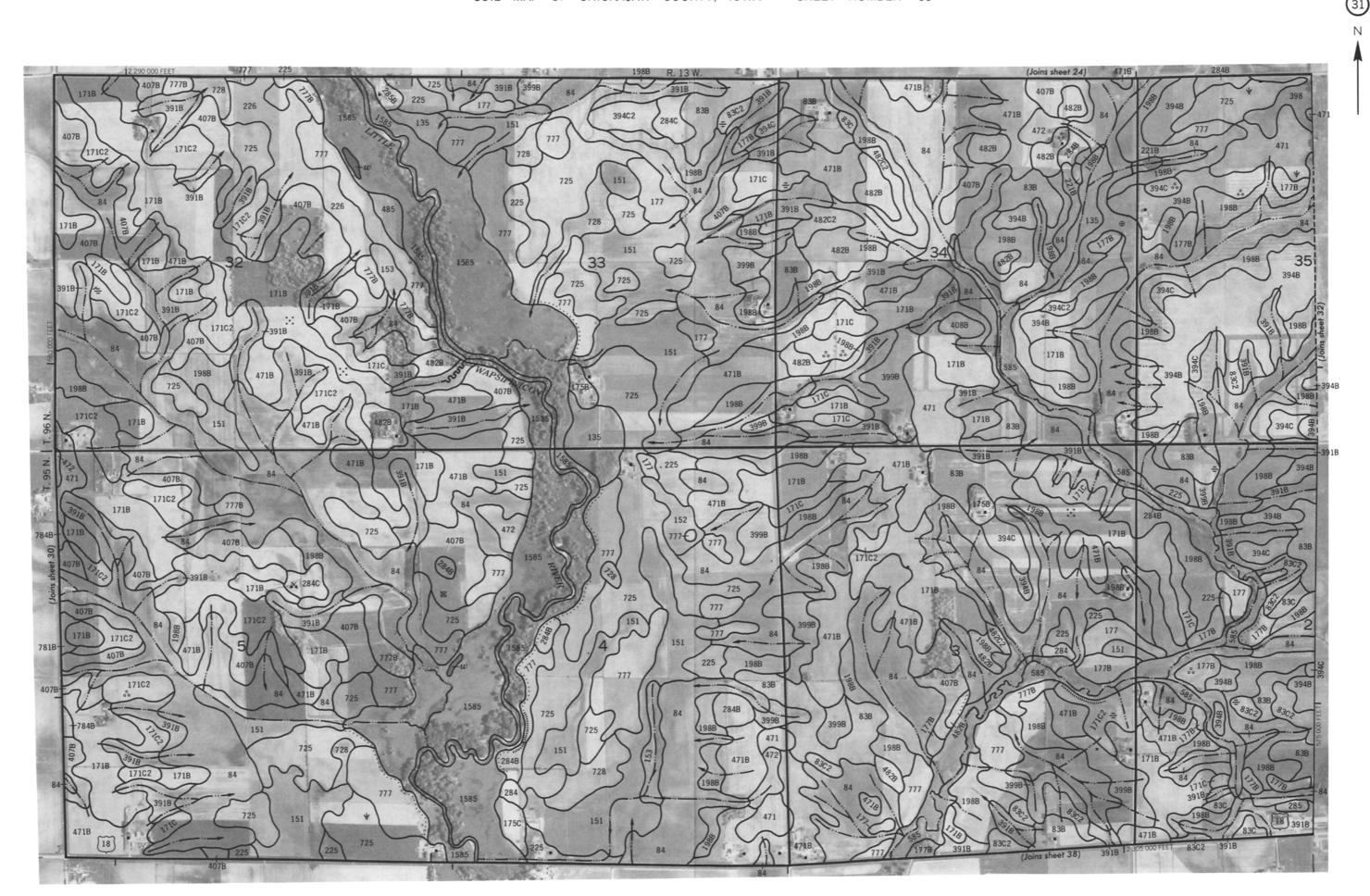


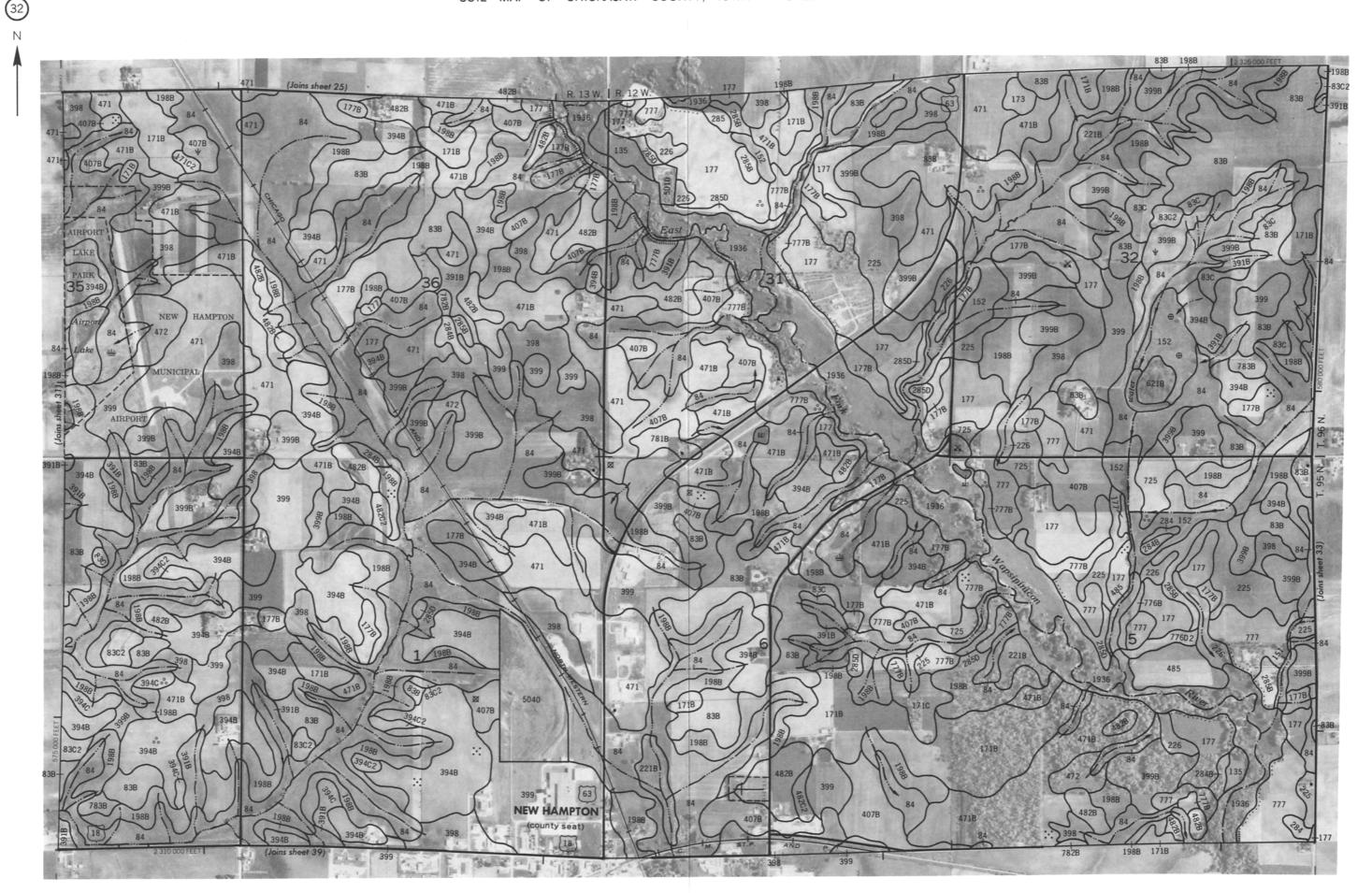


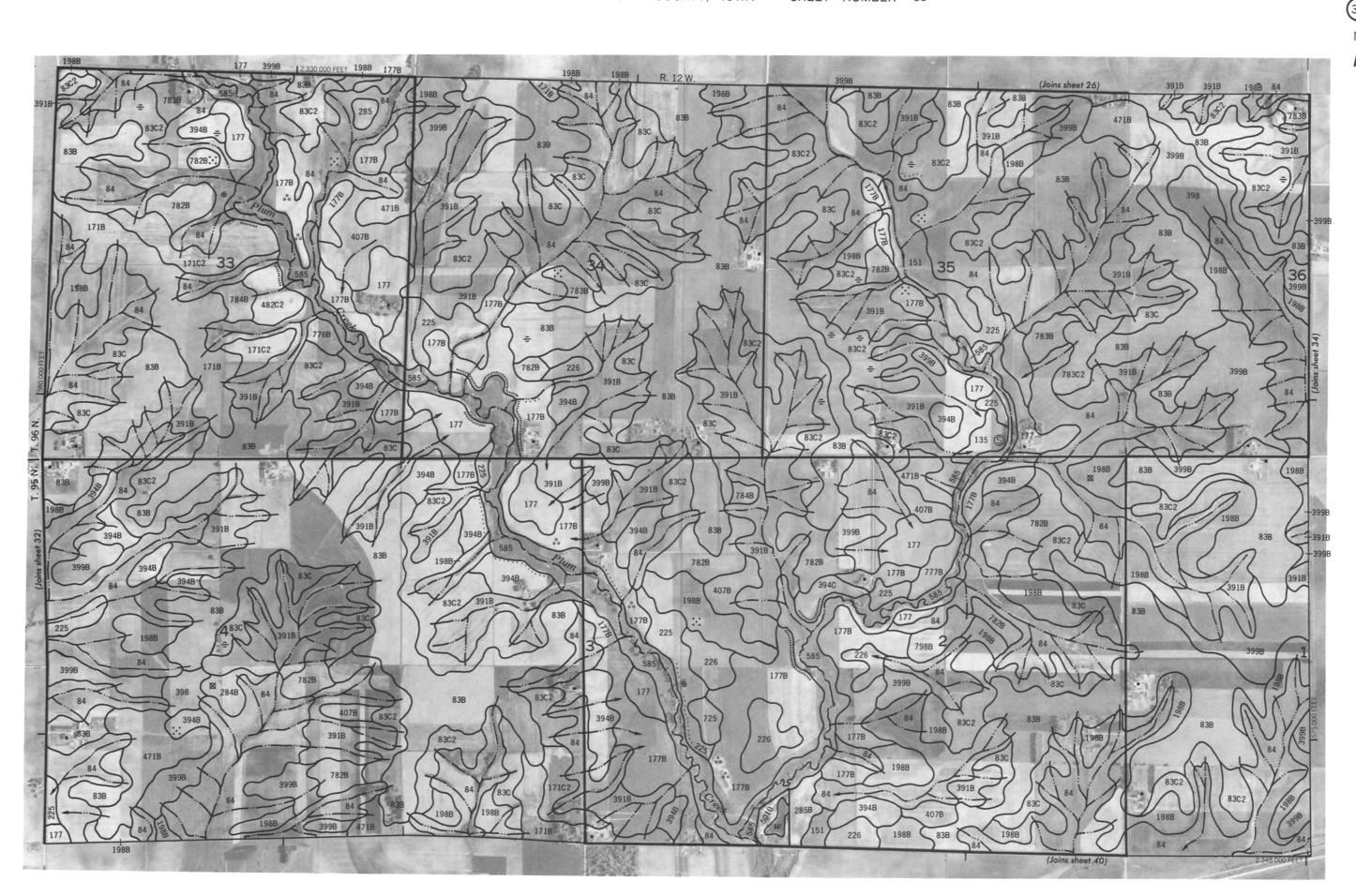


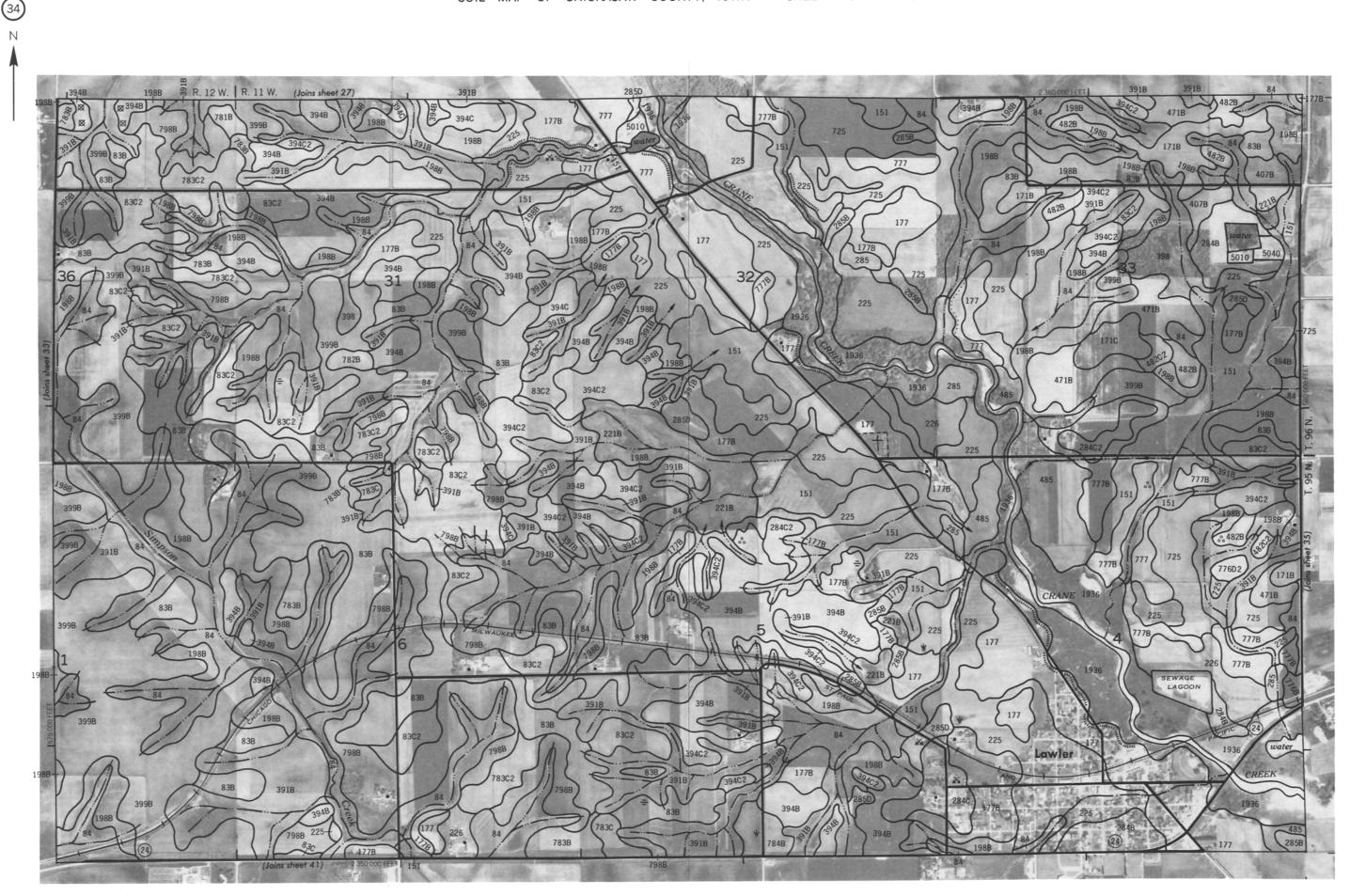


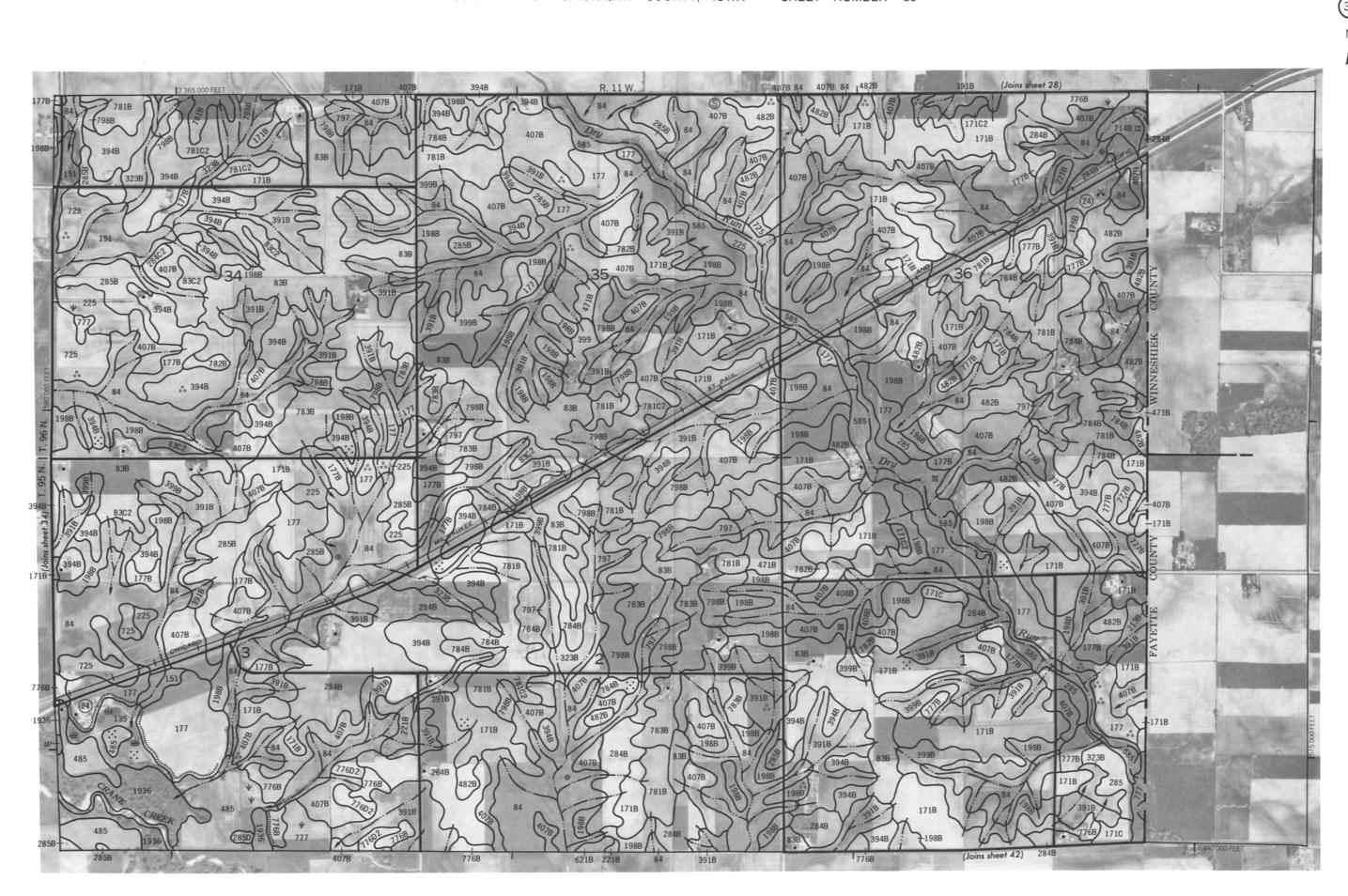


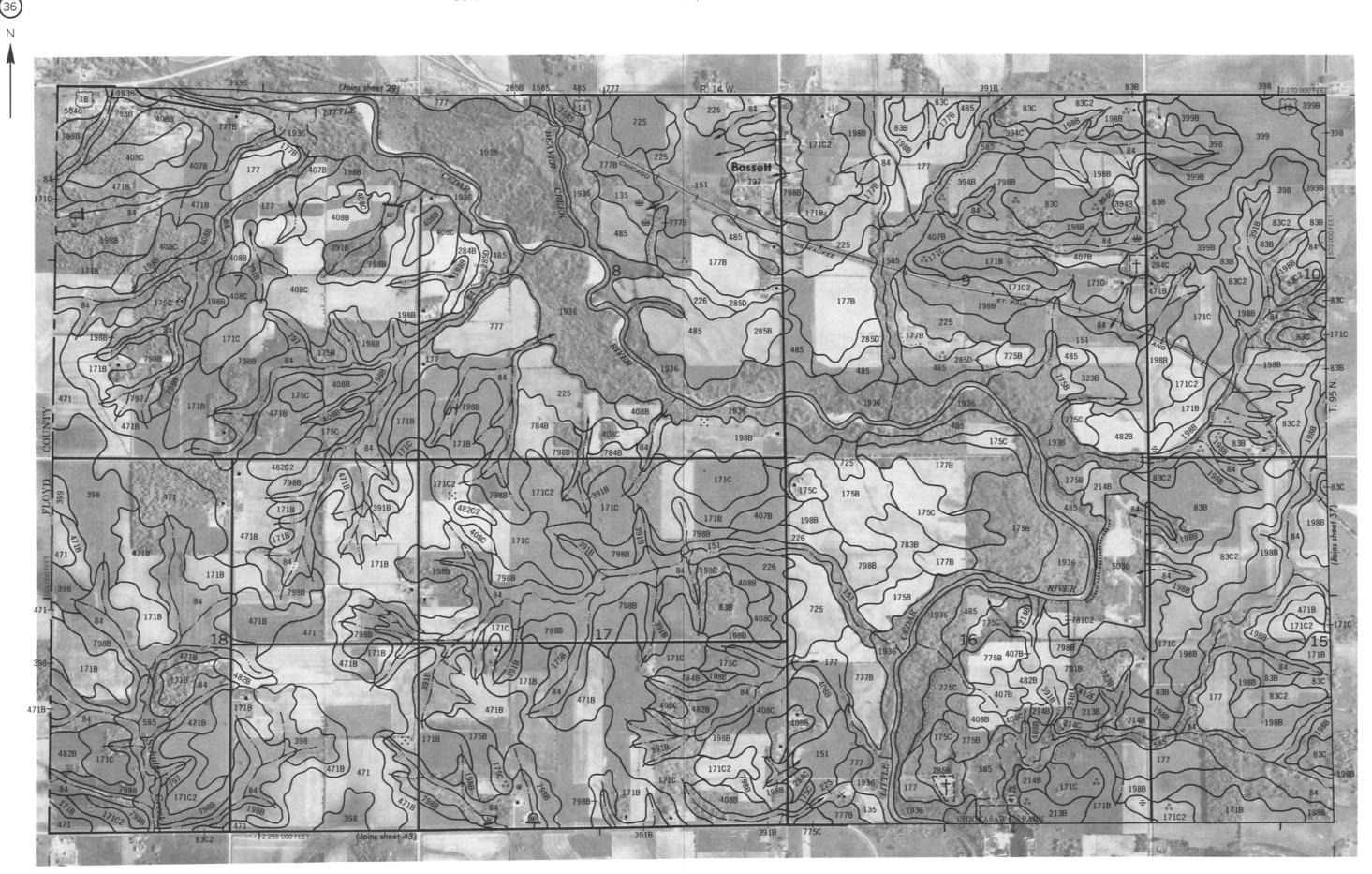


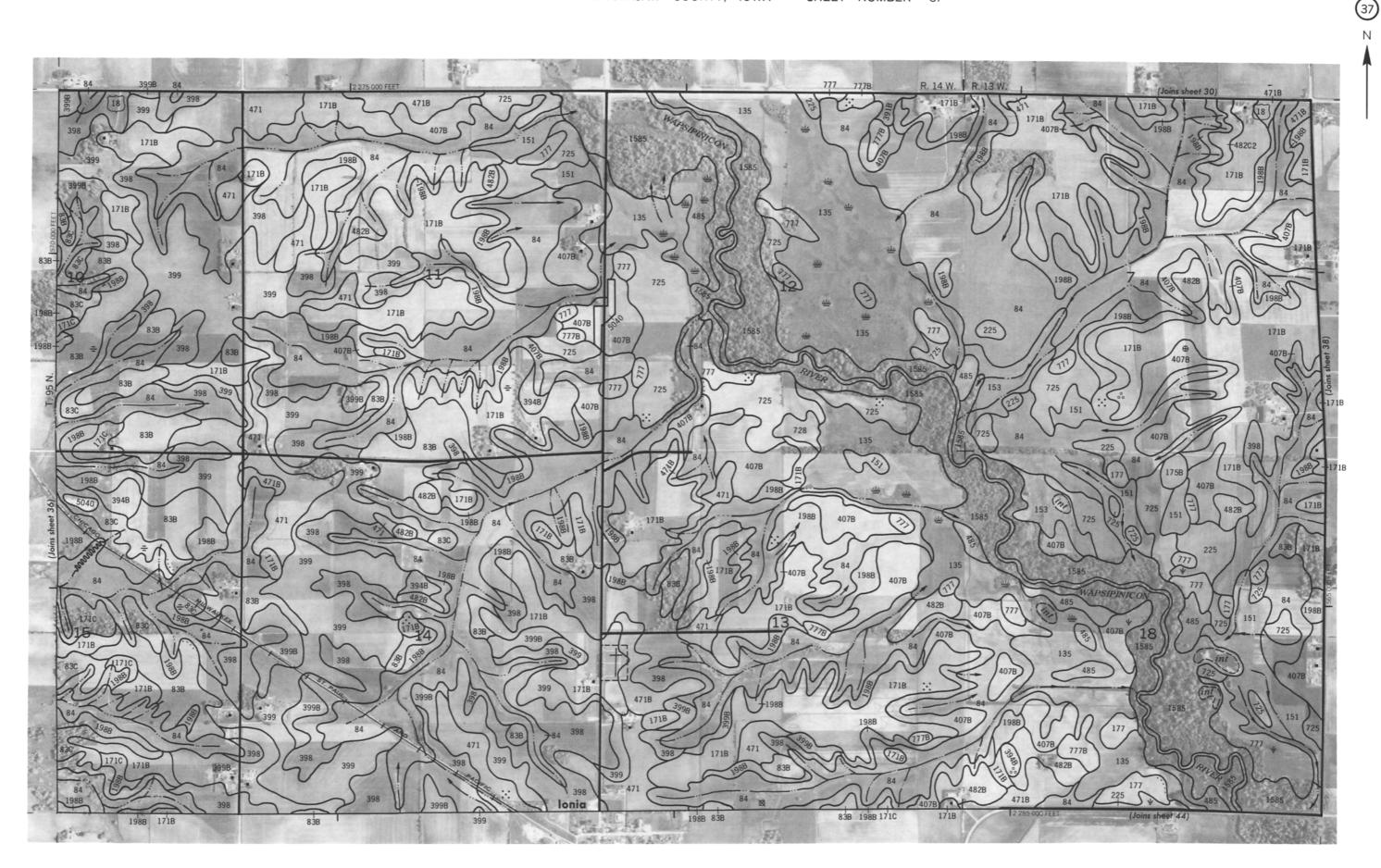


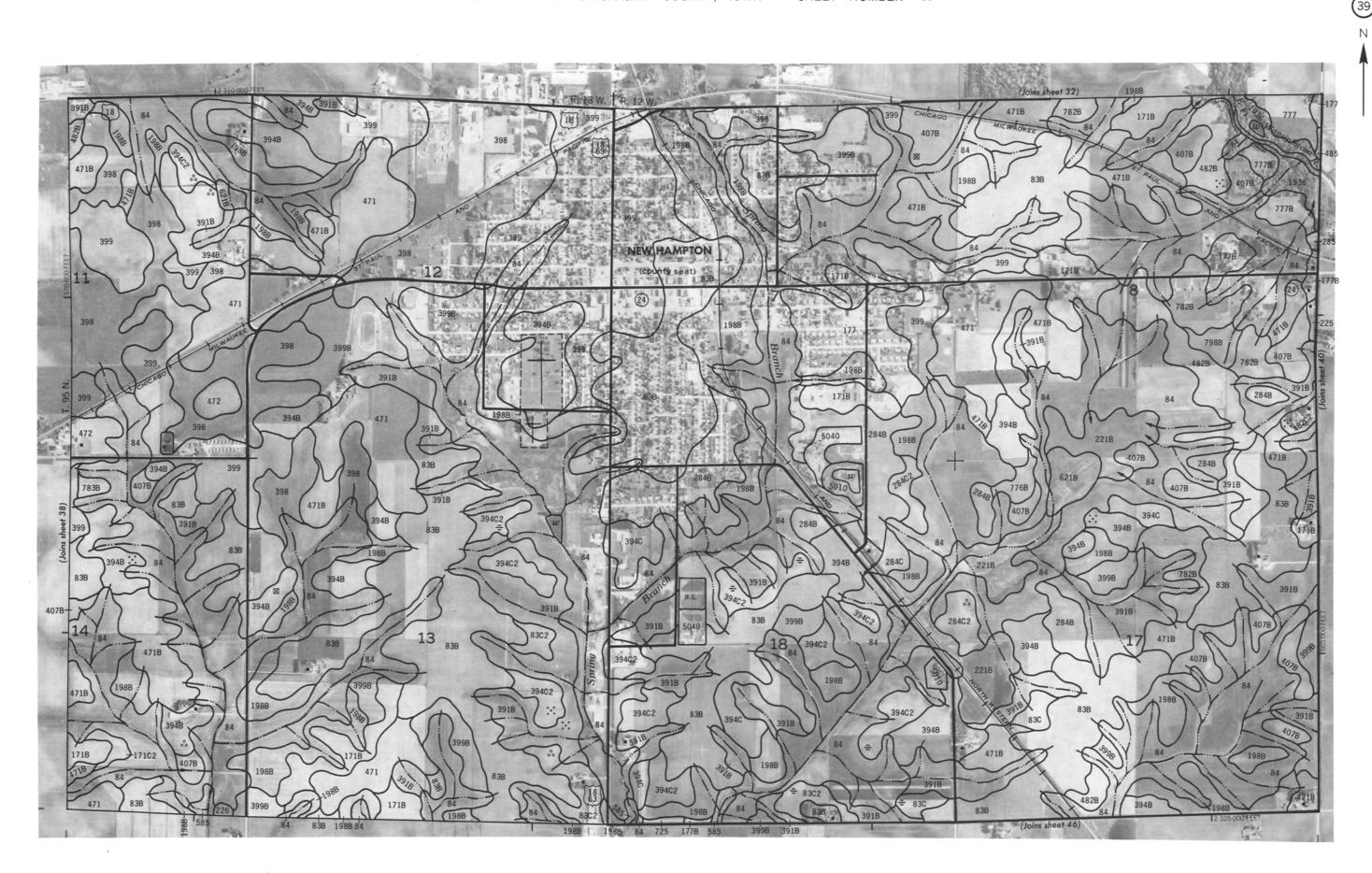


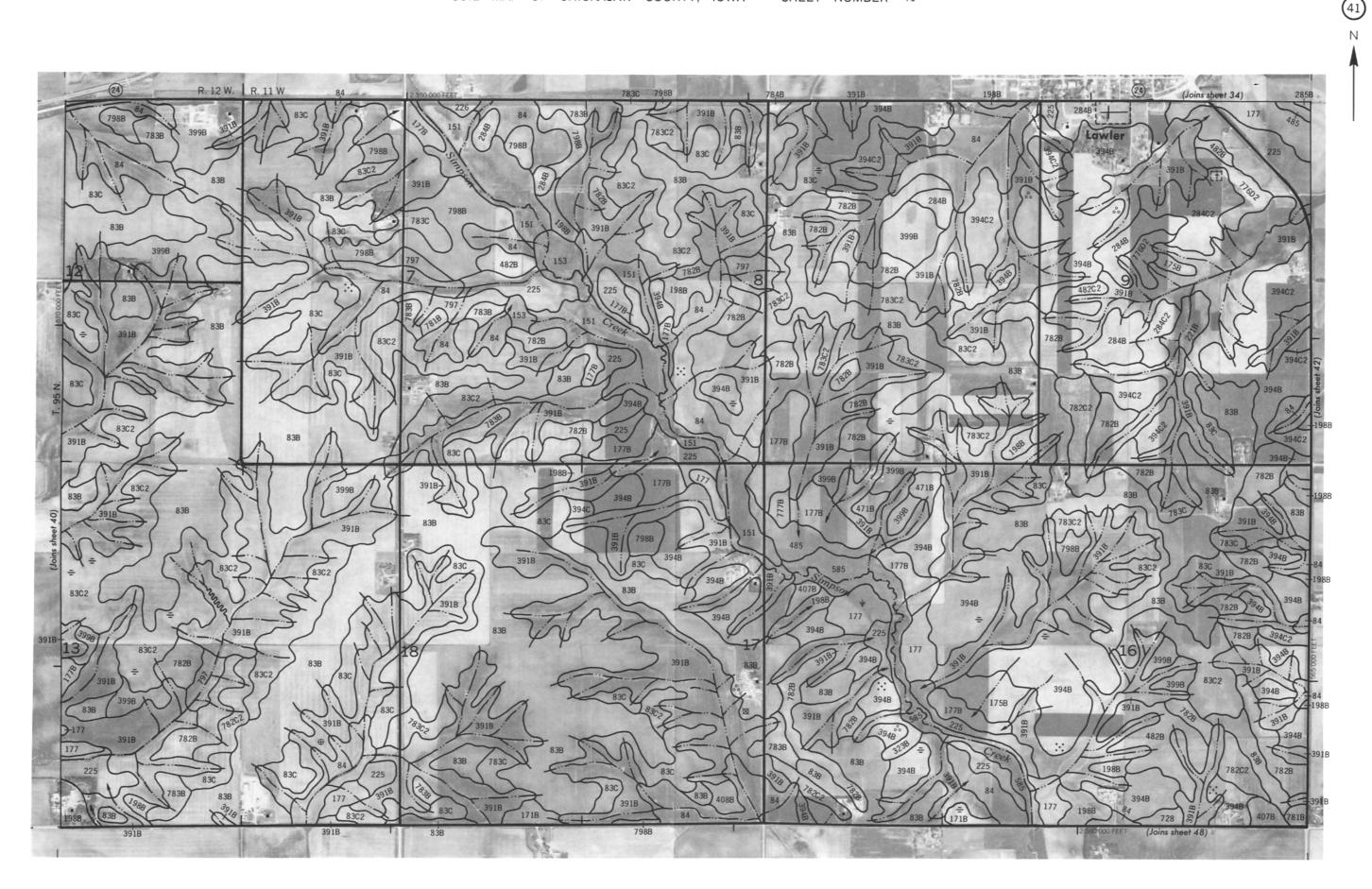


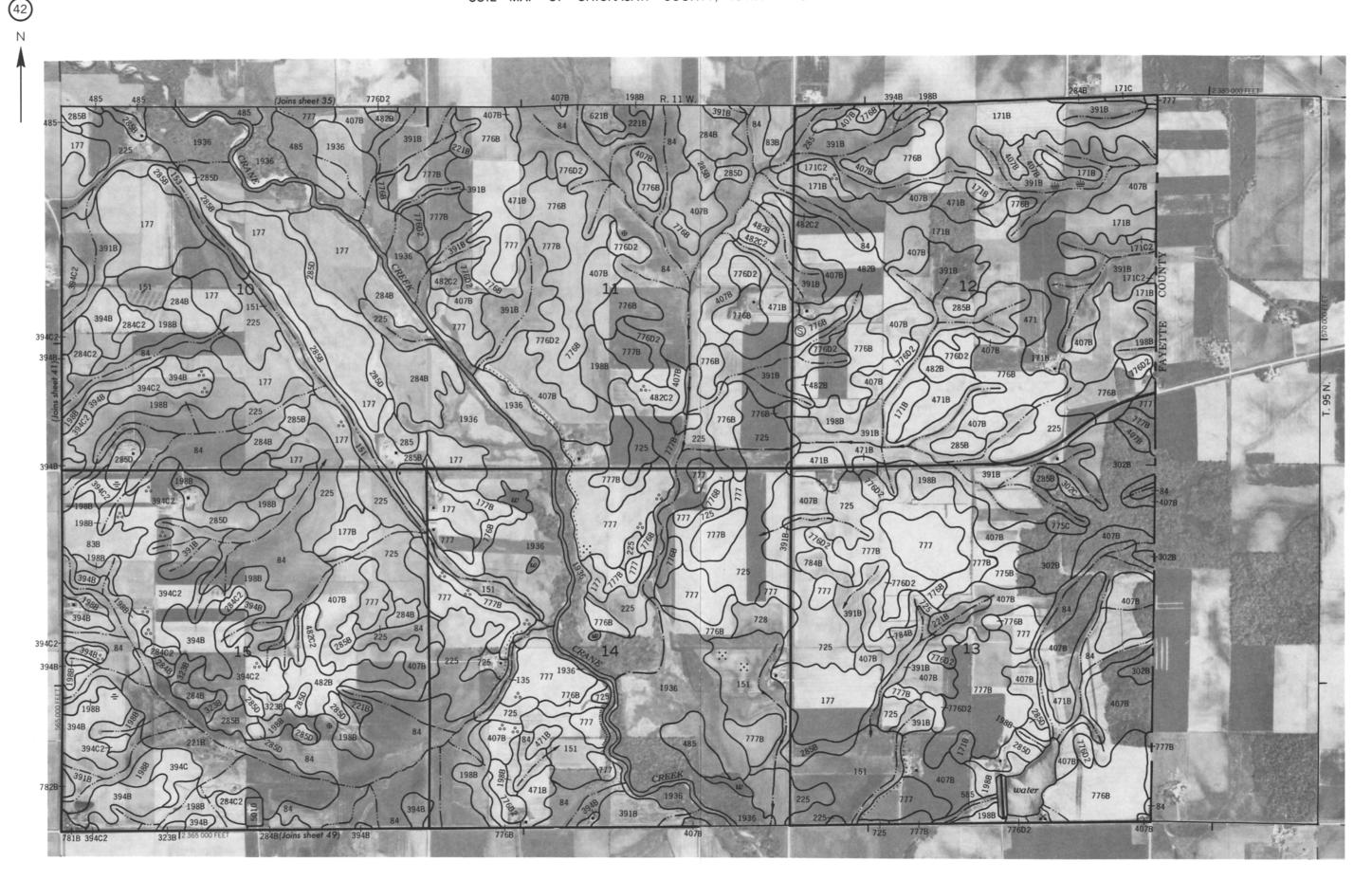


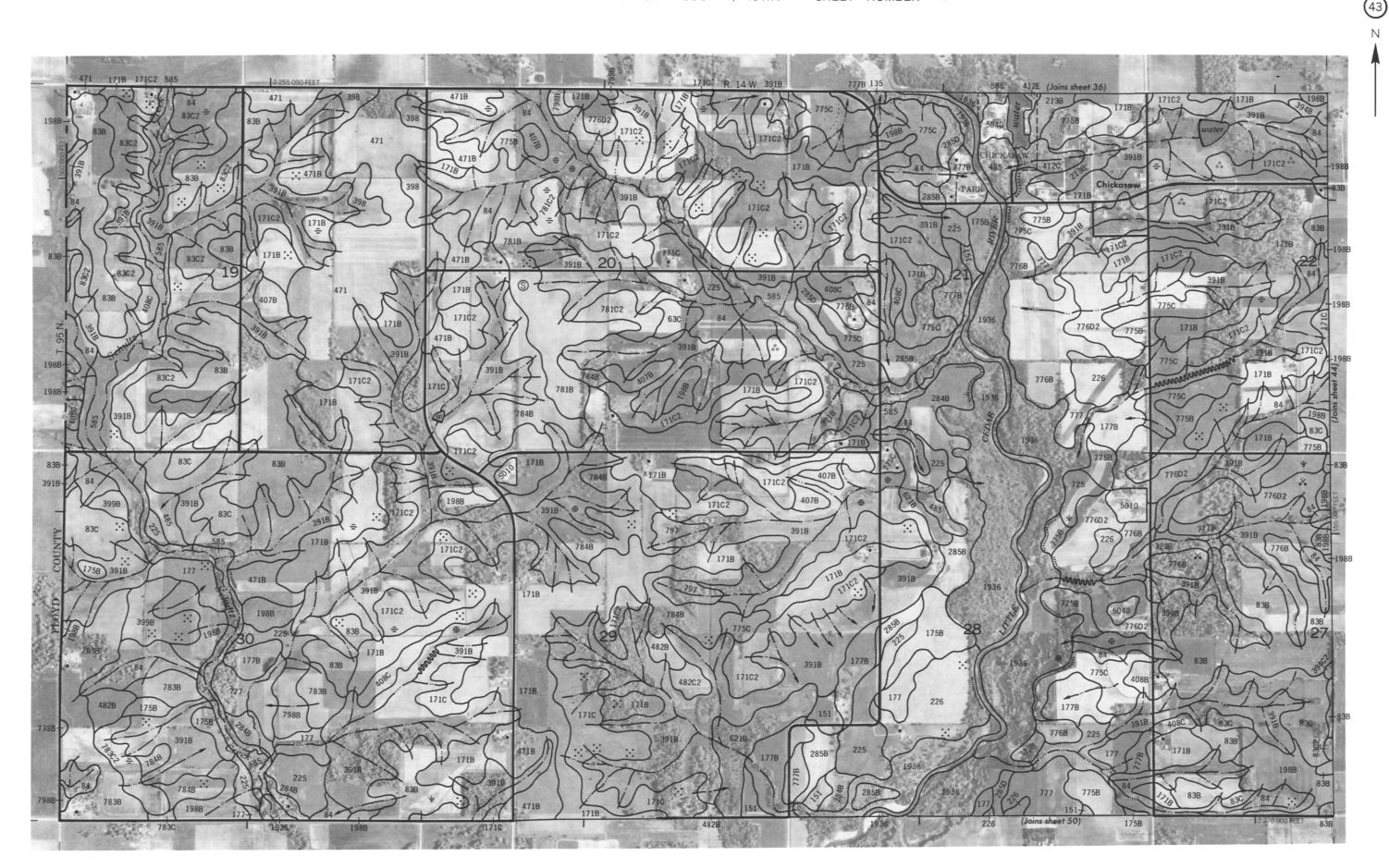


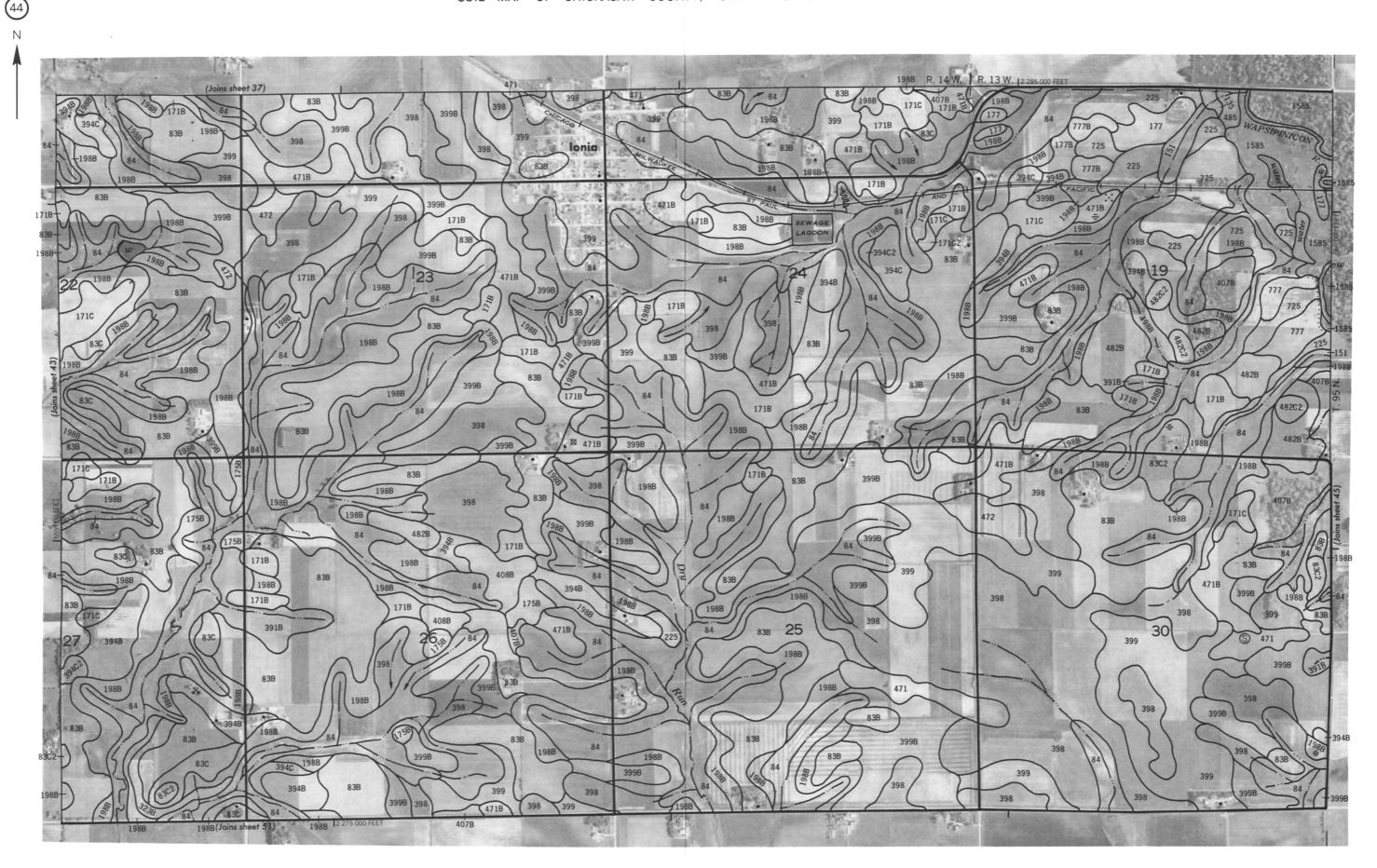


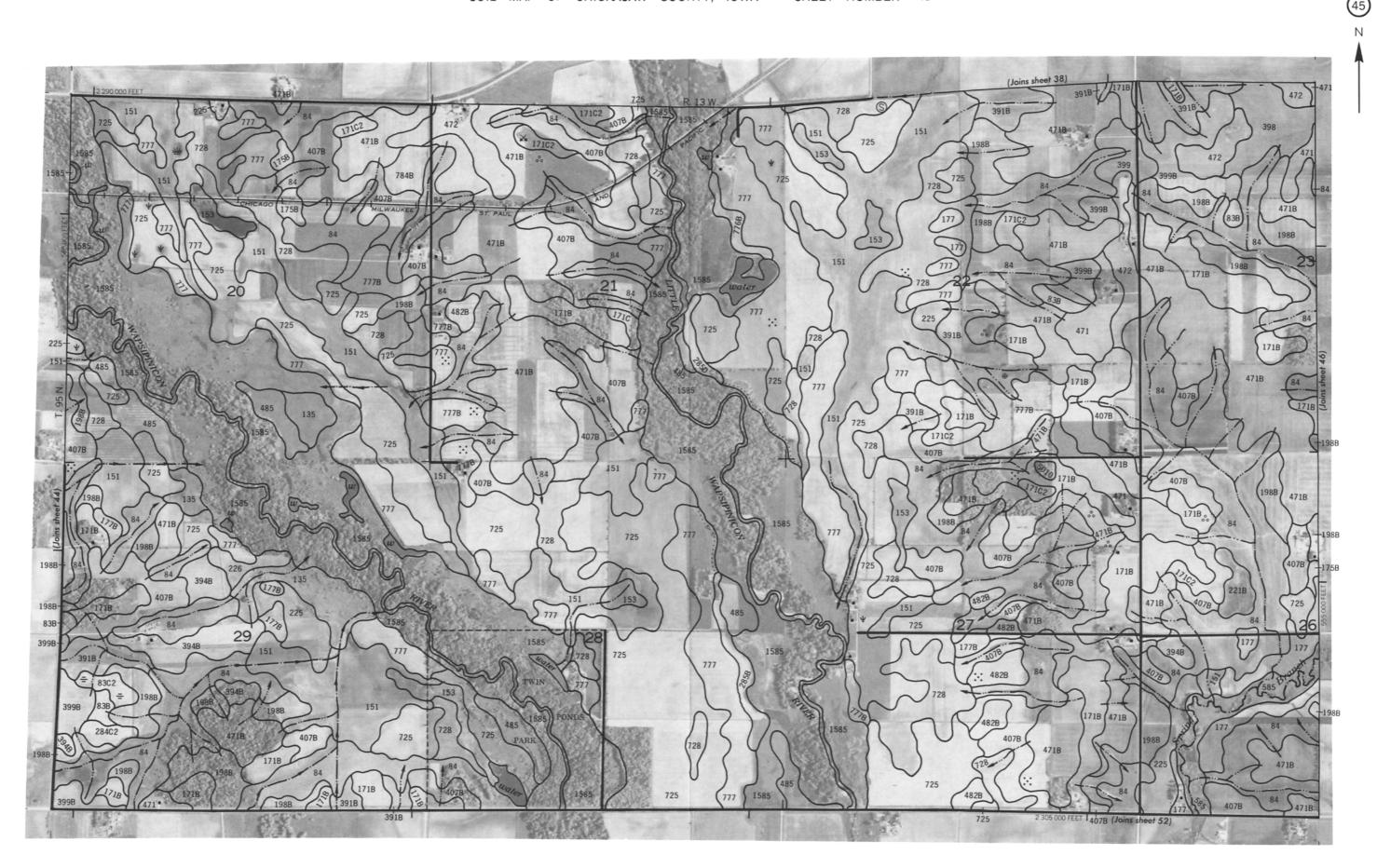


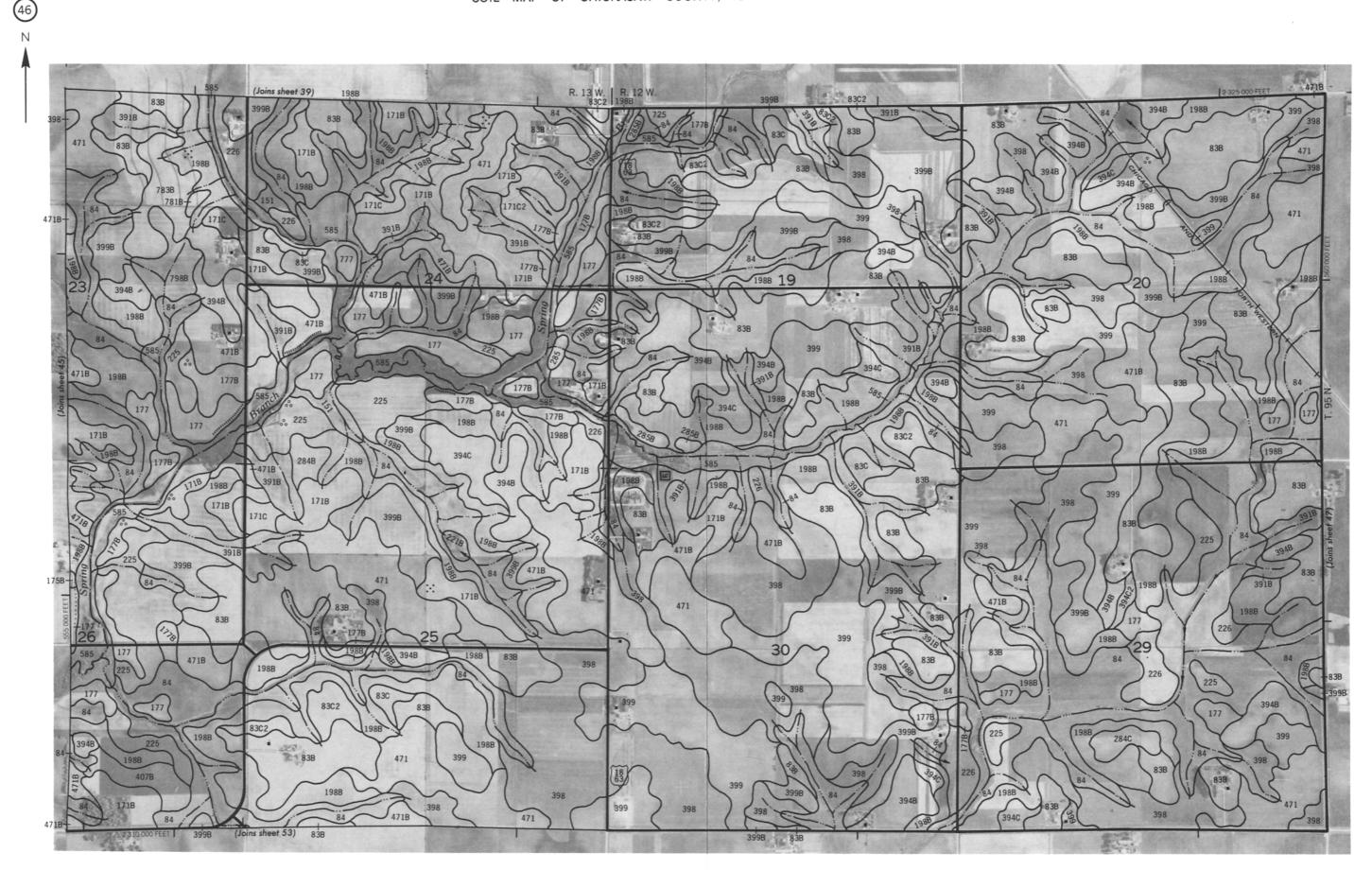


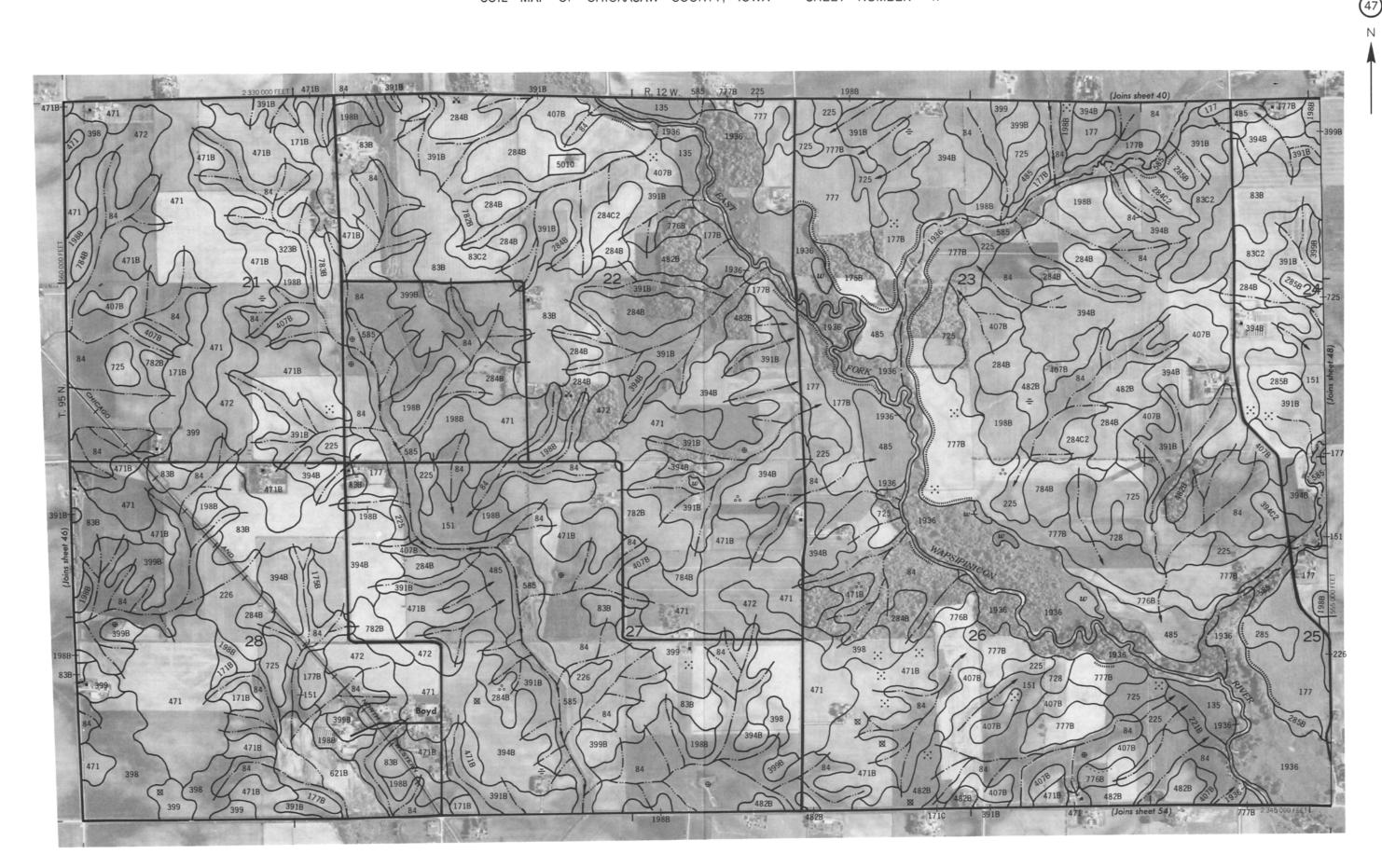




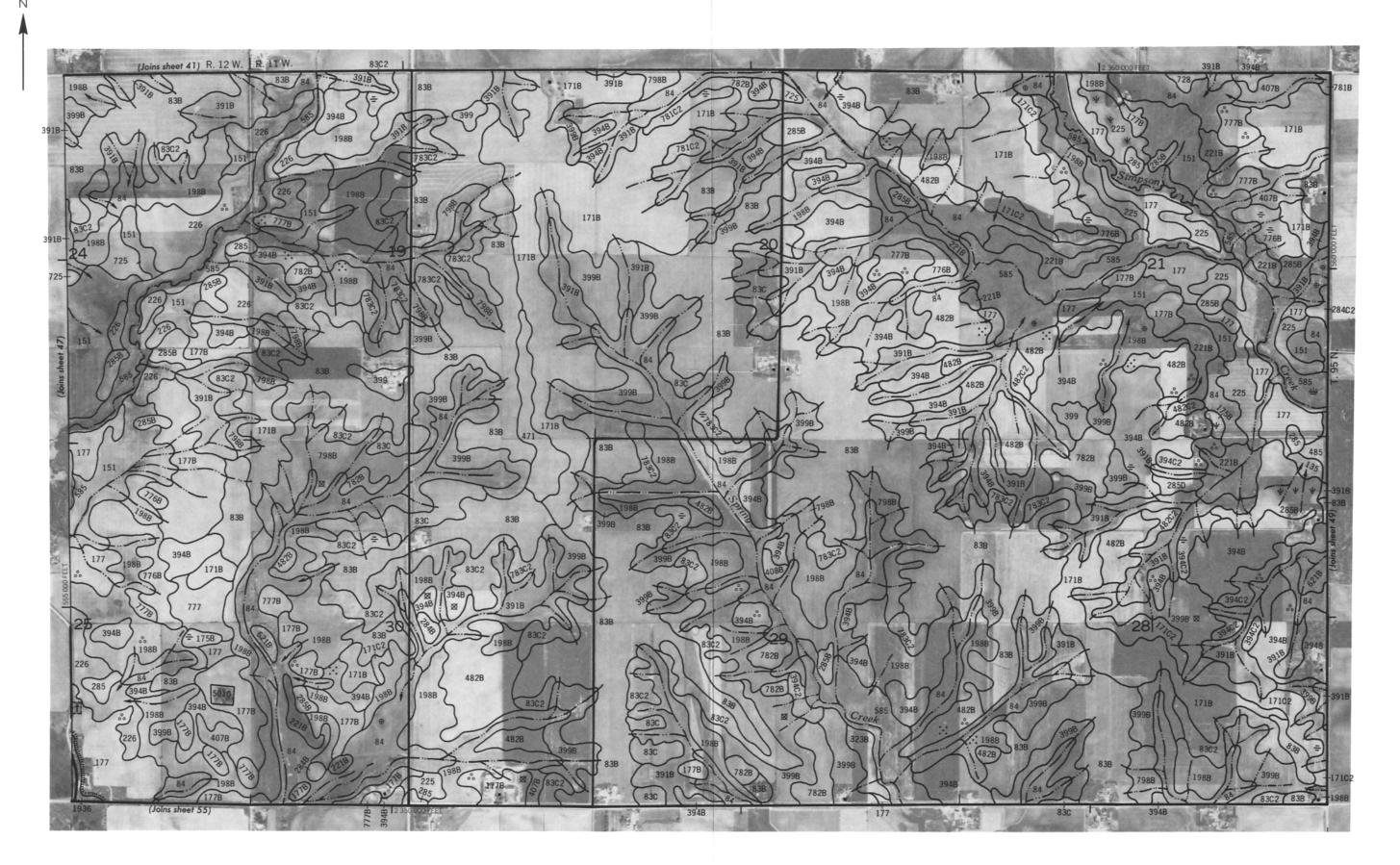


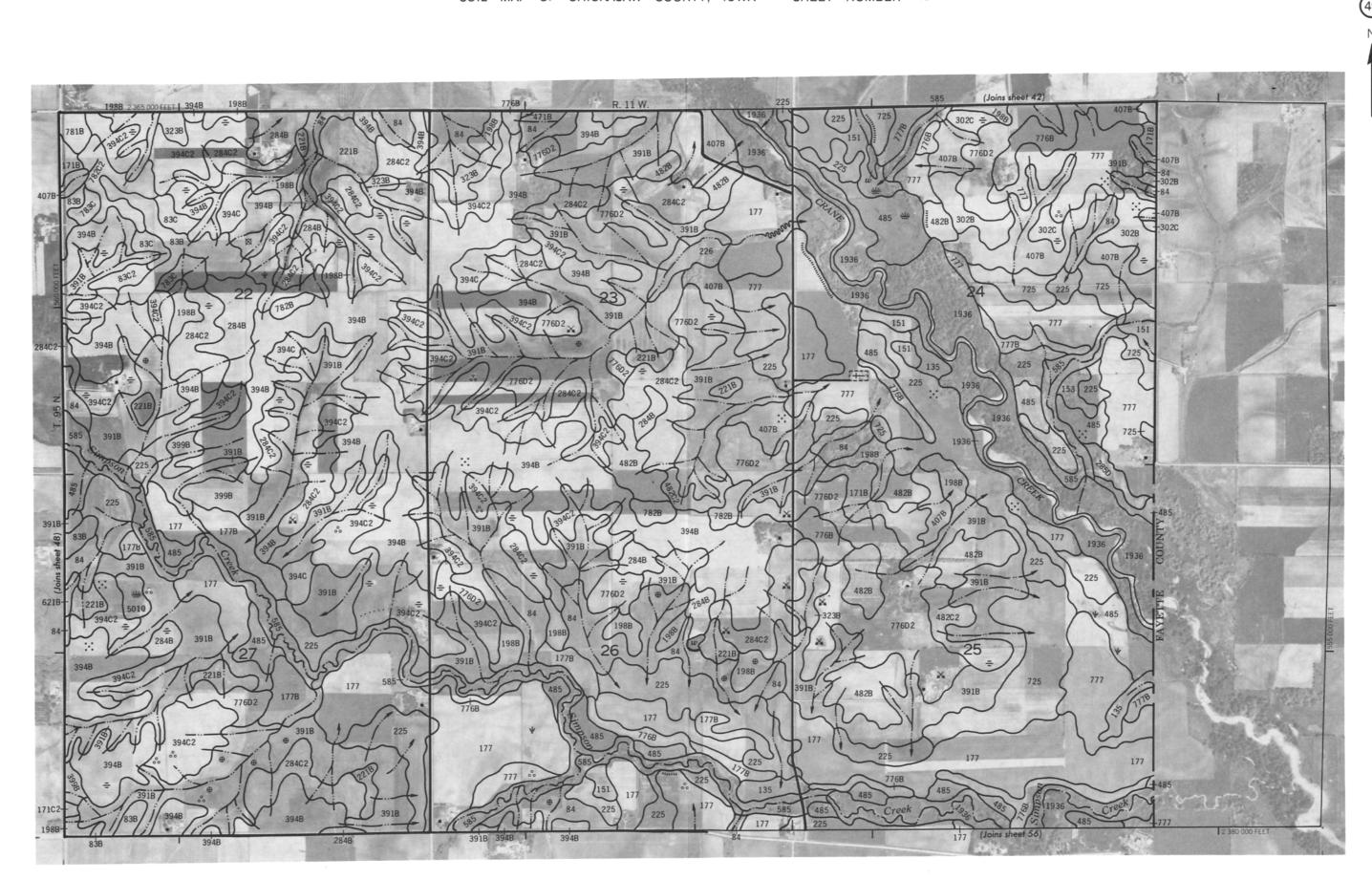


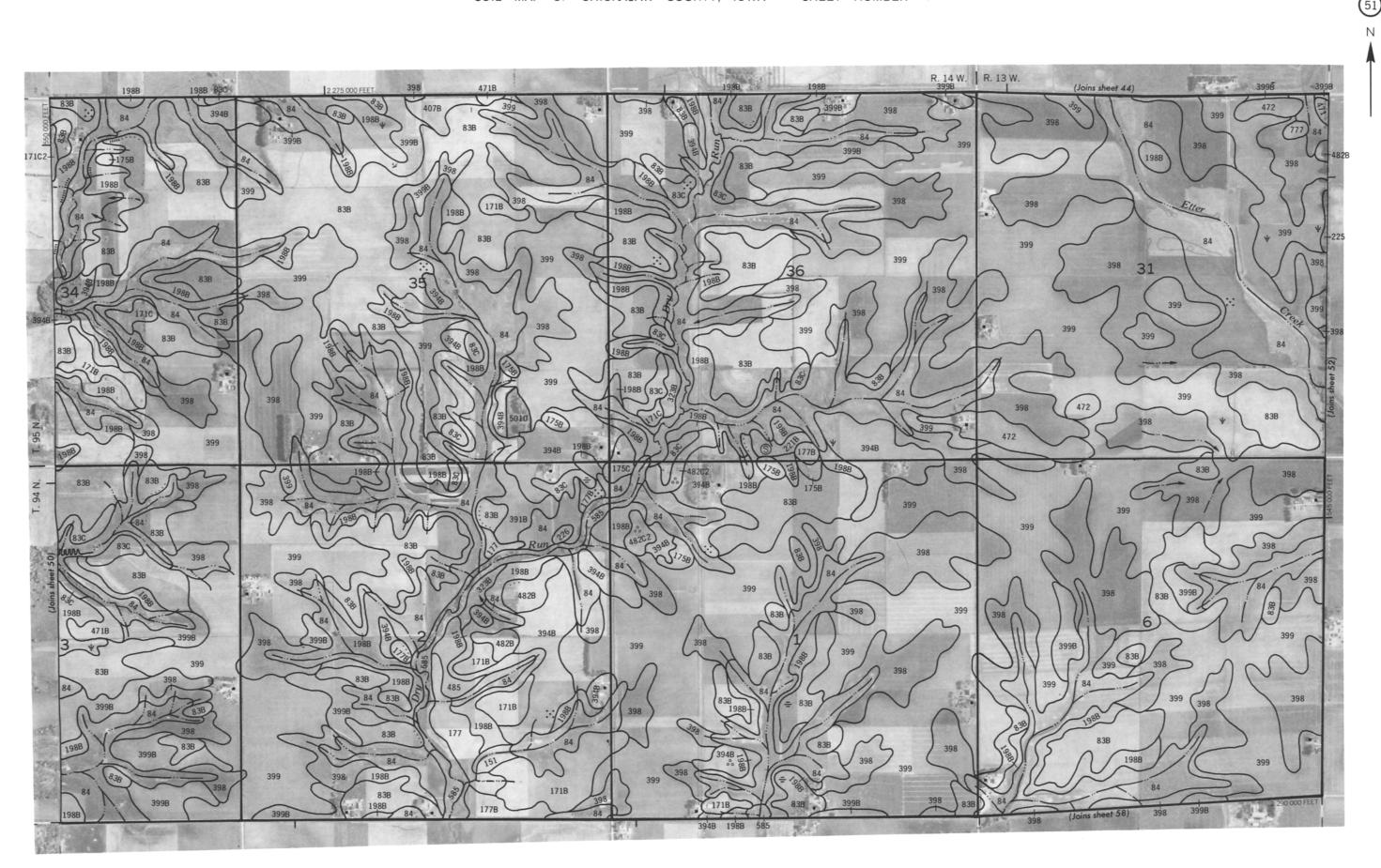


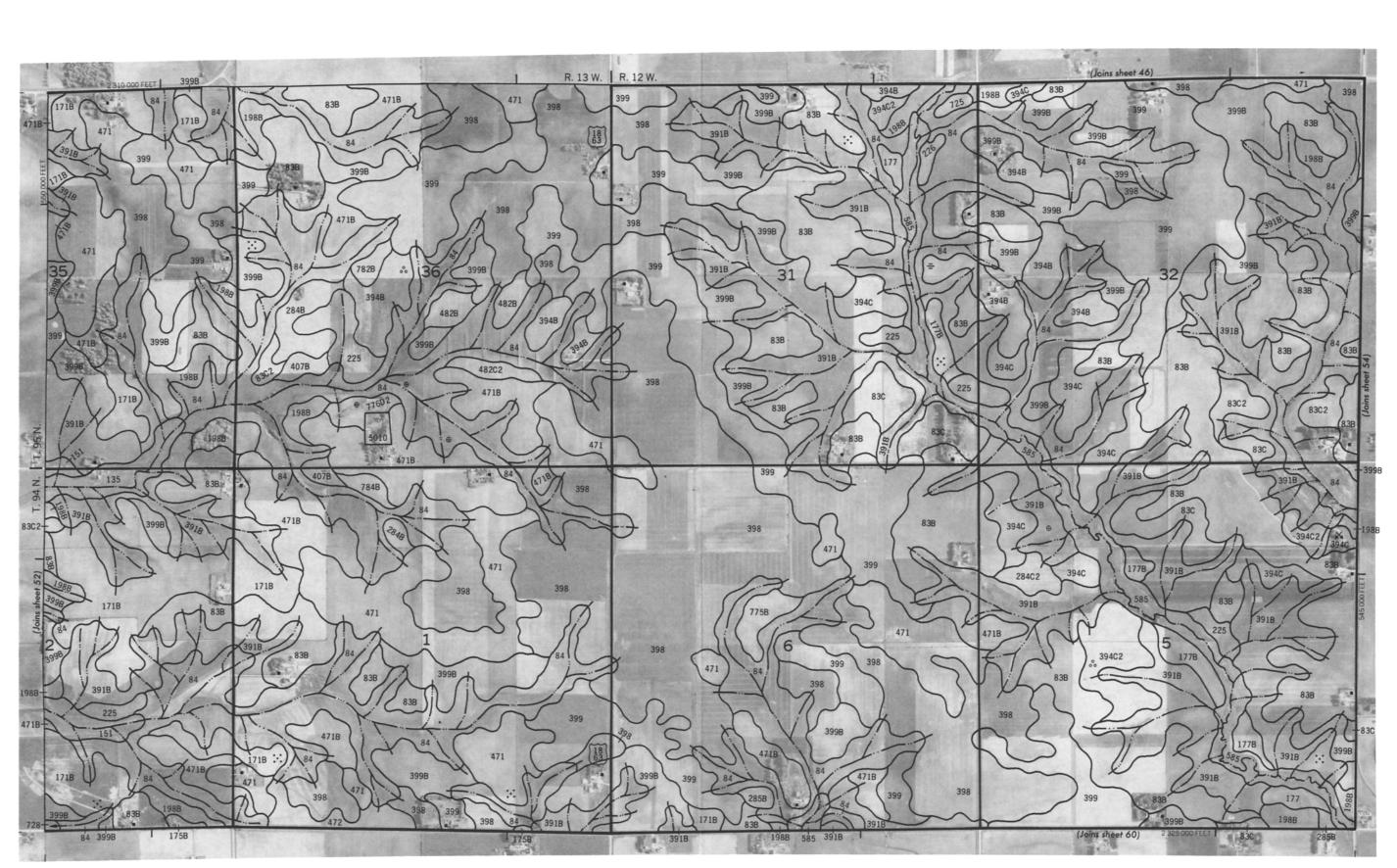












53

